



NOTICE is hereby given that the Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees will hold its Regularly Scheduled Meeting on Friday, October 31, 2025, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC").

Locations

Celina Campus

Collin Higher Education Center
McKinney, Texas

Courtyard Center
Plano, Texas

Farmersville Campus

Frisco Campus

McKinney Campus

Plano Campus

Public Safety Training Center
McKinney, Texas

Technical Campus
Allen, Texas

Wylie Campus

iCollin
www.collin.edu

Board of Trustees

Jay Saad, *Chair*
Raj Menon, Ph.D., *Vice Chair*
J. Robert Collins, Ph.D., *Secretary*
Andrew Hardin, *Treasurer*
Justin Adcock
Cathie Alexander
Jim Orr
Staci Weaver

District President

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D.
3452 Spur 399
P.O. Box 8021
McKinney, Texas 75070
P | 972.758.3800
F | 972.758.3807
nmatkin@collin.edu
www.collin.edu

CALL TO ORDER: 9:30 a.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Adjournment to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 *et seq.*, to wit:

Section 551.071 Consultation with Attorney

- a. Consultation with the college's General Counsel regarding pending litigation in cases No. 4:24-cv-00584 and No. 4:24-cv-00979 pending in federal court
- b. Consultation with the college's General Counsel on a matter in which the attorney has an ethical duty of confidentiality

Section 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Property

- a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around existing college campuses and financing of potential future campus projects in the college's service area, including the purchase of new property

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or responsibilities of college employees, including the timeline for the District President's annual evaluation
- b. Discuss update regarding appointment of Place 1 Trustee
- c. Discuss District President's reporting duty to the Board under Texas Education Code Section 51.253(c)

Sections 551.082 and 551.0821 Certain Deliberation Regarding Student Disciplinary Matters or Personally Identifiable Information About a Student

- a. Discussion of disciplinary expulsion of students

RECONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 10:30 a.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

Reconvene into regular session and take any action necessary as a result of the closed or executive session.

- 1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PUBLIC COMMENT

Public comment cards are available and accepted on-site for one hour prior to the start of the meeting. Comment cards are not transferable to other speakers. All comments

related to non-agenda items will be heard at the end of the Board Meeting. Comments addressing agenda items will be heard at the beginning of the meeting, in order of the corresponding agenda item, for the allotted thirty minutes or until all agenda-related comments have been heard. Speakers who submit public comment cards may have up to three minutes to address the Board. No presentation shall exceed three minutes, unless a translator is required, in which case up to six minutes can be used. The Board encourages but does not require delegations of more than five individuals to appoint one person to present the delegation's views before the Board.

CONSIDERATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The purpose of the consent agenda is to allow the Board to identify and approve action items which require no additional information or discussion and for which there is unanimous approval to be enacted in one motion. Trustees receive agenda materials four days in advance of the meeting to prepare for the business to be conducted.

Approval of October 31, 2025 Consent Agenda Items

2025-10-C1

Approval of the Minutes of the September 23, 2025 Regular Meeting

2025-10-C2

Consideration of Approval to Not Participate in the State Employee Charitable Campaign

2025-10-C3

Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Collin County Mental Health Mental Retardation Center, dba LifePath Systems, for Mental Health First Aid Training

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2025-10-1

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

2025-10-2

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Proposed Property and Insurance Contract

2025-10-3

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of a Budget Amendment to the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget and Start Up and Stabilization Budget

2025-10-4

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval to Exit Frisco TIRZ No. 1 and Approval of Related Board Resolution Pending Agreement

2025-10-5

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Authorizing a Letter of No Opposition for Qorvo U.S., Inc. to File Foreign-Trade Zone Subzone Application

2025-10-6

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Annual Audit Report for Fiscal Year 2025

2025-10-7

Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2026

2025-10-8

Consideration of Approval of the Ad Valorem Property Tax Roll for the Tax Year 2025

2025-10-9

Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Radiologic Technology

2025-10-10

Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular

2025-10-11

Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging

2025-10-12

Consideration of Approval of a Classroom Naming in Connection with a Major Gift

2025-10-13

Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for October 2025

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS *(If required in accordance with HB 2840)*

INFORMATION REPORTS

Personnel Report for October 2025

Revenues and Expenses as of September 30, 2025

Statement of Net Position as of September 30, 2025

Monthly Investment Report as of September 30, 2025

AECOM Monthly Report for September 2025

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: Workshops, Seminars, and Conferences taking place at the College; Awards Received; Accomplishments, Appointments at the Local, State, and National Level; Published Articles and Newspaper Reports; and Upcoming Events.

ADJOURNMENT

Jay Saad
Chair, Board of Trustees

I certify that the notice for this meeting was posted on October 27, 2025 at 3:00 p.m., in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act.


For the Board of Trustees

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED

2025-10-C1	Approval of the Minutes of the September 23, 2025 Regular Meeting	pg. 6
2025-10-C2	Consideration of Approval to Not Participate in the State Employee Charitable Campaign	pg. 11
2025-10-C3	Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Collin County Mental Health Mental Retardation Center, dba LifePath Systems, for Mental Health First Aid Training	pg. 12

October 31, 2025

SUBJECT

Approval of the Minutes of the September 23, 2025 Regular Meeting

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the minutes of the September 23, 2025 Regular Meeting.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

ATTACHMENTS

- A) September 23, 2025 Regular Meeting Minutes

Respectfully Submitted By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Donna Ludwig".

Donna Ludwig, Secretary to the Board of Trustees

**Minutes of Regular Meeting
September 23, 2025**

**Board of Trustees
Collin County Community College District**

Collin County Community College District conducted its Regular Monthly Board of Trustees meeting on Tuesday, September 23, 2025, at the Collin Higher Education Center, 3452 Spur 399, McKinney, TX 75069 ("CHEC"), with Chair Jay Saad presiding. Trustees in attendance were Mr. Justin Adcock, Ms. Cathie Alexander, Dr. Robert Collins, Mr. Andrew Hardin, Dr. Raj Menon, and Mr. Jim Orr. Ms. Staci Weaver was absent. Trustee Place 1 is vacant.

WORK SESSION

With a quorum of the Board of Trustees present, Chair Saad called the Work Session to order at 5:32 p.m. in Board Conference Room 135 at CHEC.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

1. Enrollment Update - Dr. Jay Corwin, Senior Vice President Student and Community Engagement

CONVENE REGULAR MONTHLY MEETING: 6:01 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED OR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chair Saad adjourned the regular meeting to Board Conference Room 135, CHEC, for closed or executive session pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 551.001 et seq., to wit at 6:03 p.m.

Section 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Property

- a. Discuss the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of property available around existing college campuses and financing of potential future campus projects in the college's service area

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters

- a. Discuss appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or responsibilities of college employees, including hiring of new Chief Information Officer

Sections 551.076 and 551.089 Deliberations Regarding Security Devices or Security Audits

- a. Discuss deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security devices or security personnel

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING: 7:05 p.m., Board Room 139, CHEC.

1. Pledges of Allegiance

WELCOME STUDENT VISITORS

PUBLIC COMMENT

The following individual made a public comment: Jeff Watson.

Approval of the September 23, 2025 Consent Agenda Items

2025-09-C1 Approval of the Minutes of the August 26, 2025 Special Called Public Hearing on the Proposed Tax Rate, and the August 26, 2025 Regular Meeting

On motion of Trustee Collins, and second of Trustee Menon, the September 23, 2025 Consent Agenda was approved by a vote of 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF ACTION ON AGENDA ITEMS

2025-09-1 Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Declaring a Vacancy Due to the Resignation of Board of Trustees Megan Wallace, Place 1

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Adcock, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2025-09-2 Consideration of Approval to Establish the Board of Trustees, Place 1 Application Timeline

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Alexander, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2025-09-3 Report Out of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee and Consideration of Approval for the District President or Designee to Negotiate and Execute a Contract to Complete the Central Utilities Plant Expansion at the Frisco Campus

Discussion: Trustee Hardin, Chair of the Campus Facilities and Construction Committee, brought forth, in the form of a motion and second, the Committee's recommendation to approve the District President or Designee to Negotiate and Execute a Contract to Complete the Central Utilities Plant Expansion at the Frisco Campus.

The motion was approved 7-0 as presented.

2025-09-4 Consideration of Approval of the Second Reading of Local Board Policies

On motion of Trustee Hardin, and second of Trustee Orr, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2025-09-5 Consideration of Approval to Grant Authority to the District President to Negotiate the Final Terms for Termination of the College's Participation in Frisco TIRZ No. 1

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Alexander, this item was approved by a vote of 6-0. Trustee Hardin abstained from voting.

2025-09-6 Consideration of Approval of the School Marshal Appointment for the Recommended Candidates

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Alexander, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2025-09-7 Consideration of Approval of Four Facility Namings in Connection with Major Gifts

On motion of Trustee Menon, and second of Trustee Adcock, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

2025-09-8 Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for September 23, 2025

Discussion: Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer, presented the Bid Report for September 23, 2025, which included two new solicitations, one contract revision, and one new contract:

New Solicitations	
Purchase Request #1	\$ 2,600,000
Print Services	
Purchase Request #2	250,000
Technology Equipment and Installation Services	
Total New Solicitations	<u>2,850,000</u>
Contract Revision	
Purchase Request #3	330,000
Print Services for Brochures and Booklets	
Total Contract Revision	<u>330,000</u>
New Contract	
Purchase Request #4	600,000
IT Software and Services	
Total New Contract	<u>600,000</u>
Grand Total	<u>\$ 3,780,000</u>

On motion of Trustee Orr, and second of Trustee Menon, this item was approved by a vote of 7-0.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

INFORMATION REPORTS

Personnel Report for September 2025

Quarterly Purchase Order Report for Jun-Aug 2025

Monthly Investment Report as of August 31, 2025

Quarterly Investment Report as of August 31, 2025

AECOM Monthly Report for August 2025

PRESIDENT'S AND BOARD ANNOUNCEMENTS

Comments on: workshops, seminars, and conferences taking place at the College; awards received; accomplishments and appointments at the local, state, and national level; published articles and newspaper reports; upcoming events; and recent news.

ADJOURNMENT

Chair Saad adjourned the meeting of the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District at 7:46 p.m.

October 31, 2025

SUBJECT:

Consideration of Approval to Not Participate in the State Employee Charitable Campaign

RECOMMENDATION

The District President recommends approval of the action to not participate in the State Employee Charitable Campaign in fiscal year 2026-2027.

RATIONALE

Under Sec. 659.1311 of the Texas Government Code, a public junior college may take affirmative action not to participate in the State Employee Charitable Campaign thereby allowing for employee salary deductions for charitable contributions made to the College. Approval of this item will allow Collin College employees to make salary deductions for scholarship contributions to the Collin College Foundation during fiscal year 2026-2027.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Jay Corwin, SVP, Student and Community Engagement

Respectfully Submitted By:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Jay Corwin". The signature is cursive and includes a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Dr. Jay Corwin, SVP, Student and Community Engagement

October 31, 2025

SUBJECT:

Consideration of Approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Collin County Mental Health Mental Retardation Center, dba LifePath Systems, for Mental Health First Aid Training

RECOMMENDATION:

The District President recommends the approval of an Interlocal Agreement between Collin College and LifePath Systems for Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) training.

RATIONALE:

The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791, authorizes public entities to enter into interlocal agreements to perform governmental functions and services. Collin College seeks to enter into an Interlocal Agreement with LifePath Systems to provide MHFA training. The term of the agreement will begin on November 1, 2025, and end on August 31, 2026.

Through this partnership, LifePath Systems will assist Collin College in providing MHFA training that enhances the College's capacity to support the mental health and well-being of its community. This training equips faculty, staff, and students with the knowledge and skills to recognize signs of mental distress, respond appropriately, and connect individuals to needed resources. By extending awareness and support beyond the counseling center, MHFA training helps close gaps in mental health care, fosters a culture of compassion and resilience, and ensures that Collin College remains a safe and supportive environment where students can thrive both academically and personally.

BUDGETARY CONSIDERATION:

No costs are expected to result from this agreement; however, if any expenses are incurred, these will be paid from the FY26 Counseling Services Department budget. Collin College and LifePath Systems will conduct these MHFA trainings for participants at no cost.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL:

Dr. Jay Corwin, SVP, Student and Community Engagement

ATTACHMENT:

- A) Interlocal Cooperation Agreement Between Collin County Mental Health Mental Retardation Center And Collin County Community College District For Mental Health First Aid Training

Respectfully Submitted By:



Dr. Jay Corwin, SVP, Student and Community Engagement



**INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
COLLIN COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH MENTAL RETARDATION CENTER
AND
COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
FOR MENTAL HEALTH FIRST AID TRAINING**

This INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between **Collin County Mental Health Mental Retardation Center dba “LifePath Systems” (“Performing Agency”)** and **Collin County Community College District (“Collin College” or “Receiving Agency”)**. LifePath Systems and Collin College may be individually referred to herein as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”, pursuant to the authority granted and in compliance with the provisions of “The Interlocal Cooperation Act”, Texas Government Code, Chapter 791.

WHEREAS the Interlocal Cooperation Act provides authority for entities such as Collin College and LifePath Systems to enter into Interlocal agreements with each other to perform governmental functions and services as set forth in the act.

I. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED

The purpose of the Agreement is to create a relationship between the Parties in which LifePath Systems will assist Collin College in providing Mental Health First Aid (“MHFA”) training to individuals in accordance with Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) Mental Health First Aid Grant Program requirements (“Grant Requirements”).

II. FEES

No fees are expected to be exchanged between the Parties during the Term (as later defined), except as specifically outlined in this Agreement. Each Party shall be responsible for its own costs if any are incurred. This Agreement between LifePath Systems and Collin College only covers services performed related to MHFA Training. This Agreement does not cover MHFA Outreach Workers.

Any amounts billed to HHSC will be in compliance with the Grant Requirements and shall utilize the number of MHFA trainees reported by Collin College. LifePath Systems may provide MHFA support services as outlined in Section III: Requirements of Agreement below only as long as funding is available through HHSC.

III. REQUIREMENTS OF AGREEMENT:

- A. Collin College will collaborate with LifePath Systems in the following ways:
 1. Provide Mental Health First Aid training in accordance with the standards developed by the National Council for Mental Wellbeing and in accordance with Grant Requirements.
 2. Coordinate materials pick-up from MHFA Coordinator prior to scheduled course(s).
 - a) Should materials provided be in excess of what is needed to conduct the MHFA class, excess materials not utilized must be returned to LifePath Systems MHFA Coordinator within 3 days of scheduled class.
 3. Print sign in sheet sent from MHFA Coordinator or use approved electronic sign-in/roster for virtual courses.
 4. Inform the MHFA Coordinator of course delivery method.
 5. Provide course roster to the MHFA Coordinator no less than two weeks prior to a scheduled course unless approved by LifePath Systems.
 6. Conduct reasonable marketing and advertising for the course(s).



7. Provide any additional supplies (flip charts, blank piece of paper, pens/pencils, etc.) to facilitate Mental Health First Aid classes.
8. Submit completed sign-in sheets to the MHFA Coordinator within 24 hours of course completion via a mutually agreed upon method.
9. Should Collin College wish to send a staff member to a Youth Mental Health First Aid 'Train-the-Trainer' course, LifePath Systems may reimburse Collin College up to half the total cost of attending said training.
 - a) The intended Collin College staff member must attend the Train-the-Trainer course on the scheduled date and in its entirety; and
 - b) The intended Collin College staff member must teach three required Youth Mental Health First Aid courses within a year of obtaining their certification to teach Youth Mental Health First Aid.
 - c) If Collin College fails to meet the requirements above, Collin College will be required to repay any applicable funding received from LifePath Systems.

B. LifePath Systems will collaborate with Collin College in the following ways:

1. Designate a MHFA Coordinator.
2. Set up courses in MHFA Connect.
3. Once a course roster is provided, LifePath Systems will provide the necessary materials such as books or Participant Processing Guides (PPGs) for in-person classes.
4. Create user accounts and enroll users into the course.
5. Send out all mutually agreed upon communications to course participants.
6. Close the course.

IV. TERM OF AGREEMENT:

The Agreement is to begin 11/01/2025 ("Term") and shall terminate on 08/31/2026, unless terminated earlier as provided herein.

V. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT:

Either Party may terminate this Agreement for any reason, without cause, and at any time by furnishing to the other Party prior written notice. This Agreement may be canceled by either party by giving **thirty (30)** days' notice to the other party. Such termination notice shall be effective upon receipt by the other Party. Following written notification of intent to terminate and until the agreed upon date of termination, performing agency will continue to have the responsibility to provide services under this Agreement and receiving agency will continue to have the responsibility to pay for the services in the manner specified in the Agreement, if applicable.

- A. Termination for Lack of Funding: In the event that funding is not appropriated, allocated, or otherwise made available by HHSC to support the continuation of this Agreement, either party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice to the other party. No further obligations or liabilities shall accrue to either party after the effective date of termination.

VI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

In performing services pursuant to this Agreement, each Party shall comply with all applicable federal, state, county, and city statutes, regulations, rules, and ordinances. To the extent allowed under applicable laws, each Party intends to notify the other Party of any violation of law, regulation, or ordinance that relate to services or data obtained or provided under this Agreement promptly after the noticing Party, its employees, subcontractors or agents become aware of it and without regard to whether the noticing Party or its employees, subcontractors or agents are involved or merely witnesses.



VII. GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Any claim arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or subject matter thereof shall be in state or federal district courts located in or for Collin County, Texas.

VIII. NOTICES

Unless notified otherwise in writing, all notices are required to be given to either party in writing and delivered in person or send via certified mail to the other Party at the following respective addresses:

Collin County Community College District:
District - Dean of Students
3452 Spur 399
McKinney 75069

LifePath Systems:
BH Contracts Division
1515 Heritage Dr
McKinney, TX 75069

With Copy to:
Contract Administrator
contractadministrator@collin.edu

With Copy to:
Director of Contracts
bhcontracts@lifepathsystems.org

IX. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY AND NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY

In accordance with Tex. Gov't Code 791.006 (a-1), each Party shall assume responsibility for its own actions and those of its officers, officials, employees and agents, and for its own defense should any claim be presented, or suit be filed against it arising from or related to any law enforcement or permitting services provided under this Agreement. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the parties agree to indemnify, defend and hold each other harmless for any claim, demand, loss, lawsuit, settlement, judgment, or other liability, and all related expenses which may accrue, arising from or in connection with a claim of a third party arising from a negligent or otherwise wrongful act or omission of the other party, its agents or employees. If each party claims and is entitled to indemnity from the other, the liability of each to the other shall be determined according to principles of comparative fault. Indemnity shall include damages, reasonable costs, reasonable expense, and reasonable attorney's fees as incurred by the party indemnified. This agreement of liability is intended to be different than any assignment provided in Tex. Gov't Code 791.006 (a).

XI. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

It is understood that this Agreement between the Parties is not intended to, and shall not be construed to create the relationship, of agent, employee, partnership, joint venture or association or any other relationship whatsoever.

XII. CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY TEXAS GOVERNOR EXECUTIVE ORDER GA-48

Pursuant to Executive Order GA-48 of the Governor of Texas effective November 19, 2024, the Parties certify that it and, if applicable, any of its holding companies or subsidiaries, is not:

- a. Listed in [Section 889](#) of the 2019 National Defense Authorization Act ("NDAA");
- b. Listed in [Section 1260H](#) of the 2021 NDAA;
- c. Owned by the government of a country on the U.S. Department of Commerce's foreign adversaries list under [15 C.F.R. § 791.4](#); or
- d. Controlled by any governing or regulatory body located in a country on the U.S. Department of Commerce's foreign adversaries list under [15 C.F.R. § 791.4](#).

If at any time during the Term of the Agreement, either Party becomes aware of any of the above affiliation(s) or



activity, it shall immediately notify the other Party, and the Agreement may be subject to immediate termination.

XIII. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement is not transferable or assignable except upon written approval by the Parties.

XIV. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held to be contrary to the law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of the law, such decisions shall not affect the remaining portions of the Agreement. However, upon the occurrence of such event, either Party may terminate this Agreement by giving the other Party thirty (30) days written notice.

XV. REMEDIES

No right or remedy granted herein or reserved to the Parties is exclusive of any right or remedy granted by law or equity; but each shall be cumulative of every right or remedy given hereunder. No covenant or condition of this Agreement may be waived without the express written consent of the Parties. It is further agreed that one (1) or more instances of forbearance by either Parties in the exercise of its respective rights under this Agreement shall in no way constitute a waiver thereof.

XVI. AUTHORITY TO SIGN

The undersigned officer and/or agents of the Parties hereto are the properly authorized officials and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Parties hereto. Upon such request, each of the Parties shall provide written documentation evidencing the grant of approval by its applicable respective governing body.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT by signing below.

RECEIVING AGENCY

Agency: Collin County Community College District

Title: _____

Contact Phone: _____

Date: _____

Signature: _____

PERFORMING AGENCY

Agency: Tammy Mahan

Title: CEO

Contact Phone: _____

Date: 9/24/2025 | 2:54:58 PM CDT

Signature: 

Email: _____

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-1

October 31, 2025

Resource: Monica Velazquez
General Counsel

AGENDA ITEM:

Report Out of the Organization, Education, and Policy Committee, First Reading of Local Board Policies

- **DGC (Local)** Employee Rights and Privileges – Employee Expression and use of College Facilities
- **EGAA (Local)** Grading and Credit - Credit by Exam
- **FLA (Local)** Student Rights and Responsibilities – Student Expression and Use of College Facilities
- **FLB (Local)** Student Rights and Responsibilities – Student Conduct
- **FMA (Local)** Discipline and Penalties – Discipline Procedure
- **GD (Local)** Community Expression and Use of College Facilities

DISCUSSION:

As a part of the College's comprehensive review of all policies and with updates and recommendations from the Texas Association of School Boards' Legal and Policy Service, the local policies outlined below are being presented for review as a first reading.

- **DGC (Local)** Employee Rights and Privileges – Employee Expression and use of College Facilities - Updated policy language to comply with several requirements of new state law concerning expressive activities on campus for employees.
- **EGAA (Local)** Grading and Credit - Credit by Exam – Added apprenticeship programs for prior learning assessments that may result in credit being awarded to students.
- **FLA (Local)** Student Rights and Responsibilities – Student Expression and Use of College Facilities - Updated policy language to comply with several requirements of new state law concerning expressive activities on campus for students.

- **FLB (Local)** Student Rights and Responsibilities – Student Conduct - Adding minor language for clarification.
- **FMA (Local)** Discipline and Penalties – Discipline Procedure - Adding language for clarification of Honor Council composition and other policies for the adjudication of scholastic dishonesty cases.
- **GD (Local)** Community Expression and Use of College Facilities - Updated policy language to comply with several requirements of new state law concerning expressive activities on campus.

SUGGESTED MOTION:

This being the first reading of local board policies, no action is required.

Note: For expression and use of College District facilities and distribution of literature by students and registered student organizations, see FLA. For use of the College District's internal mail system, see CHE.

Academic Freedom

All faculty members (full-time and associate) will be entitled to academic freedom and bear a concomitant dedication to academic responsibility. (The faculty subscribes to the principles expressed in the Statement of Academic Freedom and Responsibility adopted February 19, 1982, by the Texas Junior College Teachers' Association, the text of which is appended to and made an integral part of this document.) [See Statement of Purpose on Academic Freedom and Responsibility, below]

All faculty members enjoy the constitutional freedoms guaranteed to all citizens by the United States' Constitution and the Constitution of the State of Texas. In the classroom, teaching faculty members have the freedom to discuss any controversial matter and to voice opinions within areas of their professional competence. At the same time, they have an obligation to acquaint students with other scholarly opinions on the subject. Outside the classroom, faculty members are free from institutional censorship or discipline for exercising their rights as private citizens to express themselves freely on matters of public concern, to associate with persons or groups as they so choose, and to participate in political or other kinds of activities. When faculty and support staff speak or write as private citizens, however, they must bear in mind that their actions will inevitably be judged by the public and reflect upon their profession and institution. Therefore, faculty and support staff will strive for accuracy, exercise appropriate restraint, exhibit tolerance for differing opinions, and indicate clearly that they are not an official spokesperson for the College District.

The College District accepts the responsibility to foster and to encourage faculty and support staff to exercise their freedoms and to protect against acts that deny freedom of speech and the related freedoms to be heard, to study, to teach, to administer, and to pursue scholarly activity.

Faculty members acknowledge their responsibility to maintain professional competence in their fields of specialization and to be committed to effective teaching and student service.

Statement of Purpose on Academic Freedom and Responsibility

The Board believes that it is essential that the faculty have freedom in teaching, research, and publication. Faculty members must be free from the fear that others might threaten their professional careers because of differences of opinion regarding such scholarly

matters. To this end, the College District has adopted the following statement of purpose on academic freedom and responsibility.

The College District, like all other institutions of higher education, serves the common good, which depends upon uninhibited search for truth and its open expression. The points enumerated below constitute its position on academic freedom:

1. Faculty members are appointed to impart to their students and to their communities the truth as they see it in their respective disciplines. The teacher's right to teach preserves the student's right to learn.
2. The mastery of a subject makes a faculty member a qualified authority in that discipline and competent to choose how to present its information and conclusions to students. The following are among the freedoms and responsibilities that should reside primarily with the faculty, with the advice and consent of the appropriate dean of instruction: planning and revising curricula, selecting textbooks and readings, selecting classroom films and other teaching materials, choosing instructional methodologies, assigning grades, and maintaining classroom discipline.
3. Faculty members are citizens, and, therefore, possess the rights of citizens to speak freely outside the classroom on matters of public concern and to participate in lawful political activities.
4. Prior restraint or sanctions will not be imposed upon faculty members in the exercise of their rights as citizens or duties as teachers. Nor will faculty members fear reprisals for exercising their civic rights and academic freedom.
5. Faculty members have a right to expect the Board and the College District's administrators to uphold vigorously the principles of academic freedom and to protect the faculty from harassment, censorship, or interference from outside groups and individuals.

The academic freedom of the College District faculty members will be accompanied by equally compelling obligations and responsibilities to their profession, their students, the College District, and their community. Faculty members will defend the rights of academic freedom while accepting willingly the responsibilities enumerated below:

1. Faculty members will be judicious in the introduction of material in the classroom without forfeiting the instructional benefits of controversy.

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
EMPLOYEE EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

DGC
(LOCAL)

2. Faculty members are entitled to all rights and privileges of academic freedom in the classroom while discussing the subjects they teach. No faculty member, however, will attempt to force on his or her students a personal viewpoint intolerant of the rights of others to hold or express diverse opinions. Faculty members will not act in a manner that is perceived as being abusive, either physically or verbally, by their students.
3. Faculty members will recognize their responsibility to maintain competence in their disciplines through continued professional development and to demonstrate that competence through consistently adequate preparation and performance.
4. Faculty members will recognize that the public will judge their institution and their profession by their public conduct. Therefore, faculty members will always make clear that the views they express are their own and will avoid creating the impression that they speak or act on behalf of the College District or of their profession.
5. Faculty members will recognize their responsibility to adhere to the policies and procedures of the institution. Therefore, faculty members who have differences of opinion with existing or proposed policies or procedures will express these views through the standing committee structure of the College District or their supervising administrators.

**Expressive Activities
by Employees in
Common Outdoor
Areas**

Common outdoor areas are designated - as areas for expressive activities by employees. by state law as traditional public forums.

For purposes of this policy, the terms “expressive activities” and “common outdoor areas” are defined in GD(LOCAL).

All College District employees may engage in expressive activities in common outdoor areas, unless:

1. The person’s conduct is unlawful (i.e. obscenity, defamation, incitement of lawless action, true threats, fighting words, or intimidation as defined in FLA(LOCAL));
2. The use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
3. The use would materially or substantially disrupt or disturb regular academic programs or other College operations;
4. The use would result in damage to or defacement of property;
5. The material constitutes harassment, which means material that is (i) hostile, threatening, or intimidating, (ii) directed at a

specific person or persons, and (iii) is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent, and objectively offensive that it would cause an ordinary and reasonable person to fear violence or bodily harm or creates an objectively hostile or threatening campus environment that unreasonably interferes with the person's ability to access or participate in a College District activity, program, service, or privilege; or

6. The material constitutes discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class recognized under state or federal law and is sufficiently severe or pervasive to create an objectively hostile campus or academic environment that unreasonably interferes with or diminishes another individual's ability to participate in or benefit from an activity, program, service, or privilege provided by the College District. [See DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB for examples of discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class.]

Employees ~~do not~~ need a College District ~~permit or a prior~~ reservation or approval for the exercise of expressive activities in common outdoor areas of the College District. ~~Expressive activity may occur in those common outdoor areas of the College District that are not in use by others.~~

~~However, e~~Employees ~~may, and are encouraged to, will~~ reserve a space to assemble in the common outdoor areas of the College District. Once a person or group reserves a certain space in a common outdoor area for assembly or expressive activities, it is not available for another person's or group's use or reservation at the same time. Therefore, any person or group using or occupying the space without a reservation must yield control of the space in time to permit any user with a reservation to begin using the space promptly at the beginning of the reserved time.

In addition, when outdoor space is being used, even on a temporary basis, for College District business, operations, events, an educational function, or a research function, it is not part of the common outdoor area available for use for others' expressive activities.

Reservations for assembly or expressive activities in the common outdoor areas of the College District may be made through the Conference Services Department on a form prescribed by them or through a request sent to reserveCOA@collin.edu. If the expected attendance at an assembly or expressive activity is 15 or more people, advance notice and a reservation of no less than two weeks is ~~recommended~~ required. ~~Persons and organizations~~ Individuals are encouraged to seek a reservation of a space that is suited to their assembly's anticipated size.

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES
EMPLOYEE EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

DGC
(LOCAL)

Time, Place, and
Manner Rules for
Common Outdoor
Areas

In addition to the specific rules addressed in this policy and in DGD, expressive activities by employees in common outdoor areas are subject to all of the time, place, and manner rules listed in GD(LOCAL).

Facilities Use

Other than the use of common outdoor areas, the facilities of the College District will be made available to employees or employee organizations, when such use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District. The requesting employees or employee organization will pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities in accordance with a fee schedule developed by the District President or designee.

An “employee organization” is an organization composed only of College District faculty and staff or an employee professional organization.

The distribution of materials by employees or employee organizations in College District common outdoor areas is subject to the same policies set out in GD.

Requests

To request permission to meet in College District facilities, interested employees or employee organizations will file a written request with the facilities scheduling coordinator in accordance with administrative procedures.

The employees or the employee organization making the request will indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.

Employees may, and are encouraged to, reserve a space to assemble in the common outdoor areas of the College District. Once a person or group reserves a certain space in a common outdoor area for assembly or expressive activities, it is not available for another person’s or group’s use or reservation at the same time. Therefore, any person or group using or occupying the space without a reservation must yield control of the space in time to permit any user with a reservation to begin using the space promptly at the beginning of the reserved time. [See GD]

Approval

Other than the use of common outdoor areas, the campus provost of each campus will approve or reject the request for use of College District facilities in accordance with provisions and deadlines set out in this policy, GF(LOCAL), and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the employees’ or employee organization’s use of the facility.

Approval will not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that:

1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested;
2. The applicant is under a disciplinary penalty or sanction prohibiting the use of the facility;
3. The proposed use includes nonpermissible solicitation;
4. The proposed use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
5. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent;
6. The proposed activity would disrupt or disturb the regular academic program;
7. The proposed use would result in damage to or defacement of property or the applicant has previously damaged College District property; or
8. The proposed activity would constitute an unauthorized joint sponsorship with an outside group.

The campus provost, Director of Auxiliary Services, or a designee will provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request for use of the facilities is denied.

Announcements and Publicity

In accordance with administrative procedures, all employees and employee organizations will be given access on the same basis for making announcements and publicizing their meetings and activities.

Identification

Employees and employee organizations using College District facilities must provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative or College District police officer.

Additionally, any employee and employee organization is required to present proof of identity or College District issued identification card on request by a College District employee or official on the campus who is engaging in an official duty.

Violations of Policy

Failure to comply with this policy and procedures regarding use of College District common outdoor areas, College District facilities,

or distribution of literature will result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and/or the confiscation or discarding of nonconforming materials. An employee who fails to comply with or violates this policy may be disciplined under applicable procedures provided by other College District policies and rules, and may be referred to a supervisor, dean, or the Human Resources Department for disciplinary action.

Interference with Expressive Activities in Common Outdoor Areas

Employees who interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures [see DH, FM, and FMA].

Appeals

Decisions made by the administration in accordance with this policy may be appealed in accordance with DGBA(LOCAL) or FLD(LOCAL), as applicable. Unless there is an extension or exigent circumstances, the appeal shall be heard within ten (10) College District business days of the filing of the appeal.

Publication

This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and distributed to employees in appropriate publications.

Currently enrolled students may earn credit for relevant non-traditional learning experiences. A student who believes that he or she already possesses the knowledge and/or skills taught in certain courses or programs offered by the College District may challenge certain courses for credit using Prior Learning Assessment (PLA).

PLA refers to all of the processes the College District uses to review and evaluate evidence of learning and to award academic credit in accordance with academic and administrative standards. The College District shall develop procedures to implement this policy. The guidelines implementing this EGAA(LOCAL) policy are published on the College District's [website](#).

Prior Learning Assessment

Students are required to complete a minimum of 25 percent of the semester credit hours for any degree or certificate in residence at Collin College. [See EGC(LOCAL)]

In order to petition for credit earned by PLA to be posted to the student's transcript the student:

1. Must be currently enrolled in credit coursework at Collin College (or have been enrolled in credit coursework at Collin College within the last five years);
2. Must meet the admission requirements of the declared program for which the student intends to petition for credit for non-traditional (or prior) learning experience; and
3. Must earn at least three semester credit hours of college credit-level (i.e. non-developmental education) coursework at Collin College.

Credit earned through PLA shall not count toward the residency requirement, and credit earned by PLA is not guaranteed to transfer to a university.

A student shall earn credit for a course through PLA in accordance with the following methods:

1. Testing instruments prepared by appropriate faculty members to challenge courses;
2. Various educational testing service providers, or other College District-approved testing services [see EGA(LEGAL)];
3. Articulated college credit for select high school career and technical education courses;
4. Evidence of an appropriate valid certification and/or license in the field;

5. Evidence of successful completion in a College District non-credit, cross-listed (i.e. “mirror”) course for conversion to a college-credit academic course; ~~and~~
6. Evidence of training and service for military and veteran students. [See EGA(LEGAL)]; ~~and~~
- 6-7. Evidence of successful completion of an apprenticeship program approved by the federal Office of Apprenticeship of the U.S. Department of Labor, by another federal agency, or by a state agency.

Upon successful completion of any PLA method, credit shall be awarded for the indicated course with a “CR” grade, and as a result, the credit shall not impact the student’s grade point average (GPA).

Fees for the processing and posting of PLA shall be set by the Board upon recommendation from the District President.

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the approval process may appeal to the Campus Provost. The decision of the Campus Provost is final and may not be further appealed. The Campus Provost shall notify the student of the final decision.

Distribution of Literature

Written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the College District will not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any College District premises by any College District student or registered student organization [see FKC], except in accordance with this policy.

The College District will not be responsible for, nor will the College District endorse, the contents of any materials or literature distributed by students or registered student organizations that are not sponsored by the College District.

Materials distributed under the supervision of instructional personnel as a part of instruction or other authorized classroom activities will not be governed by this policy.

[For distribution of materials in College District facilities and common outdoor areas by nonstudents and organizations that are not registered student organizations, see GD]

Limitations on Content

Nonschool materials or literature will not be distributed by students or registered student organizations on College District property if:

1. The materials are obscene. Obscenity is a writing, visual image, or performance as defined in Section 43.21 of the Texas Penal Code (or successor provisions).
2. The materials contain defamatory statements. Defamation is a false statement of fact about another individual that holds the individual up to hatred, ridicule, or contempt and that is not otherwise privileged. If the defamed person is a private individual, the question is whether the speaker knew or should have known that the statement was false. If the defamed person is a public official or public figure, the question is whether the statement was made with knowledge of the falsity or with reckless disregard of the truth.
3. The materials advocate imminent lawless action and is intended to incite or produce such action.
4. The materials contain a true threat, which is a serious expression of an intent to commit an act of unlawful violence to a particular individual or group of individuals. The speaker of a true threat need not intend to inflict actual harm; the question is whether the speaker consciously disregarded a substantial risk that the communications would be viewed as threatening violence.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

FLA
(LOCAL)

5. The materials constitute intimidation, which is a type of true threat where a speaker directs a threat to a person or group of persons with the intent of placing the victim(s) in fear of bodily harm or death.
6. The materials constitute fighting words, which are personally abusive epithets that when addressed to ordinary citizens, are, as a matter of common knowledge, inherently likely to provoke a violent reaction.
7. The materials constitute harassment, which means material that is (i) hostile, threatening, or intimidating, (ii) directed at a specific person or persons, and (iii) is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent, and objectively offensive that it would cause an ordinary and reasonable person to fear violence or bodily harm or creates an objectively hostile or threatening campus environment that unreasonably interferes with the person's ability to access or participate in a College District activity, program, service, or privilege.
8. The materials constitute discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class recognized under state or federal law and is sufficiently severe or pervasive to create an objectively hostile campus or academic environment that unreasonably interferes with or diminishes another individual's ability to participate in or benefit from an activity, program, service, or privilege provided by the College District. [See DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB for examples of unlawful harassment based on membership in a protected class.]
9. The materials constitute nonpermissible selling or solicitation. [See FI]
10. The materials infringe upon intellectual property rights of the College District. [See CT]

Time, Place, and
Manner Rules

The vice president for student and enrollment services or designee will designate times, locations, and means by which materials or literature that are appropriate for distribution, as provided in this policy, may be made available or distributed by students or registered student organizations to students or others in College District facilities and in areas that are not considered common outdoor areas.

Distribution of the materials will be conducted in a manner that:

1. Is not disruptive; [See FLB]

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

FLA
(LOCAL)

2. Does not impede reasonable access to College District facilities;
3. Does not result in damage to College District property;
4. Does not coerce, badger, or intimidate a person;
5. Does not interfere with the rights of others; and
6. Does not violate local, state, or federal laws or College District policies and procedures.

The distributor will clean the area around which the literature was distributed of any materials that were discarded or leftover.

Petitions, Handbills,
and Literature

This section is covered in the campus provost's office at each campus.

Each petition, handbill, or piece of literature submitted for approval for distribution will include the name of the person or organization wanting to distribute it.

A person or organization will be prohibited from publicly distributing on College District property any nonschool literature that is obscene or libelous or that contains nonpermissible solicitation. Distribution of nonschool literature will be conducted so as not to interfere with the free and unimpeded flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic or disturb or interfere with academic or institutional activities.

A person or organization will not distribute nonschool literature by accosting individuals or by hawking or shouting. The distributor will ensure the area around which the nonschool literature was distributed is clean and free of discarded or leftover materials.

Signs

For the purposes of this policy, "sign" will be defined as a billboard, decal, notice, placard, poster, banner, or any kind of hand-held sign; and "posting" will be defined as any means used for displaying a sign.

"Nonpermissible sign" will mean a sign that contains material that is obscene, libelous, or includes nonpermissible solicitation and/or is larger than 11 inches by 17 inches, unless authorized by the director of student life.

A person or organization will not post a nonpermissible sign. [See FI and GD]

A student, registered student organization, department, or community member may publicly post a sign on College District property in areas or locations designated by the assistant director of student

engagement in conjunction with the campus provost and the campus manager of facilities or in common outdoor areas as allowed by policy GD. No object other than a sign may be posted on College District property.

Before publicly posting a sign on College District facilities (outside of common outdoor areas), a student or registered student organization will:

1. Deliver a copy, photograph, or description of the sign to be posted.
2. Provide pertinent information including:
 - a. The name and phone number of the student, registered student organization, department, or community member;
 - b. The proposed general location for posting the sign;
 - c. The length of time the sign will be posted; and
 - d. The signature of the student, authorized representative, and/or adviser.

Rules

Upon receipt, the appropriate student engagement office staff will ensure that the pertinent information listed above is included and that the following guidelines are applied:

1. Approved items, with a maximum size of 11 inches by 17 inches will be posted neatly on appropriate bulletin boards by student engagement office personnel, subject to space availability;
2. Each item to be posted will receive an approval stamp dated and signed by student engagement office personnel;
3. Materials will generally be approved for a maximum period of four weeks; and
4. Materials that do not conform to these posting guidelines will be subject to immediate removal.

A sign will not be:

1. Attached to:
 - a. A shrub or plant;
 - b. A tree, except by string to its trunk;
 - c. A permanent sign installed for another purpose;

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

FLA
(LOCAL)

- d. A fence or chain or its supporting structure;
 - e. A brick, concrete, or masonry structure; or
 - f. A statue, monument, or similar structure.
2. Posted:
- a. On or adjacent to a fire hydrant;
 - b. Outside of a common outdoor area; or
 - c. In a College District building, except on a bulletin board designated for that purpose.

Removal

The student life office will remove all signs no later than one week after the expired approval stamp date. A sign posted or attached in accordance with the provisions of this policy will not be removed by anyone without permission from the director of student life.

Classroom Bulletin
Boards

Bulletin boards located inside and directly outside each classroom will be under the jurisdiction of the campus provost on each individual campus or designee.

**Expressive Activities
by Students or
Registered Student
Organizations in
Common Outdoor
Areas**

Common outdoor areas are designated - as areas for expressive activities by students or registered student organizations. by state law as traditional public forums.

For purposes of this policy, the terms “expressive activities” and “common outdoor areas” are defined in GD(LOCAL).

Students and registered student organizations may engage in expressive activities in common outdoor areas, unless:

1. The person’s conduct is unlawful (i.e. obscenity, defamation, incitement of lawless action, true threats, fighting words, or intimidation as defined above in this policy);
2. The use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
3. The use would materially or substantially disrupt or disturb the regular academic program or other College operations;
4. The use would result in damage to or defacement of property;
5. The material constitutes harassment, which means material that is (i) hostile, threatening, or intimidating, (ii) directed at a specific person or persons, and (iii) is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent, and objectively offensive that it would

cause an ordinary and reasonable person to fear violence or bodily harm or creates an objectively hostile or threatening campus environment that unreasonably interferes with the person's ability to access or participate in a College District activity, program, service, or privilege; or

6. The material constitutes discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class recognized under state or federal law and is sufficiently severe or pervasive to create an objectively hostile campus or academic environment that unreasonably interferes with or diminishes another individual's ability to participate in or benefit from an activity, program, service, or privilege provided by the College District. [See DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB for examples of discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class.]

Consistent with Section 51.9315(g) of the Texas Education Code, the College may not take action against a registered student organization or deny a registered student organization any benefit on the basis of a political, religious, philosophical, ideological, or academic viewpoint expressed by the organization or of any expressive activities of the organization. The prohibition on harassment in this policy applies, however, when the words or conduct satisfy the definition of harassment as stated in items (5) and (6) above.

Students or registered student organizations ~~do not~~ need a College District ~~permit or reservation~~ or approval for the exercise of expressive activities in common outdoor areas of the College District. ~~Expressive activity may occur in those common outdoor areas of the College District that are not in use by others.~~

~~However, s~~Students and registered student organizations ~~may, and are encouraged to, will~~ reserve a space to assemble in the common outdoor areas of the College District. Once a person or group reserves a certain space in a common outdoor area for assembly or expressive activities, it is not available for another person's or group's use or reservation at the same time. Therefore, any person or group using or occupying the space without a reservation must yield control of the space in time to permit any user with a reservation to begin using the space promptly at the beginning of the reserved time.

In addition, when outdoor space is being used, even on a temporary basis, for College District business, operations, events, an educational function, or a research function, it is not part of the common outdoor area available for use for others' expressive activities.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

FLA
(LOCAL)

	<p>Reservations for assembly or expressive activities in the common outdoor areas of the College District may be made through the Conference Services Department on a form prescribed by them or through a request sent to reserveCOA@collin.edu. If the expected attendance at an assembly or expressive activity is 15 or more people, advance notice and a reservation of no less than two weeks is recommended<u>required</u>. Persons and organizations<u>Individuals</u> are encouraged to seek a reservation of a space that is suited to their assembly's anticipated size.</p>
Time, Place, and Manner Rules for Common Outdoor Areas	<p>In addition to the specific rules addressed in this policy for Distribution of Literature, expressive activities by students or <u>registered</u> student organizations in common outdoor areas are subject to <u>all of</u> the time, place, and manner rules listed in GD(LOCAL).</p>
Facilities Use	<p>Other than the use of common outdoor areas, the facilities of the College District will be made available to students or registered student organizations [see FKC] when such use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District. The requesting students or <u>registered</u> student organization will pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities in accordance with a fee schedule developed by the Board.</p>
	<p>The use of and the distribution of materials in College District common outdoor areas are subject to the policies set out in GD.</p>
Requests	<p>To request permission to meet in College District facilities, interested students or registered student organizations will submit a request through Cougar Connect with the Office of Student Engagement in accordance with administrative procedures.</p> <p>The students or the registered student organization making the request will indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.</p>
	<p>Students and <u>registered</u> student organizations may, and are encouraged to, reserve a space to assemble in the common outdoor areas of the College District. Once a person or group reserves a certain space in a common outdoor area for assembly or expressive activities, it is not available for another person or group's use or reservation at the same time. Therefore, any person or group using or occupying the space without a reservation must yield control of the space in time to permit any user with a reservation to begin using the space promptly at the beginning of the reserved time.</p>

Approval

The assistant director of student engagement will approve or reject the request in accordance with provisions of and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the student's or registered student organization's use of the facility.

Approval will not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that:

1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested;
2. The applicant is under a disciplinary penalty or sanction prohibiting the use of the facility;
3. The proposed use includes nonpermissible solicitation [see FI];
4. The proposed use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
5. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent;
6. The proposed activity would disrupt or disturb the regular academic program;
7. The proposed use would result in damage to or defacement of property or the applicant has previously damaged College District property; or
8. The proposed activity would constitute an unauthorized joint sponsorship with an outside group.

The assistant director of student engagement will provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request is denied.

Identification

Students or registered student organizations distributing materials on campus or using College District facilities will provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative or College District police officer.

Additionally, any currently enrolled student is required to present proof of identity or College District issued identification card on request by a College District employee or official on the campus who is engaging in an official duty.

Violations of Policy Regarding Common Outdoor Areas

Failure to comply with this policy and procedures regarding use of College District common outdoor areas, College District facilities, or distribution of literature will result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and/or the confiscation or discarding of nonconforming materials. A student or registered student organization who fails to comply with or violates this policy may be disciplined under applicable procedures provided by other College District policies and rules, including the student handbook, and may referred to the Dean of Students Office for disciplinary action.

Interference with Expressive Activities in Common Outdoor Areas

Students or registered student organizations that interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures [see DH, FM, and FMA].

Appeals

With the exception of disciplinary decisions processed under Policies FM and FMA, a student who is aggrieved by a violation of this policy or by an administrative decision under this policy may file a complaint and seek review in accordance with DGBA(LOCAL) or FLD(LOCAL), as applicable. Unless there is an extension or exigent circumstances, the appeal will be heard within ten (10) College District business days of the filing of the appeal.

Use of Facilities and Grounds by Students and Registered Student Organizations

The facilities and grounds of the College District will be made available to students or registered student organizations [see FKC] when such use does not conflict with use by, or any of the policies and procedures of, the College District. The requesting students or registered student organization will pay all expenses incurred by their use of facilities in accordance with a fee schedule developed by the Board.

Requests

To request permission to meet or host a speaker in College District facilities, interested students or registered student organizations will file a written request through OrgSync with the Office of Student Engagement in accordance with administrative procedures.

The students or the registered student organization making the request will indicate that they have read and understand the policies

and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules.

Approval

The assistant director of student engagement will approve or reject the request in accordance with provisions and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with the student's or registered student organization's use of the facility.

Approval will not be granted when the official has reasonable grounds to believe that:

1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested;
2. The applicant is under a disciplinary penalty or sanction prohibiting the use of the facility;
3. The proposed use includes nonpermissible solicitation [see FI];
4. The proposed use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
5. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent;
6. The proposed activity would disrupt or disturb the regular academic program;
7. The proposed use would result in damage to or defacement of property or the applicant has previously damaged College District property; or
8. The proposed activity would constitute an unauthorized joint sponsorship with an outside group.

The assistant director of student engagement will provide the applicant a written statement of the grounds for rejection if a request is denied.

Announcements
and Publicity

In accordance with administrative procedures, all students and registered student organizations will be given access on the same basis for making announcements and publicizing their meetings and activities.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

FLA
(LOCAL)

**Violations of Policy
Regarding Use of
Facilities**

Failure to comply with this policy and associated procedures regarding the use of facilities will result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, confiscation of nonconforming materials, suspension of a student's or registered student organization's use of College District facilities, and/or other disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures [see FM and FMA].

Interference with
Expression

Faculty members, students, or registered student organizations that interfere with the expressive activities permitted by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the College District's discipline policies and procedures [see DH, FM, and FMA].

Appeals

Decisions made by the administration with respect to students or registered student organizations in accordance with this policy may be appealed in accordance with DGBA(LOCAL) or FLD(LOCAL), as applicable.

Publication

This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and distributed in the student handbook. They must also be distributed to students at orientation.

**Student Code of
Conduct**

College District students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens and students, they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right of petition that other citizens enjoy. As members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations that are theirs by virtue of this membership.

The College District expects its students to conduct themselves in a manner that reflects credit upon the institution they represent. There are two basic standards of behavior required of all students:

1. They will adhere to College District policies and municipal, county, state, and federal laws; and
2. They will not interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of the College District.

Students are entitled to only those immunities or privileges by law as enjoyed by other citizens. In the event any provision of this policy conflicts with the laws of the State of Texas or the United States of America, the state or federal law will prevail.

**Scholastic
Dishonesty**

Every member of the College District community is expected to maintain the highest standards of academic integrity. All work submitted for credit is expected to be the student's own work. The College District may initiate disciplinary proceedings against a student or program applicant accused of scholastic dishonesty. While specific examples are listed below, this is not an exhaustive list, and scholastic dishonesty may encompass other conduct, including any misconduct through electronic or computerized means. Scholastic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, one (1) or more of the following acts:

1. Cheating;
2. Collusion; and/or
3. Plagiarism.

Definitions of the scholastic dishonesty terms listed above are located in the current Student Code of Conduct.

In cases where an incident report has been filed for an alleged violation of scholastic dishonesty, the faculty member may either:

1. Delay posting a grade for the academic work in question until the case is finally adjudicated under policy FMA; or
2. May enter a temporary placeholder grade of zero, along with an explanatory note, on the assignment(s) under review until the case is finally adjudicated under policy FMA.

A final grade for the course will not be entered prior to a final resolution of the case.

A student found responsible for a scholastic dishonesty offense(s) ~~will~~ may receive an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties under policy FMA. The student may also receive an academic penalty in the course where the scholastic dishonesty took place. The faculty member will determine the appropriate academic penalty based on their syllabus policies and in compliance with law, which may include, but is not limited to, a grade of zero (0) on the assignment or failing the course.

Student Code of Conduct Violations

The College District may initiate disciplinary proceedings for a student or program applicant who commits an offense as provided below. This list is not exhaustive but provides examples of the types of violations that may result in discipline:

1. Committing an act of scholastic dishonesty including, but not limited to, cheating, collusion, and/or plagiarism.
2. Conducting himself or herself in a manner that interferes with or disrupts the educational environment, orderly process of the College District, or lawful rights of others.
3. Committing any offense that violates the College District's Core Values.
4. Damaging, stealing, defacing, or destroying College District property, property belonging to a third party on a College District-sponsored trip, or property belonging to a College District student, faculty or staff member, or a campus visitor.
5. Theft, sabotage, destruction, distribution, or other use of the intellectual property of the College District or third parties without permission.
6. Knowingly giving false information in response to reasonable requests from College District officials.
7. Assaulting, threatening, abusing (physically, verbally, and/or sexually), or endangering in any manner the health or safety of a person at the College District, on College District property, or at a College District-sponsored event.
8. Violating the College District Student Code of Conduct; Board policies; laws; or administrative rules, regulations, and procedures (e.g., parking, guidelines for student events, registration of meetings and activities, use of College District facilities or the time, place, and manner of public expression).

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT CONDUCT

FLB
(LOCAL)

9. Failing to comply with directions of College District officials and/or police acting in the performance of their duties.
10. Failing to notify College District officials of a change in residency status or current address.
11. Being convicted of an indictable offense under either municipal, state, or federal law that occurred on College District property or at an off-campus, College District-sponsored event.
12. Attempting to, or possessing, manufacturing, delivering, distributing, selling, purchasing, using, or being under the influence of, alcoholic beverages, illegal controlled substances (as defined in the Texas Controlled Substance Act), steroids, substances referred to as “designer drugs,” and inappropriately or illegally using over-the-counter medications, prescription medications, inhalants, herbal/“natural” euphoriant, and/or look-alike products (i.e., what is represented to be any of the above-listed substances) at the College District, on College District property, or while attending College District-sponsored activities on- or off-campus. [See FLBE]
13. Retaliating against another student, campus visitor, or staff or faculty member.
14. Discriminating against, harassing, committing sexual assault, committing dating violence, committing domestic violence, engaging in bullying, and/or stalking another student, campus visitor, or staff or faculty member, including, but not limited to, sexual, racial, and disability discrimination or harassment.
15. Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment.
16. Using, possessing, or displaying any location-restricted knives, clubs, knuckle devices, firearm silencers, or other prohibited weapons or devices, in violation of the law or College District policies and procedures, on College District property or at a College District-sponsored or -related activity, unless written authorization is granted in advance by the District President or designee. [See CHF]
17. Engaging in gang-related activity and/or organized criminal activity at any College District facility or grounds. Such actions will subject a student to disciplinary penalties, while a student involved in illegal acts may be arrested and face criminal prosecution.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
STUDENT CONDUCT

FLB
(LOCAL)

18. Failing to secure, misusing, or sharing College-Wide Identification (CWID) numbers, College District email accounts, restricted course registration numbers (CRNs), or other restricted access codes or passwords.
19. Repeatedly violating College District policies, procedures, or guidelines and/or repeating less serious breaches of conduct.
20. Misusing College District technology and/or using computing systems to harass others (including, but not limited to, sending, distributing, posting, or displaying offensive or threatening material, and forging mail messages, and/or any violation of digital copyright laws resulting in demonstrable harm to the College District's network or disruption of classroom activities. These violations may result in the suspension of College District technology resource privileges and will be addressed as a formal disciplinary matter.
21. Gambling illegally in any form, at the College District, on College District property, or at any College District-sponsored activity.
22. Engaging in the disruptive use of electronic, digital media, or telecommunication, and/or wearable devices (e.g., phones, smart watches, Fitbits, Bluetooth devices, tablets, etc.) during classes, labs, or other College District learning environments. In addition, all electronic, digital media, telecommunication, and/or wearable devices must be completely turned off (not in silent or vibrate mode) while taking examinations and prior to entering the College District's Testing Centers.
23. Failing to demonstrate respect for the privacy rights of employees, other students, and visitors, not complying with all regulations and laws regarding the protection of confidential information, and not complying with all College District regulations regarding the use of cameras and recording devices.
24. Engaging in hazing at the College District, on College District property, or at any College District-sponsored activity.
25. Smoking or using any tobacco product or other electronic smoking device (including personal vaporizers) on College District property.
26. Forging, altering, or misusing College District documents or records.
27. Unlawfully interfering with the exercise of expressive activities in common outdoor areas by others as permitted by Board policies.

Collin College Honor Code

The College District's student government association, in collaboration with staff employees, will draft an honor code that addresses academic dishonesty by students at the college.

The honor code will reflect student values and ethical conduct that adheres to the College District's core values of integrity and academic excellence. The honor code will be submitted to the Academic, Governance, and Strategic Planning Council (AGS) for review and for a vote to recommend to the District President for final approval.

When approved, the honor code will be included in the student handbook and official college publications. The Honor Code will be published in the Student Handbook and included in course syllabi. Once approved, violations of the honor code may be formally reported to the dean of students under policy FMA. Subsequent allegation(s) of scholastic dishonesty that also violate the honor code, will also be referred to the College District's Honor Council for adjudication under policy FMA.

Hazing

Section 51.936 of the Texas Higher Education Code and Texas Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter F, prohibits hazing at the College District, on College District property, or while attending College District-sponsored activities on- or off-campus. [See FLBC(LEGAL)] The College District Dean of Student Office will publish or distribute a list of organizations that have been disciplined for hazing or convicted for hazing on- or off-campus during the previous three years.

Reports of Alleged Misconduct

College District faculty and staff will report and submit an alleged violation or violations of College District policies and procedures, including in the Student Code of Conduct [see FLB], committed by a student to the dean of students within a reasonable time following an alleged incident. For the purpose of reporting violations under this policy, “a reasonable time” means within fifteen College District business days of the date of an alleged incident.

For the purpose of reporting violations of scholastic dishonesty under this policy, “a reasonable time” means within fifteen College District business days of: (1) the date of an alleged incident; or (2) the date the instructor discovers the alleged scholastic dishonesty. If scholastic dishonesty is alleged, the instructor has the option to also report allegations of scholastic dishonesty discovered in previous assignments completed by the student for the same course within the same semester. The allegation(s) must be submitted in writing, through traditional or electronic means, and must describe the violation(s) and any surrounding facts.

The dean of students or designee will investigate the alleged violations, as appropriate.

Exception

Reports of sex discrimination or sexual harassment will be submitted in accordance with DIAA or FFDA, as appropriate.

Dismissal of Allegation

If an allegation is deemed to be unfounded, the dean of students or designee will dismiss the allegation and will provide the student written notice that the allegation of misconduct was made against the student and that the allegation was dismissed.

First-Time Cases of Scholastic Dishonesty

The district dean of students or designee will investigate initial or first-time cases of scholastic dishonesty in accordance with the student disciplinary procedures outlined in this policy. If a student is found responsible for scholastic dishonesty, the district dean of students or designee will impose an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties as outlined in policy [see FM].

Allegations of student misconduct that do not involve scholastic dishonesty will be addressed by the district dean of students or designee under this policy or others [see FLB and FM].

Subsequent Cases of Scholastic Dishonesty

If a student is reported for a subsequent allegation(s) of scholastic dishonesty after being found responsible for a previous allegation of scholastic dishonesty (whether consecutive or in the same or different course), the district dean of students or designee will refer the subsequent allegation(s) to the College District’s Honor Council for adjudication of the allegations.

**Notification
Conference**

If the dean of students or designee determines the allegation(s) warrants further consideration, the dean of students or designee will summon the student for a notification conference to be held within a reasonable time, not to exceed five College District business days, following receipt of the allegation of misconduct.

At the notification conference, the dean of students or designee will inform the student of the allegation(s) and provide the student an opportunity to respond and submit applicable documentation or evidence for consideration by the dean of students or designee.

The notification process will be utilized by the dean of students or designee for allegations involving: (1) first-time scholastic dishonesty violations and (2) other alleged violations of the Student Code of Conduct. All subsequent or repeat allegations involving scholastic dishonesty will be referred to the College District's Honor Council, as outlined in this policy.

Notification and
Options in
Scholastic
Dishonesty Cases

For first-time cases of scholastic dishonesty and within three College District business days of receiving the report of alleged scholastic dishonesty, the dean of students or designee will send an email informing the student of the allegation(s) and providing the following two options:

1. The student may appear for a notification conference to be held within a reasonable time, not to exceed five College District business days, following the date of the email from the dean of students or designee; or
2. The student may review, sign, and return to the dean of students or designee a no contest plea form.

The no contest plea form will provide detailed information regarding the allegation(s), that the student immediately accepts an administrative decision finding the student responsible, that the student accepts the penalty(ies) imposed as part of the administrative decision, and that the student waives the right to appeal the administrative decision. The penalties contained in the no contest plea form are not subject to modification or negotiation. The student must sign, date, and return the no contest plea form via email to the dean of students or designee by the deadline provided or within two College District business days following the date of the email from the dean of students or designee. Once the no contest plea form is signed and received by the dean of students or designee, the administrative decision of the dean of students or designee will be final as of the date of the student's signature, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal that administrative decision.

If the student does not submit the signed no contest plea form to the dean of students or designee by the deadline provided, the notification conference will be held within a reasonable time, not to exceed five College District business days, following the date of the initial email from the dean of students or designee. At the notification conference, the dean of students or designee will inform the student of the allegation(s) and provide the student an opportunity to respond and submit applicable documentation or evidence for consideration by the dean of students or designee.

Reasonable requests for extensions of time to hold the notification conference meeting may be considered and granted by the dean of students or designee at their sole discretion. Requests for extensions to sign and return the no contest plea form will not be granted.

“Not Responsible”
Administrative
Decision

After conferring with the student at the notification conference meeting, if the dean of students or designee determines the student did not commit a violation, the student will be found not responsible and will not be issued a disciplinary penalty under FM.

The student will be provided written notice of the “Not Responsible” administrative decision. A “Not Responsible” administrative decision from the dean of students or designee will be final, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal the “Not Responsible” administrative decision.

Informal Resolution

For cases not involving allegations of scholastic dishonesty, if the dean of students or designee determines that addressing the allegation(s) informally is more appropriate, the dean of students or designee will recommend an informal resolution of the allegation(s). The dean of students or designee may recommend behavioral directives to support compliance with the College District’s *Student Code of Conduct*. If the student agrees to comply with all recommended behavioral directives, the dean of students or designee will issue an Informal Resolution Agreement and the student will not be issued a disciplinary penalty under FM. As part of the Informal Resolution Agreement, the student will be required to sign an Acknowledgement Statement indicating the student will comply with the *Student Code of Conduct* for the designated time or for the remainder of their attendance at the College District. Once the Acknowledgment Statement is signed, the Informal Resolution Agreement will be final, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal the informal resolution.

DISCIPLINE AND PENALTIES
DISCIPLINE PROCEDURE

FMA
(LOCAL)

Formal
Administrative
Decision and
Misconduct
Warranting a
Disciplinary Penalty

If the dean of students or designee determines the student committed misconduct that warrants a penalty or penalties under FM, the dean of students or designee will provide the student a written administrative decision with notice of the penalty or penalties and the student's options, including the right to appeal to the Disciplinary Appeals Committee (DAC).

*Student Chooses
to Appeal the
Administrative
Decision*

If the student chooses to appeal the administrative decision of the dean of students or designee, they must submit the Disciplinary Appeal Request Form contained in the administrative decision documents within five College District business days following the administrative decision. Once the deadline for filing an appeal has passed, the administrative decision of the dean of students or designee will be final, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal that decision. The student will be expected to comply with all disciplinary penalties and obligations set forth in the administrative decision.

*Student Chooses
to Accept the
Administrative
Decision*

A student who chooses to accept the administrative decision rendered by the dean of students or designee will sign an Acceptance of the Administrative Decision Statement indicating they understand:

1. The *Student Code of Conduct* violation(s) and findings,
2. The disciplinary penalty or penalties imposed, and
3. That by signing the Acceptance of the Administrative Decision Statement they voluntarily waive the right to appeal the decision.

The Acceptance of the Administrative Decision Statement must be signed no later than five College District business days following the administrative decision. Once the Acceptance of the Administrative Decision Statement is signed, the administrative decision of the dean of students or designee will be final, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal that decision. The student will be expected to comply with all disciplinary penalties and obligations set forth in the administrative decision.

*Student Chooses
to Take No
Action*

If the student does not sign the Acceptance of the Administrative Decision Statement or submit the Disciplinary Appeal Request Form by the stated deadline, the administrative decision of the dean of students or designee will be final, binding, and the student will not be allowed to appeal that decision. The student will be expected to comply with all disciplinary penalties and obligations set forth in the administrative decision.

DISCIPLINE AND PENALTIES
DISCIPLINE PROCEDURE

FMA
(LOCAL)

<i>Scholastic Dishonesty Violations</i>	If the student was found responsible (whether by signing a no contest plea form or after investigation) for a scholastic dishonesty violation, as defined in the College District's <i>Student Code of Conduct</i> , the student will <u>may</u> also receive a scholastic penalty in the course where the scholastic dishonesty took place. The faculty member will determine the appropriate scholastic penalty <u>for the assignment or course, which may range from a grade of zero (0) on the assignment to failing the course in accordance with the syllabus.</u> [See FLB and FM]
Interim Disciplinary Action	At any time during the adjudication process under the policy, the dean of students or designee may take immediate interim disciplinary action including, but not limited to, temporary immediate suspension pending a hearing, against a student for policy violations if the continuing presence of the student poses a danger to any persons or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the educational environment.
Honor Council	<p>The College District's Honor Council will review and adjudicate reports of subsequent allegation(s) of scholastic dishonesty (i.e., repeat offenders) under this policy.</p> <p>Once a referral from the dean of students or designee is made, the Honor Council will assign the disciplinary matter to an <u>Honor Council</u> panel chair. The following steps apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. The <u>Honor Council</u> panel chair will convene the panel of Honor Council members assigned to review the disciplinary matter.<li>2. The panel members will review the documentation and evidence related to allegations of scholastic dishonesty.<li>3. <u>The Honor Council panel chair will request a written response (in written, audio or video recording format) to the allegations from the student within five College District business days of the date the Honor Council panel chair first notifies the student.</u><li>4. <u>In addition to the student's response, the student may also appear before the Honor Council panel in person or virtually. If the student elects to appear, the Honor Council panel chair will schedule the meeting and the dean of students or designee will notify the student of the date, time, and place.</u><li>5. <u>Honor Council panel meetings with a student will be recorded by the College District. During the meeting, the student will receive an opportunity to present their response and additional information regarding the allegations. The Honor Council panel members may ask the student questions regarding</u>

the allegations. All participants appearing before the Honor Council will be expected to behave respectfully and uphold Collin College's core values and policies. If any participant behaves outside of the expectations set forth by the Honor Council panel chair during an appearance or a meeting, the meeting will be terminated by order of the Honor Council panel chair. When an Honor Council panel meeting is held virtually via web conferencing software approved by the College District, all participants in the meeting are required to have their cameras on for the duration of the meeting. Failure to comply will result in the Honor Council panel chair terminating or postponing the meeting to ensure compliance.

3-6. The Honor Council panel chair may postpone a scheduled meeting for good cause and all parties involved will be notified by the dean of students or designee of the new meeting date, time, and place. Honor Council procedures will also address notification procedures for postponing or rescheduling a meeting.

4-7. Once the Honor Council panel chair notifies the student that a response is requested, the Honor Council panel chair will also place the disciplinary matter on the agenda for consideration at the next scheduled meeting of the Honor Council. The Honor Council panel chair may not place a disciplinary matter on the agenda for consideration for a meeting that is more than ~~thirty forty-five (3045)~~ College District business days from when the matter was first referred to the Honor Council by the dean of students or designee. If the Honor Council is unable to meet and issue a written determination within ~~sixty (60)thirty (30)~~ College District business days after the matter was first referred, the Honor Council panel chair must refer the matter back to the dean of students for formal disciplinary adjudication.

5-8. The Honor Council panel chair will present the disciplinary matter and recommendations to the Honor Council for consideration and vote. In order for the Honor Council to issue a written determination, ~~the recommendations of the panel will be voted on by a majority of the Honor Council, provided a quorum of the Honor Council is present. the Honor Council will deliberate and vote to determine (1) if the student is responsible for the alleged subsequent scholastic dishonesty violation(s) and (2), if so, the appropriate, proportionate disciplinary penalty, as defined in policy FM. A majority vote of the Honor Council panel (with a quorum of three as outlined below) is required before a determination can be made and issued to student.~~

DISCIPLINE AND PENALTIES
DISCIPLINE PROCEDURE

FMA
(LOCAL)

6-9. Once the Honor Council votes, the Honor Council panel chair will issue a written determination form finding the student responsible or not responsible for the alleged violations and, if applicable, recommending an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties as listed in policy FM.

7-10. The Honor Council panel chair will send the written determination form to the dean of students or designee for transmitting the notification to the student.

The dean of students or designee will transmit the written determination of the Honor Council to the student within three College District business days, along with notification of the student's right to accept or appeal the Honor Council's decision by the deadline provided.

In cases where expulsion is not recommended by the Honor Council, the decision of the Honor Council's written determination may be appealed to the designated leadership team member as provided in this policy.

In cases where expulsion is recommended, the student may appeal to the District President or designee as provided in this policy.

Composition of
Honor Council

Honor Council members will be faculty and staff members selected according to procedures developed by the District President or designee.

Honor Council At
Large

The Honor Council will be a district-wide standing Collin College committee that meets ~~at least one (1) time per month or more~~ frequently depending on need during the academic calendar year, not including Collin College-approved holidays or closings.

Honor Council
Panels

The chairperson will designate an appropriate Honor Council member to act as Honor Council panel chair for each disciplinary review panel. The Honor Council panel chair will coordinate with the dean of students or designee to obtain documentation related to the student's prior scholastic dishonesty case(s).

Each Honor Council panel will be ~~comprised~~ composed of at least three employees, comprised of the following: (1) the Honor Council panel chair who is a faculty member; (2) one additional faculty member; and (3) one staff member who has prior experience with the adjudication of scholastic dishonesty cases. Honor Council panels may also include: at least one current member of the student government association or current student who is in good academic and disciplinary standing (when practicable to include students on a given panel), and one additional Honor Council member, whether staff or faculty, beyond the three panel quorum outlined above.

	<p>at least four Collin College faculty members who represent Collin College's various academic and workforce disciplines and campuses, at least two individuals from the dean of students office, and at least one current member of the student government association or current student who is in good academic and disciplinary standing (when practicable to include students on a given panel).</p> <p>The Honor Council may not be comprised of more than ten members, excluding the chairperson, at one time.</p> <p>One Honor Council member will be elected to act as chairperson. The chairperson will designate an appropriate Honor Council member to act as panel chair for each disciplinary review panel. The Honor Council panel chair will coordinate with the dean of students or designee to obtain documentation related to the student's prior scholastic dishonesty case(s).</p>
<p>Honor Council Procedures</p> <p>Evidence in All Cases of Student Misconduct</p>	<p>All Honor Council procedures will be written and included in the current Student Code of Conduct. <u>When an allegation is referred to the Honor Council for adjudication, the student will receive notice of the allegation and a copy of the Honor Council procedures.</u></p> <p>For all reports and allegations submitted under this policy, evidence will be handled in accordance with the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Legal rules of evidence do not apply, unless otherwise required by applicable law or regulations.2. The dean of students or designee, the Disciplinary Appeals Committee chairperson or associate chairperson, the Honor Council panel chair, and/or the District President or designee may admit evidence or exclude evidence considered to be hearsay, irrelevant, immaterial, unduly repetitious, or needlessly cumulative.3. For all cases, the College District will be required to prove by a preponderance of the evidence (i.e., more likely than not to have occurred) that the charges are true.4. A student may not be compelled to testify.
<p>Disciplinary Appeals Committee (DAC)</p>	<p>The Disciplinary Appeals Committee (DAC) will be convened at the request of a student appealing the administrative decision and/or disciplinary penalty or penalties imposed by the dean of students or designee. The student's appeal must be submitted in writing within five College District business days of the date of the dean of students or designee's written administrative decision.</p>
<p>Composition</p>	<p>The DAC will be composed of at least three College District employees and a minimum of one current College District student,</p>

when appropriate. To hold an appeal hearing, a quorum of three DAC members must be met. The members of the DAC and the committee chairperson will be designated according to procedures developed by the designated leadership team member. All members chosen to serve on the DAC appeal hearing panel will be eligible to vote on the issue of whether or not the student violated College District policies and procedures, including the student code of conduct, and whether the student should receive an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties.

DAC Appeal
Hearing Notice

The dean of students or designee will notify the student by letter of the date, time, and place for the DAC appeal hearing. Unless the student and the dean of students or designee otherwise agree or unless there are unforeseeable circumstances beyond the College District's control, the DAC appeal hearing will take place within a reasonable time period, not to exceed ten College District business days after the date of the student's request for the appeal hearing. The dean of students may extend the College District's ten-day timelines within this policy by sending written notice to the parties of the extension.

*Contents of
Notice*

The notice will:

1. Direct the student to appear on the date and at the time and place specified.
2. Advise the student of their rights to:
 - a. Have a private appeal hearing.
 - b. Be assisted by an adviser or legal counsel at the appeal hearing.
 - c. Call witnesses, request copies of evidence in the College District's possession, and offer evidence and agreement on their own behalf.
 - d. Make an audio recording of the proceedings, after first notifying the dean of students or designee in advance of the hearing, or, at the student's own expense, to both have a stenographer present at the appeal hearing and to make a stenographic transcript of the appeal hearing at the student's own expense.
 - e. Ask questions of each witness who testifies against the student.
3. Contain the names of witnesses who will testify against the student and a description of documentary and other evidence that will be offered against the student.

DISCIPLINE AND PENALTIES
DISCIPLINE PROCEDURE

FMA
(LOCAL)

4. Contain a description of the allegation(s) of misconduct in sufficient detail to enable the student to prepare their defense against the charges.
5. State the proposed disciplinary penalty or range of disciplinary penalties that may be imposed.

Failure to Appear
for DAC Appeal
Hearing

If a student has good cause to miss the DAC Appeal Hearing, the student must notify the dean of students or designee as soon as possible and no later than 24 hours before the time set for the DAC Appeal Hearing. The DAC may impose an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties upon a student who fails without good cause to appear for the appeal hearing or who fails to notify the dean of students or designee by the proscribed deadline. For purposes of assessing an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties, the DAC may proceed with the appeal hearing in the student's absence.

All Each DAC aAppeal Hhearings will be recorded by the College District. When a DAC Appeal Hearing is held virtually via web conferencing software approved by the College District, all participants in the DAC Appeal Hearing are required to have their cameras on for the duration of the hearing. Failure to comply will result in the DAC Appeal Hearing chairperson or associate chairperson terminating or postponing the Appeal Hearing to ensure compliance.

DAC Appeal
Hearing Procedures

The DAC will determine if a violation has occurred and assesses an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties based solely on the evidence presented at the DAC Appeal Hearing.

All participants in DAC Appeal Hearings will be expected to behave respectfully and uphold Collin College's core values and policies. If any participant behaves outside of the expectations set forth by the DAC Appeal Hearing chairperson or associate chairperson, the DAC Appeal Hearing will be terminated by order of the DAC Appeal Hearing chairperson or associate chairperson.

The appeal hearing will proceed as follows:

1. The chairperson or associate chairperson will read the description of the alleged misconduct.
2. The chairperson or associate chairperson will inform the student of their rights.
3. The dean of students or designee will present the College District's case.
4. The student or representative will present the student's defense.

DISCIPLINE AND PENALTIES
DISCIPLINE PROCEDURE

FMA
(LOCAL)

5. The dean of students or designee will present rebuttal evidence.
6. The DAC members may ask questions of witnesses testifying on behalf of the student or the College District.
7. The dean of students or designee will summarize and argue the College District's case.
8. The student or representative will summarize and argue their case.
9. The dean of students or designee will request an opportunity for rebuttal closing arguments and the DAC Chairperson may grant or deny that request.
10. The DAC members will deliberate in closed session. The DAC members will vote on the issue of whether or not the student violated College District policies and procedures, including the rules for student conduct, and whether the student should receive an appropriate disciplinary penalty or penalties.
11. If the DAC finds the student committed misconduct, the DAC members will determine whether the disciplinary penalty assessed, or proposed in the case of recommendation for expulsion, by the dean of students or designee is appropriate and, if necessary, will assess a different or additional penalty.
12. The DAC chairperson or associate chairperson will communicate the decision and any findings of facts in support of the DAC's decision to the dean of students or designee in writing within ten College District business days of the appeal hearing. The dean of students or designee will notify the student in writing within ten College District business days of the appeal hearing of the DAC's decision and the disciplinary penalty or penalties imposed, if any. The notice will include procedures for accepting the DAC's decision or appealing to the designated leadership team member.

After the DAC
Appeal Hearing

The dean of students or designee will notify the student in writing, within three College District business days of the appeal hearing, of the DAC's decision and the disciplinary penalty or penalties imposed, if any. The notice will include procedures for accepting the DAC's decision or for appealing. In cases where expulsion is not recommended by the DAC, the decision of the DAC is final and the student may not appeal that decision.

Appeal to the Designated Leadership Team Member for Subsequent Scholastic Dishonesty Cases

A student may appeal, within five College District business days of receiving notice of the Honor Council's written determination, in writing the designated leadership team member to review the determination of the Honor Council. To initiate the appeal to the designated leadership team member, the student must submit an appeal form provided by the dean of students or designee within the time for appeal that is prescribed in the notice of written determination. The student's petition will state with particularity why the decision is believed to be incorrect.

After receiving notice of the appeal, the Honor Council panel chair will forward all documents and evidence considered to the designated leadership team member.

The designated leadership team member may, but is not required to, hold a conference within ten College District business days after the appeal notice is filed, unless an extension is needed by the designated leadership team member. At the conference, the student may provide information concerning any documents or information relied on by the Honor Council. The designated leadership team member may set reasonable scope and time limits for the conference. The conference will be audio recorded.

The designated leadership team member will provide the student a written response, stating the basis of the decision, within ten College District business days following the conference. In reaching a decision, the designated leadership team member may consider the evidence included in the student's appeal, provided during the conference, and forwarded by the Honor Council panel chair.

The designated leadership team member may act to affirm, modify, remand, or reverse the decision of the Honor Council.

The designated leadership team member's decision is final and non-appealable, except when expulsion is recommended by the Honor Council and affirmed by the designated leadership team member.

After the Appeal to the Designated Leadership Team Member

The designated leadership team member or designee will notify the student in writing within ten College District business days of the appeal of the decision and the disciplinary penalty or penalties imposed, if any. The notice will include procedures for accepting the designated leadership team member's decision or appealing to the District President or designee solely in those cases where expulsion is recommended and affirmed.

Appeals to the District President or Designee

Only for cases when expulsion is the penalty recommended and affirmed by the DAC or by designated leadership team member,

the student may appeal that prior determination to the District President or designee. Additionally, if the District President elects to review those cases where expulsion is recommended and affirmed, this policy will also apply.

The District President or designee will review all recommendations for expulsion, whether or not the student chooses to proceed through the disciplinary appeals process. The designated leadership team member will forward the recommendation for expulsion and evidence to the District President or designee for review and final consideration.

The appeal request must be submitted in writing within three College District business days of the prior determination. To initiate the appeal to the District President or designee, the student must submit the Final Appeal Form provided to the student.

Upon request, the dean of students or designee, the DAC chair, the Honor Council, or the designated leadership team member, will forward the recommendation for expulsion and evidence to the District President or designee for review and final consideration.

The District President or designee may request a meeting with the student prior to issuing a final administrative decision.

The District President or designee may act to affirm, modify, or reverse the recommendation for expulsion.

The student will be notified in writing of the District President or designee's decision within five College District business days. The District President or designee's decision is final and non-appealable. Unless otherwise specified in writing, expulsion will have College District-wide effect, and an expelled student may not enroll for admission to any campus without the District President or designee's approval unless the student's petition to revoke the expulsion is approved [see Petition to Revoke Expulsion].

Petition to Revoke Expulsion

Once five calendar years from the date of the District President or designee's final decision have expired, the student may petition to revoke the expulsion. To initiate the expulsion revocation process, the student must complete the Expulsion Revocation Form and return it to the dean of students or designee.

If the petition to revoke the expulsion is approved by the District President or designee, the student will be required to meet with the dean of students or designee prior to returning to the College District. Once the meeting with the dean of students or designee is concluded, the student will be allowed to return to all College District campuses and will be considered to be in good disciplinary standing.

If the petition to revoke expulsion is not approved by the District President or designee, the student's expulsion will remain in effect and the student will not be allowed to return to the College District.

**Administrative
Decisions Related to
a Crime of Violence
or Non-Forcible Sex
Offense**

Upon written request, the College District will disclose to the alleged victim of a crime of violence or non-forcible sex offense, as those terms are defined under the *C/ery Act*, the report on the results of any disciplinary proceeding and/or appeal(s) conducted by the College District against a student who is the alleged perpetrator of such crime or offense. If the alleged victim is deceased as a result of such crime or offense, the College District will treat the alleged victim's next of kin as the alleged victim.

Note: For expression and use of College District facilities and distribution of literature by students and registered-recognized student organizations, see FLA. For expression and use of College District facilities by employees and employee organizations, see DGC. For use of the College District's internal mail system, see CHE.

Use of College District Facilities

The College District's facilities and property are intended primarily for the support of the instructional programs of the College District and for the support of programs conducted or sponsored by the College District's academic and administrative departments or organizations affiliated with those departments.

Definitions

As used within this policy, the terms "disrupt," "disruptive," "disturb," and "disturbances" are defined as activities or actions that cause disorder or turmoil in the College District's, classes, programs and services or that interfere with or interrupt planned activities, or other operations of the College District by noise, ~~or~~ movement, or physical obstruction.

As used within this policy, the term "expressive activities" means any speech or expressive conduct protected by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution or by Section 8, Article I, Texas Constitution, and which includes assemblies, protests, speeches, the distribution of written material, the carrying of signs, and the circulation of petitions. The term "expressive activities" as used in this policy does not include (1) commercial speech such as advertisements for products or services; (2) defamation; (3) harassment or discriminatory harassment as those terms are defined in the policy below; (4) incitement to imminent unlawful activity; (5) obscenity; or (6) threats to engage in unlawful activity.

As used within this policy, the term "amplified sound" means sound whose volume is increased by any electric, electronic, mechanical, or motor-powered means, such as by a megaphone. The use of a single microphone for a guest speaker, shouting, chanting, and playing some acoustic musical instruments are exempt from this definition and are not subject to the special rules on amplified sound, but they are subject to the general rules that prohibit ~~or~~ disruption.

As used within this policy, the term "guest speaker" means an individual speaker or performer who is not a student, faculty member, employee, or Board member of the College District.

Limited Public Forum and Public Assembly Use

The buildings, classrooms, libraries, facilities, grounds, and property owned or controlled by the College District are not a traditional public forum open for assembly, debate, demonstrations, or similar activities by members of the general public, ~~subject to some exceptions, and applicable state law concerning common outdoor areas.~~ [See GD(LEGAL)]

Subject to the requirements set forth in this policy and in College District procedures, members of the public who are not Collin College students, employees, or officials may visit the College District to attend public board meetings and public events, to transact business with the College District, and to access certain designated facilities and outdoor locations to engage in expressive activities when the use does not conflict with College District use or its policies.

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the authority to designate certain outdoor areas on each campus that are open as public forums for use by community members consistent with the First Amendment to the United States Constitution or by Section 8, Article I, Texas Constitution.

For-Profit Use

The College District does not permit individuals or for-profit organizations to use its facilities for their own financial gain, including for marketing, promotional, course instruction, or other profit-generating activities. The College District does not permit private academic instruction, courses, or student recruitment by individuals or by for-profit organizations at its facilities. This does not exclude institutions of higher education or third-party organizations from participating in College District-approved or -sponsored transfer and recruitment fairs.

The College District does permit the rental of College District facilities for third-party corporate or employee training programs and educational testing, as well as for public meetings, performances, and presentations so long as no admission fee is charged, when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.

Nonprofit Use

The College District may permit nonprofit organizations to rent space and host events on College District property when these activities do not conflict with College District use or with this policy.

Private Use

College District facilities are not available for use or for rental to individuals for private gatherings sponsored by private individuals.

Fundraising Use

Only civic, educational, and recognized student organizations and individuals authorized by the College District are allowed to spon-

**Campaign-Related
Use**

sor and engage in fundraising activities using College District facilities. All external requests must be submitted for approval to Conference Services.

The College District permits open forums and town hall events scheduled through Conference Services or hosted by the College District for elected officials and those who have filed to run for elected office, based on space availability and adherence to the College District's standard room reservation approval process. However, except to the extent a College District facility is used as an official polling place, College District facilities are not available for use by individuals or groups for political advertising, campaign communications, or electioneering, as those terms are used in state law. [See Election/Campaign Signs and Tents, below]

In accordance with the Texas Election Code, the following definitions will apply:

1. "Political Advertising" means a communication supporting or opposing a candidate for nomination or election to a public office or office of a political party, a political party, a public officer, or a measure that:
 - a. In return for consideration, is published in a newspaper, magazine, or other periodical or is broadcast by radio or television; or
 - b. Appears:
 - (1) In a pamphlet, circular, flier, billboard or other sign, bumper sticker, or similar form of written communication; or
 - (2) On an internet website.
2. "Campaign communication" means a written or oral communication relating to a campaign for nomination or election to public office or office of a political party or to a campaign on a measure.
3. "Electioneering" includes the posting, using, or distributing political signs or literature:
 - a. During the time an early voting polling place is open for the conduct of early voting, a person may not electioneer for or against any candidate, measure, or political party in or within 100 feet of an outside door through which a voter may enter the building or structure in which the early voting polling place is located.

- b. The entity that owns or controls a public building being used as an early voting polling place may not, at any time during the early voting period, prohibit electioneering on the building's premises outside of the area described in 1.b, above, but may enact reasonable regulations concerning the time, place, and manner of electioneering.

The College District does not permit external individuals or groups to use College District facilities to access students, faculty, or staff for private purposes, including gathering signatures for petitions. Limited public forum areas are designated at each campus for this purpose. [See GD(LEGAL)]

Recreational Use

Approval from the Conference Services Department is required for use of the College District's indoor and outdoor recreational facilities, such as the gym, tennis courts, and the like when the facilities are not in use by the College District or for another scheduled purpose. Recreational facilities may be used only for recreational purposes.

Emergency Use

In case of emergencies or disasters, the District President or designee may authorize the use of College District facilities by civil defense, health, or emergency service authorities.

Expressive Activities in Common Outdoor Areas

~~Community members~~ Currently enrolled students and employees of the College District may peaceably assemble and only engage in expressive activities in common outdoor areas (as defined in this policy) of the College District, as long as the conduct expressive activity is not unlawful and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning and operations of the College District. ~~Common outdoor areas are designated by state law as traditional public forums.~~

To preserve the functions and operations of the College District, expressive activities in common outdoor areas are subject to the time, place, and manner rules listed in this policy.

The "common outdoor areas" of the College District mean: (1) any outdoor space (such as streets, sidewalks, lawns, plazas, or gathering spaces), (2) that is at least 20 feet from any College District building or area of ingress or egress to buildings, including classrooms, and (3) that is not used, on either a permanent or temporary basis, for the College District's:

1. Business or operations;
2. Sponsored events;
3. Educational functions; or

4. Research functions.

Common outdoor areas do not include the buildings, classrooms, libraries, facilities, student housing or residential outdoor spaces managed by the College District, the outdoor surfaces of college buildings, the surfaces associated with or connected to a college building, a college structure, the spaces dedicated to temporary outdoor banners, the spaces dedicated to temporary outdoor exhibits, construction sites, or any other space within the College District's limited public forum.

Community members may peaceably assemble and engage in expressive activities in limited outdoor areas that are specifically designated at each campus as long as the expressive activity is not unlawful, complies with the common outdoor area requirements outlined in this policy, and does not materially and substantially disrupt the functioning or operations of the College District.

**Requests for Use of
Indoor Facilities by
Community
Members or
Organizations**

To request permission to meet in College District indoor facilities or limited public forums, interested community members or organizations will file a written application with the Conference Services Department in accordance with administrative procedures.

The community members or organization making the request will indicate that they have read and understand the policies and rules governing use of College District facilities and that they will abide by those rules. The application will be submitted at least ten business days prior to the proposed use but not more than four months prior to the proposed use for all spaces other than conference centers. Conference centers may be booked no more than 12 months in advance. Requests for exceptions to the timeline may be approved by the Conference Services Department. Use of College District facilities may not commence until it is approved, in writing, by the Conference Services Department.

Requests for community use of College District facilities will be considered on a first-come, first-served basis. However, requests received on the same day will be prioritized as follows:

1. Classroom instruction and other official College District functions and programs;
2. Requests by recognized student organizations and employee organizations;
3. Activities sponsored by non-College District, nonprofit organizations that are open to the public; and
4. Authorized activities that do not fall within the above categories.

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

Organizations from within the College District's service area will be given priority over requests from organizations located outside the College District's service area.

Events that directly benefit the citizens of the College District will be given priority over events that specifically target larger groups or groups from outside the College District.

Programs offered through the facilities rental program [see items 3 and 4, above] will be made through a signed facilities use agreement between the College District and the renter. The College District name and its trademarked logo may not be used by the requestor or approved user. The College District's name is only authorized for use in the approved user's marketing materials as it relates to providing the location and directional information for the event.

The College District reserves the right to modify these priorities without notice as deemed necessary to accomplish its objectives.

Approval

The Conference Services Department will approve or reject the request in accordance with provisions of and deadlines set out in this policy and administrative procedures, without regard to the religious, political, philosophical, ideological, or academic viewpoint, or other content of the speech likely to be associated with use of the facility by the requestor. ~~community members or organizations.~~ The request will be approved or denied in writing within ten business days of receiving the application.

Approval of requests for the use of facilities will not be based upon the ~~applicant's requestor's~~ race, religion, age, disability, color, sex, national origin, veteran status, or other legally protected class.

College District facilities will not be available for long-term use. Long-term use will be defined as use of the facility for more than five days per month or for more than three weekends per month. Facilities use requests will be considered for a time period not to exceed four calendar months, coinciding with the fall, spring, and summer College District semesters.

Failure to comply with the conditions outlined in this policy and the facilities use agreement may result in penalties, including but not limited to, restrictions on future rental of College District facilities and/or an additional damage/cleaning fee as provided for in the facilities use agreement. The amount should be included in the contract and/or in procedures.

Approval will not be granted when the Conference Services Department has reasonable grounds to believe that:

COMMUNITY EXPRESSION AND USE OF COLLEGE FACILITIES

GD
(LOCAL)

1. The College District facility requested is unavailable, inadequate, or inappropriate to accommodate the proposed use at the time requested;
2. The applicant is subject to a prior sanction [see Violations of Policy, below];
3. The proposed use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District as determined by the College District, including the sole discretion of the District President or designee;
4. The applicant owes a monetary debt to the College District and the debt is considered delinquent;
5. The proposed activity would disrupt or disturb the regular academic program, other planned activities, or other operations of the College District;
6. The proposed use would result in damage to or defacement of property or the applicant has previously damaged College District property at an event;
7. The applicant failed to supply the requested information on the application;
8. The application contains a material misrepresentation of fact as determined at the sole discretion of the College District; or
9. The proposed use is not at a suitable location because the design or dimensions of the event will substantially interfere with pedestrian access, traffic flow, or public safety in or near the same area as the proposed event;
10. The proposed use is commercial in nature; or
- 9-11. The proposed use is scheduled for a date, time, and location where there will be insufficient security, custodial, or administrative support to manage and secure the facility space.-

Written Notice if Request Rejected

The Associate Vice President of Financial Services and Reporting or designee will review any recommendations to deny the use of College District facilities to an external group and communicate with the requestor if a request to rent facilities is denied.

Use of Common Outdoor Areas by Community Members

A community member Currently enrolled students or employees of the College District does not need a College District permit or reservation for the exercise of expressive activities in common outdoor areas. Expressive activity may occur in those common outdoor areas of the College District that are not in use the College

District or by others. ~~Community members~~ Such individuals may engage in expressive activities in common outdoor areas, unless:

1. The person's conduct is unlawful (i.e. obscenity, defamation, incitement of lawless action, true threats, fighting words, or intimidation as defined in FLA(LOCAL));
2. The use would constitute an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts;
3. The use would materially or substantially disrupt or disturb the regular academic program or other College operations;
4. The use would result in damage to or defacement of property;
5. The material constitutes harassment, which means material that is (i) hostile, threatening, or intimidating, (ii) directed at a specific person or persons, and (iii) is sufficiently severe, pervasive or persistent, and objectively offensive that it would cause an ordinary and reasonable person to fear violence or bodily harm or creates an objectively hostile or threatening campus environment that unreasonably interferes with the person's ability to access or participate in a College District activity, program, service, or privilege; or
6. The material constitutes discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class recognized under state or federal law and is sufficiently severe or pervasive to create an objectively hostile campus or academic environment that unreasonably interferes with or diminishes another individual's ability to participate in or benefit from an activity, program, service, or privilege provided by the College District. [See DIAA, DIAB, FFDA, and FFDB for examples of discriminatory harassment based on membership in a protected class.]

However, ~~community members~~ currently enrolled students and employees may, and are encouraged to, reserve a space to assemble in the common outdoor areas of the College District. Once a person or group reserves a certain space in a common outdoor area for assembly or expressive activities, it is not available for another person's or group's use or reservation at the same time. Therefore, any person or group using or occupying the space without a reservation must yield control of the space in time to permit any user with a reservation to begin using the space promptly at the beginning of the reserved time.

In addition, when outdoor space is being used, even on a temporary basis, for College District business, operations, events, an educational function, or a research function, it is not part of the common outdoor area available for use for others' expressive activities.

Reservations for assembly or expressive activities in the common outdoor areas of the College District may be made through the Conference Services Department on a form prescribed by them or through a request sent to reserveCOA@collin.edu.

If the expected attendance at an assembly or expressive activity is 15 or more people, advance notice and a reservation of no less than two weeks is ~~recommended~~required. ~~Persons and organizations~~Individuals are encouraged to seek a reservation of a space that is suited to their assembly's anticipated size.

The College District may prohibit expressive activities that would otherwise be allowed in an common outdoor areas when there is an immediate and actual danger to the peace or security of the College District that available law enforcement officials could not control with reasonable efforts or when there is inclement weather, terror alert, or other emergency and the District President or designee reasonably determine that public safety is at risk.

Time, Place, and Manner Rules for Common Outdoor Areas

In addition to the specific rules addressed in this policy for Required Conduct, Distribution of Literature, and Permissible Solicitation, the following rules will also apply to the use of common outdoor areas:

1. Expressive activities may not be disruptive.
2. Expressive activities may not include statements directed to inciting or producing imminent violations of law under circumstances such that the statements are likely to actually and imminently incite or produce violations of law, including but not limited to, violence or threats of violence.
3. Literature may be distributed, but not sold.
4. Any person who uses common outdoor areas or distributes literature or materials in common outdoor areas, is responsible for cleaning up any literature, materials, or other trash that was discarded or leftover.
5. Signs may not be larger than 24" x 24". Signs may be held or carried by hand. However, signs may not be attached to sticks, poles, wooden or metal handles, a person (i.e. a sandwich board sign) or other similar assembled items.

6. Signs constructed of rigid materials, including sticks, poles, wood, metal, hard plastic, or other materials that could be construed as a hazard are not permitted.
7. Any person holding or carrying a sign will exercise due care to avoid bumping, hitting, or injuring any other person.
8. Banners on poles may not be carried by individuals.
9. Hand-held banners carried by two or more individuals (without poles) are permitted in temporary banner spaces designated by the College District.
10. Tables may not be set up in common outdoor areas, unless it is requested by a student or student organization in advance through a request submitted to the Conference Services Department. Otherwise, ~~community members~~individuals or community groups may not set up any tables in common outdoor areas of the College District.
11. Amplified sound may not be used in common outdoor areas, particularly when it disrupts College District business, operations, meetings, events, an educational function, ~~or a research function,~~ or otherwise violates state law.
12. Guest speakers are allowed in common outdoor areas.
13. Guest speakers may not distribute literature that violates the rules in this policy.
14. Guest speakers may not accost bystanders or others who have chosen not to attend the speech or discussion.
15. Guest speakers may not set up exhibits or tables outside of the common outdoor areas or inside College District buildings or facilities.
- ~~16.~~ 16. For any assembly, with or without a guest speaker, that has an expected attendance of 15 or more participants (including counter-demonstrators), advance notice and a reservation are ~~encouraged~~required to help the Conference Services Department improve the safety and success of expressive activity.
- ~~16-17.~~ 17. Requests or reservations to schedule events during the last two weeks of a semester or term may be denied to prevent disruption of College District operations and instructional programs or to comply with state law.
- ~~18.~~ 18. Tents, awnings, camps, temporary living accommodations, and shelters will not be permitted in common outdoor areas, as also prohibited below in this policy.

19. Individuals engaging in expressive activities on campus may not wear a mask, facial covering, or disguise that (i) conceals the identity of the wearer and (ii) is calculated to obstruct the enforcement of these rules or the law, to prevent identification, or to intimidate, hinder or interrupt a College District employee or police officer in the lawful performance of their duties. This prohibition is not intended to prohibit masks worn for religious reasons, for health reasons, or as part of College District-sponsored activities or performances.

20. Individuals engaging in expressive activities on campus are prohibited from lowering the College District's institutional flag, the flag of the United States, or the Texas flag with the intent to raise the flag of another nation or the flag of an organization or group of people.

17-21. Individuals engaging in expressive activities on campus are prohibited from assembling during hours which the College District campus may be closed or other hours as reasonably determined by the College District to prevent disruption of campus operations and instructional programs.

If there is uncertainty about applicable rules, the appropriateness of the planned location, or possible conflict with other events, persons, and organizations are encouraged to consult the dean of students. Should the size of the assembly exceed the maximum number of participants that is safe for a given location, participants will be directed by campus authorities to relocate to a space that is better suited to the size of the assembly.

**Written Agreement
Required for Use of
Facilities**

Any community member or organization approved for use of College District facilities not related to the College District will be required to complete a written agreement indicating receipt and understanding of this policy and any applicable administrative regulations prior to a facilities use agreement being approved. This includes an acknowledgment that the College District is not liable for any personal injury or damages to personal property occurring during the use by the community member or organization.

Fees for Use

A community member or organization authorized to use College District facilities will be charged a fee for the use of designated facilities.

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the responsibility to establish and publish a schedule of fees based on the cost of the physical operation of the facilities, as well as any applicable personnel costs for supervision, custodial services, food services, security, media, and technology services. All fees must be

paid in advance (or an authorized purchase order) in accordance with the College District's facilities use agreement.

Fees will not be charged when College District buildings are used for public meetings sponsored by state or local governmental agencies.

The Board delegates to the District President or designee the authority to waive the facility use rental fee if the requested use serves an appropriate College District or public purpose.

On-Site Personnel

When a College District facility is being used, an employee of the College District will be on the premises and will be fully in charge of the facility being used.

The College District's representative is responsible for ensuring compliance with the requirements of this policy during the event.

Required Conduct

Community members and organizations using College District in-door facilities will:

1. Conduct business in an orderly manner;
2. Abide by all laws, policies, and procedures, including, but not limited to, those regulating the use, sale, or possession of alcoholic beverages, illegal drugs, tobacco products, and firearms on College District property, and the requirements in the facilities use agreement; [See CHF and GDA]
3. Make no alteration, temporary or permanent, to College District property without prior written consent from the District President or designee; and
4. Be responsible for the cost of repairing any damages incurred during use and will be required to indemnify the College District for the cost of any such repairs.

Additionally, community members and organizations using College District indoor facilities (~~outside of common outdoor areas~~) may request table space for students to visit and learn about the table sponsor's activities and may distribute literature, subject to the reasonable time, place, and manner restrictions designated by the College District.

Distribution of literature not published by the College District and activities of the organizations and individuals using College District facilities will be conducted in a manner that:

1. Is not disruptive;

2. Does not impede reasonable access to College District facilities or deny the use of offices or other facilities to students, faculty, staff, or guests of the College District;
3. Does not interfere with the flow of pedestrians or vehicular traffic on sidewalks or streets or at places of ingress or egress to and from property, buildings, or facilities;
4. Does not threaten or endanger the safety of any person on College District premises;
5. Does not harass, badger, coerce, or intimidate another person or force material on an unwilling participant or accost or approach individuals not in the immediate vicinity of the assigned table space or use areas designated by the College District;
6. Does not involve conduct that is likely to result in damage to or destruction of property or cause disruption in utilities;
7. Does not create a sustained or repeated noise disturbance that substantially interferes with a speaker's ability to communicate with others and/or the rights of others to listen;
8. Does not attempt to prevent a College District event or other lawful assembly by the threat or use of force or violence;
9. Does not interfere with the rights of others as determined by the College District; and
10. Does not violate local, state, or federal laws or College District policies and procedures.

Location and placement of assigned tables and chairs will be made at the discretion of the Conference Services Department, based on availability, safety, and fire code standards, and the Conference Services Department will ensure that such external events do not interfere with the conduct of any student-related or College District-related event.

The consumption of food and beverages will be restricted in accordance with the facilities use agreement.

Groups or organizations using College District facilities will conform to all federal and state statutes, county and municipal ordinances, and fire regulations.

Decorations must be flame retardant and will be erected and taken down in a manner not destructive to College District property or facilities. The use of any material or device that constitutes a hazard

to people, equipment, property, and/or facilities is expressly prohibited.

The renter is responsible for clean-up of the space and for clearing the area of discarded or leftover literature.

In addition to the rental fee for use of the facility, the renter will be billed for any cleanup expenses that may result if materials are not removed in a timely manner or if storage of renter-owned materials is required.

Events that include attendance of or participation by minors will require adult supervision by the sponsoring organization.

College District apparatus, furniture, or equipment will not be removed, altered, or displaced without permission from an authorized College District official. Renters are not authorized to bring in their own furniture or fixtures.

The renter is liable for the care and protection of College District property and/or facilities and will be charged for any damages sustained by the premises, furniture, or equipment because of the occupancy.

At the sole discretion of the Conference Services Department, rental agreements for use of any College District facility will be revoked when facilities are misused or when the foregoing rules are violated. Facilities use agreements may not be renewed when revoked for misuse.

The renter is responsible for any and all loss, accidents, neglect, injury, or damage to person, life, property, or facilities that may be the result of, or caused by, the renter's occupancy of the facilities or premises for which the College District might be held liable. The renter will protect and indemnify the College District, the Board, and any officer, agent, or employee of the College District and save them harmless in every way from all suits or actions at law for damage or injury to person, life, property, or facilities that may arise, or be occasioned in any way, because of the occupancy of the facilities or premises, regardless of responsibility or negligence.

The College District may require each renter to provide a valid certificate of insurance in a type and in an amount specified by the College District.

Identification

A community member or organization leasing campus facilities and/or distributing materials on campus will provide identification when requested to do so by a College District representative.

**Distribution of
Literature**

Any currently enrolled student or employee of the College District is required to present proof of identity or College District issued identification card on request by a College District employee or official on the campus who is engaging in an official duty.

Any student or employee who refuses to identify himself or herself fully may be subject to College District discipline, which may include suspension or termination.

Any written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, giveaways, handouts, or other visual or auditory materials not sponsored by the College District must comply with this policy. Such materials will not be sold, circulated, distributed, or posted on any College District facilities or common outdoor areas by any community member or organization, including a College District-support organization, except in accordance with this policy.

Approved individuals renting or using College District facilities may distribute handouts associated with the event to its members and guests during the period of the approved rental or use.

The College District is not responsible for, nor does the College District endorse, the contents of any materials or literature distributed by a community member or organization.

[See CHE regarding use of the College District's internal mail system and FLA regarding distribution of literature by students and registered-recognized student organizations]

Materials or literature will not be distributed by a community member or organization on College District property if, in the sole discretion of the College District:

1. The materials are obscene;
2. The materials contain defamatory statements;
3. The materials advocate illegal conduct, imminent lawless or disruptive action and are likely to incite or produce such action;
4. The materials are considered prohibited harassment [see DIA series and FFD series];
5. The materials constitute unauthorized solicitation [see Solicitation Requirements, below]; or
6. The materials infringe upon intellectual property rights of the College District [see CT].

Time, Place, and Manner Restrictions for Distribution of Literature

A community member or organization that has been approved to rent a campus facility, has signed the required written facilities use agreement, and has paid any required fees may distribute literature to its members and guests during the time period covered by the written agreement and in the location covered in the written agreement.

Permissible Solicitation

As used in this policy, the word “solicitation” will mean the sale or offer for sale of any property or service, whether for immediate or future delivery, and the receipt of or request for any gift or contribution by an entity.

The only solicitation permitted in or on any property or facilities either owned or controlled by the College District will be in accordance with the following:

1. The sale or offer for sale of any food or drink item by authorized student organizations in an area designated in advance by the appropriate College District representative.
2. The collection of membership fees or dues by approved student organizations at meetings of such organizations scheduled in accordance with College District regulations on the use of facilities.
3. The collection of admission fees for the exhibition of movies or other programs scheduled in accordance with College District policies and procedures.

Solicitation Requirements

Such approved solicitation made pursuant to the terms of this policy must be conducted according to the following:

1. The solicitation will not disturb or interfere with the regular academic or institutional programs and activities being conducted in buildings or on property owned or controlled by the College District.
2. The solicitation will not interfere with the free or unimpeded flow of pedestrian and vehicular traffic on sidewalks and streets and at places of ingress and egress to and from buildings owned or controlled by the College District.
3. The solicitation will not harass, embarrass, or intimidate the person or persons being solicited.
4. Violations will be addressed through the appropriate College District policy and may result in the organization being prohibited from further solicitation for a designated period of time.
[See FKC(LOCAL)]

For the purposes of this policy, “sign” will be defined as a billboard, decal, notice, placard, poster, banner, or any kind of hand-held sign; “posting” will be defined as any means used for displaying a sign. Requirements for election signs are described below at Election/Campaign Signs and Tents.

No person or organization may post a sign that is obscene, incites illegal activity, is libelous, or contains nonpermissible solicitation. [See FI(LOCAL) or FKA(LOCAL)]

Except for nonpermissible signs, as defined herein, an entity may publicly post a sign on College District property or facilities only in designated areas or display a sign in common outdoor areas subject to the procedures in this policy. No object other than a sign may be posted on College District property or facilities.

Before publicly posting a sign, an entity will:

1. Submit the proposed sign to the student engagement office staff or a designated representative for review and consideration.
2. Provide pertinent information including the:
 - a. Name and phone number of the student, approved student organization, department, or community member, which must be included on all items to be posted;
 - b. Proposed general location for posting the sign; and
 - c. Length of time the sign will be posted.

Upon receipt, the student engagement office staff or designated representative will ensure that the pertinent information listed above is included and that the following guidelines are applied:

1. Approved items, with a maximum size of 24” x 24”, will be posted neatly on appropriate bulletin boards by student engagement office personnel or a designated representative, subject to space availability.
2. Items will receive an approval stamp dated and signed by student engagement office personnel or a designated representative for each item to be posted.
3. Materials generally will be approved for a maximum period of four weeks.
4. Materials that do not conform to these posting procedures and guidelines will be subject to immediate removal.

A sign may not be:

1. Attached to:
 - a. A shrub or plant.
 - b. A College District vehicle.
 - c. A permanent sign installed for another purpose.
 - d. A fence or chain or its supporting structure.
 - e. A brick, concrete, or masonry structure.
 - f. A statue, monument, or similar structure.
2. Posted:
 - a. On or adjacent to a fire hydrant.
 - b. On or between a curb and sidewalk.
 - c. In a College District building or facility except on a bulletin board designated for that purpose.

The student engagement office staff or designated representative will remove all signs no later than one week after the expired approval stamp date. No person will remove a sign posted or attached in accordance with this section without permission from the student engagement office or designated representative.

Nonpermissible Signs

No entity will post or carry a sign that:

1. Involves nonpermissible solicitation;
2. Contains material that is obscene or libelous; or
3. Is larger than 24" x 24", unless authorized by the associate dean of student and enrollment services.

Election / Campaign Signs and Tents

Election campaign signs will be limited to five signs per candidate at each College District polling site, at a location designated by the appropriate campus provost, during the period of early voting and on Election Day when the campus is a voting site. Such signs will be limited to a size not to exceed 24" x 24" and must be either hand-held or staked into the ground. However, use of t-posts will not be allowed.

Signs placed outside of the designated location will be removed by the facilities/plant manager or designee and held for pick up in the plant facility for not longer than five days from removal. If not picked up within five days, the College District will dispose of the signs.

Issues-based campaign signs are limited to three signs per political action committee per issue, either supporting or opposing the issue.

Tents, awnings, and shelters will not be permitted on College District property. Amplified sound will not be permitted within 1,000 feet of the polling location.

All electioneering must comply with applicable election laws.

Classroom Bulletin Boards

Bulletin boards located both inside and directly outside each classroom will be under the jurisdiction of the appropriate campus provost or designated representative.

Violations of Policy

Failure to comply with the policy and procedures regarding community use of College District common outdoor areas, College District facilities, or distribution of literature will result in appropriate administrative action, including but not limited to, the suspension of the individual's or organization's use of College District facilities and the confiscation or discarding of nonconforming materials. ~~Community members or off-campus~~ Individuals or organizations who violate the rules in this policy may also be subject to criminal trespass charges or other lawful measures.

A student, employee, or community member who believes that their rights under this policy or state law have been violated by a College District employee may file a complaint using the College District's complaint processes. [See DGBA, FLD, and GB]

Publication

This policy and associated procedures must be posted on the College District's website and will also be distributed to students and employees. [See DGC and FLA]

Alcohol and Drug Use Prohibited

The use of alcohol and intoxicating beverages is prohibited in classroom buildings, laboratories, auditoriums, library buildings, faculty and administrative offices, intercollegiate and intramural athletic facilities, and all other public campus areas.

Any person who appears to be under the influence of intoxicating liquor or drugs will be denied access to and/or the use of College District property or facilities.

Alcohol and Drug Use Exception

With the prior consent and approval of the District President or designee, the provisions herein may be waived for specified culinary instructional programs or with respect to any specific event that is sponsored by the College District and/or the Collin College Foundation. State law will be strictly enforced at all times on all property or facilities controlled by the College District in regard to the possession and consumption of alcoholic beverages.

Children on Campus

Unattended children will not be allowed in College District facilities at any time. For the purpose of this policy, children are defined as minors who are not currently enrolled in College District classes, meeting with College District personnel, or participating in approved programs with the College District.

Students may not bring children to orientations, classes, labs, testing centers, or other academic programs. The parent or guardian who violates this policy will be interrupted from his or her campus activity and be required to supervise the child or make other suitable arrangements.

College District employees are prohibited from bringing children to work other than for approved programs with the College District.

Animals on Campus

The College District will allow service animals to accompany a student or visitor on campus in accordance with Board policy. [See FAA]. All other animals will not be permitted on any College District campus or in any College District facility.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-2

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Proposed Property and Insurance Contract

DISCUSSION: The District purchases insurance to meet legal requirements and to ensure protection and preservation of the District’s human, physical, and financial assets. The District purchases the following insurance coverage types through this contract: property, crime, general liability, law enforcement, educator’s legal, and auto. If approved, the FY26 premium is \$1,756,016.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the insurance contract for the District for the period of November 1, 2025 through October 31, 2026 in the amount of \$1,756,016, which is budgeted in the District’s FY26 operating budgets.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the proposed property and insurance contract for fiscal year 2026 as presented.”

Premium Summary November 1, 2025 - October 31, 2026

Line of Coverage	Carrier	Expiring Annualized Premium	Estimated Renewal Premium	% Change
Property	Affiliated FM/XL Ins American	\$ 1,160,865	\$ 1,132,571	-2.44%
Crime	Great American	7,529	7,529	0.00%
General Liability	TPS	26,356	27,542	4.50%
Law Enforcement Liability	TPS	28,491	27,899	-2.08%
Auto	TPS	137,572	175,423	27.51%
Educator's Legal Liability	TPS	115,561	118,231	2.31%
Cyber Liability	Beazley	103,044	102,299	-0.72%
*Excess Cyber Liability	Resilience	77,409	76,819	-0.76%
*Excess Cyber Liability	Resilience	n/a	57,703	
	Total Account Premium	\$ 1,656,827	\$ 1,726,016	
	Difference		\$ 69,189	

Estimated premiums:

Auto Liability for Purchases (November 2025 - October 2026) - new policy - premiums paid when vehicles purchased, loaned or donated

30,000

Total Spend Authorization Request

\$ 1,756,016

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-3

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

- AGENDA ITEM:** Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of a Budget Amendment to the Fiscal Year 2026 Operating Budget and Start Up and Stabilization Budget
- DISCUSSION:** The District’s fiscal year 2026 operating budget was approved by the Board with Start Up and Stabilization Fund expenses totaling \$2,700,000.
- The District will be purchasing land near the Frisco Campus for possible future expansion. The purchase of the land will not exceed \$4,400,000 and will be funded by the Start Up and Stabilization Fund.
- The District is negotiating the final terms to exit TIRZ No. 1 with the City of Frisco and the Chair of the TIRZ Board. The one-time lump sum payment will be \$21,000,000 and will be funded by the Start Up and Stabilization Fund.
- Approval of this item by the Board will allow the Board-approved budget to be amended for fiscal year 2026.
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION:** The District President recommends approval of an amendment to the fiscal year 2026 Operating Budget and Start Up and Stabilization Budget to recognize an increase in fiscal year budgeted expenses for the purchase of land in Frisco and the one-time lump sum payment to the Frisco TIRZ No. 1.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves an amendment to the fiscal year 2026 Operating Budget and Start Up and Stabilization Budget to recognize an increase in fiscal year budgeted expenses for the purchase of land in Frisco and the one-time lump sum payment to the Frisco TIRZ No. 1.”

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-4

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval to Exit Frisco TIRZ No. 1 and Approval of Related Board Resolution Pending Agreement

DISCUSSION: In March 1997, Collin County Community College District (“Collin College”) agreed (“Agreement”) to participate in the Frisco Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One (“TIRZ No. 1”) with the City of Frisco, Texas and the Board of Directors of TIRZ No. 1. The term of Collin College’s participation was 40 years with an end date of January 1, 2038. The original agreement was amended in 2005 and, as a result, Collin College received annual funding for the IT Center located on the Frisco Campus.

In recent years, Collin College has been reevaluating its continued participation in TIRZ No. 1, considering the District’s best interests as new Master and Strategic Plan priorities are developed and evaluated. Accordingly, through discussions between the City of Frisco, the Chair of the TIRZ Board, and Collin College, an agreed pathway for the College to exit TIRZ No. 1 has been identified and negotiated. As part of that negotiated exit pathway, Collin College’s participation will end on November 28, 2025, with a one-time lump sum payment of \$21,000,000 to TIRZ No. 1.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Board Resolution granting the District President or designee to negotiate the final terms and sign the amendment to the Agreement to effectuate a one-time lump sum payment of \$21,000,000 to TIRZ No. 1, with a termination date of November 28, 2025, for Collin College’s participation in TIRZ No. 1.

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Board Resolution and grants authority to the District President or designee to negotiate the final terms and sign the amendment to the Agreement to effectuate a one-time lump sum payment of \$21,000,000 to TIRZ No. 1, with a termination date of November 28, 2025 for Collin College’s participation in TIRZ No. 1.”

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE DISTRICT PRESIDENT TO EXECUTE A TERMINATION AGREEMENT TO THE 1997 PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, THE CITY OF FRISCO, AND THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF CITY OF FRISCO REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas (the "City") pursuant to Ordinance Number 97-02-17 adopted on February 19, 1997, created, established and designated the Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Frisco, Texas (the "Zone No. 1") and established a Board of Directors (the "Board") for the Zone and adopted a Project Plan and Financing Plan for the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City, the Board of Directors of Zone No. 1, and Collin County Community College District ("Collin College") previously entered into an *Agreement to Participate in Frisco Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One* (the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone) which agreement is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the "1997 Participation Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Zone No. 1, the City and Collin College all agree to the termination of the 1997 Participation Agreement on the terms described in the attached Termination Agreement; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COLLEGE:

SECTION 1: The **Exhibit B** attached "Agreement Terminating the 1997 Participation Agreement" (the "Termination Agreement") is hereby approved. The District President is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the Board of Trustees of Collin College.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF COLLIN COLLEGE on this ____ day of October, 2025.

Jay Saad
Chairman, Board of Trustees

ATTESTED TO:

Dr. J. Robert Collins
Secretary, Board of Trustees

EXHIBT A

1997 PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF FRISCO, BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, AND COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

ORDINANCE NO. 97-02-17

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS (TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE); ESTABLISHING A BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR SUCH REINVESTMENT ZONE AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING A CLAUSE RELATING TO SEVERABILITY AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a reinvestment zone, as authorized by the Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the Act, the City has called a public hearing to hear public comments on the creation of the proposed reinvestment zone and its benefits to the City and the property in the proposed reinvestment zone; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the Act, notice of such public hearing was published in the Frisco Enterprise, a paper of general circulation in the City, such publication date being not later than seven (7) days prior to the date of the public hearing; and

WHEREAS, such hearing was convened at the time and place mentioned in the published notice, to wit, on the February 18, 1997 at 6:30 p.m., in the Council Chamber of the City of Frisco, Texas, which hearing was then continued on February 19, 1997 at 7:00 p.m., in the Council Chamber of the City of Frisco, Texas, and then closed; and

WHEREAS, at such hearing the City invited and allowed to speak any interested person, or his representative, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory which is described by the metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and depicted in the map attached hereto as Exhibit "B" should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, the concept of tax increment financing and the appointment of a board of directors for the proposed reinvestment zone; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property located within the proposed reinvestment zone and all other taxing units and other interested persons were given the opportunity at such public hearing to protest the creation of the proposed reinvestment zone and/or the inclusion of their property in such reinvestment zone; and

WHEREAS, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone, and opponents, if any, of the reinvestment zone appeared to contest creation of the reinvestment zone.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council of the City finds the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this ordinance are true and correct.

Section 2. The City Council, after conducting such hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, makes the following findings and determinations based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

- (a) The public hearing on adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law and delivered to all taxing units that levy taxes within the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone.
- (b) Creation of the proposed reinvestment zone with boundaries as described in Exhibits "A" and "B" will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, in general, and to the property, residents and property owners in the reinvestment zone.
- (c) The reinvestment zone, as defined in Exhibits "A" and "B", meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone set forth in the Act in that:
 - (1) It is a contiguous geographic area located wholly within the corporate limits of the City.
 - (2) The area is predominantly open and because of deterioration of site improvements, inadequate drainage and lack of infrastructure and other facilities that would enable or attract development or redevelopment of the area, substantially impairs or arrests the sound growth of the City.
- (d) Ten (10) percent or less of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone, excluding property dedicated to public use, is used for residential purposes, which is defined in the Act as any property occupied by a house which has less than five living units.
- (e) The total appraised value of all taxable real property in the proposed reinvestment zone according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, together with the total

appraised value of taxable real property in all other existing reinvestment zones within the City, according to the most recent appraisal rolls of the City, does not exceed 15 percent of the current total appraised value of taxable real property in the City and in the industrial districts created by the City, if any.

- (g) The improvements in the reinvestment zone will significantly enhance the value of all taxable real property in the reinvestment zone and will be of general benefit to the City.
- (h) The development or redevelopment of the property in the proposed reinvestment zone will not occur solely through private investment in the reasonable foreseeable future.

Section 3. The City creates a reinvestment zone over the area described by the metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and depicted in the map attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and such reinvestment zone shall hereafter be identified as Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Frisco, Texas (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone) (the "Zone" or "Reinvestment Zone").

Section 4. There is established a board of directors for the Zone which shall consist of ten (10) members. The board of directors of the Reinvestment Zone shall be appointed as follows:

- (a) Seven members shall be appointed by the City Council, and each of the governing bodies of the following taxing units which levies taxes on real property in the Zone (Collin County, Frisco Independent School District and Collin County Community College District) may each appoint one (1) member to the board; provided, however that if a taxing unit waives its rights to appoint a member of the board, the City may appoint such member instead. The initial board of directors will be appointed by the governing bodies of the City and the taxing units as provided herein no later than sixty (60) days after the passage of this ordinance. All members appointed to the board of directors shall meet the eligibility requirements as set forth in the Act.
- (b) The term of each member of the board of directors will be two years. The City Council will designate a member of the board to serve as chairman of the board of directors and the board will elect from its members a vice chairman and other officers as it sees fit.
- (c) The board of directors will make recommendations to the City Council concerning the administration of the Zone. It shall prepare and adopt a project plan and Reinvestment Zone financing plan for the Zone and must submit such plans to the City Council for its approval. The board of directors shall possess all powers necessary to prepare, implement and monitor such project plans for the

Reinvestment Zone as the City Council considers advisable, including the submission of an annual report on the status of the Zone.

Section 5. The Zone shall take effect on January 1, 1998, and that the termination of the Zone shall occur on December 31, 2038, or at an earlier time designated by the subsequent ordinance of the City Council in the event the City determines that the Zone should be terminated due to insufficient private investment, accelerated private investment or other good cause, or at such time as all project costs and tax increment bonds, if any, and the interest thereon, have been paid in full.

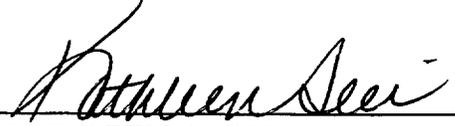
Section 6. The Tax Increment Base for the Zone, which is the total appraised value of all taxable real property located in the Zone, is to be determined as of January 1, 1997, the year in which the Zone was designated the Reinvestment Zone.

Section 7. There is created and established a Tax Increment Fund for the Zone which may be divided into such subaccounts as may be authorized by City, into which all Tax Increments, less any of the amounts not required to be paid into the Tax Increment Fund pursuant to the Act, are to be deposited. The Tax Increment Fund and any subaccounts are to be maintained in an account at the depository bank of the City and shall be secured in the manner prescribed by law of Texas cities. In addition, all revenues from the sale of any tax increment bonds and notes hereafter issued by the City, revenues from the sale of any property acquired as part of the tax increment financing plan and other revenues to be dedicated to and used in the Zone shall be deposited into such fund or subaccount from which money will be disbursed to pay project costs for the Zone or to satisfy the claims of holders of tax increment bonds or notes issued for the Zone.

Section 8. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

Section 9. This Ordinance is effective on the date of passage by the City Council of the City.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS, on this 19th day of February, 1997.



KATHLEEN A. SEEL, Mayor

ATTESTED TO:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



NAN PARKER, City Secretary



ABERNATHY, ROEDER, ROBERTSON
& JOPLIN, P.C.
RICHARD M. ABERNATHY
D. KAY WOODS
City Attorneys



Northeasterly with said curve, an arc distance of 578.95 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the beginning of a reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 60° 35' 15", a radius of 1050.00 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 40° 37' 00" East, 1059.31 feet;
Northeasterly with said curve, an arc distance of 1110.32 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the southwest corner of a 9.30 acre tract of land described in deed to 15% Guaranteed Plus Land Income Fund, Ltd. recorded in Volume 3226, Page 911 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with the Southwest line of the said 9.30 acre tract, South 43° 56' 34" East, a distance of 220.10 feet to a ½" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE with the South line of said 9.30 acre tract, North 89° 51' 07" East, a distance of 329.97 feet to a ½" iron rod found in the West line of a 231.113 acre tract of land described in deed to The Rudman Partnership recorded in Volume 2492, Page 923 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with the Westerly lines of the said 231.113 acre tract, the following courses and distances to wit:

South 00° 20' 16" West, a distance of 317.72 feet to a ½" iron rod found for corner;
South 89° 13' 41" West, a distance of 520.13 feet to a ½" iron rod found for corner;
South 01° 01' 45" East, a distance of 1198.52 feet to a 1" iron rod found for corner;
South 89° 44' 39" East, a distance of 484.64 feet to a ½" iron rod found for corner;
South 00° 54' 59" East, a distance of 1086.38 feet to a ½" iron rod found for corner;
South 89° 18' 33" West, a distance of 1337.35 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 66.8820 acres of land.

EXHIBIT A

Meets and Bounds Description of

**Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One
City of Frisco, Texas**

(see attached)

**City of Frisco
Denton & Collin Counties
Texas**

**Frisco Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #1
Metes and Bound Property Descriptions**

EXHIBIT "A"

**City of Frisco
Denton & Collin Counties
Texas**

**Proposed Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Property Description and Averages**

TRACT LABEL	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	AREA (ACRES)
A	Gaylord Property\General Growth (Mall Site, etc.)	718.0067
B	High School Area on Parkwood Blvd.	66.8820
C	City Park on Parkwood Blvd.	Combined w/ Above
D	City Park on Hillcrest Road	3.7
E	School Site on Hillcrest/Preston Vineyard Drive	9.542
F	North Dallas Toll Road SH121 North to FM720 {Portion to be added once annexed}	131.63 {36.16}
G	North Dallas Toll Road FM720 North to US380 {Entire Tract to be added once annexed}	{183.61}
H	FM720 (Main Street, etc.) SH289 West to Toll Road	22.66
I	SH289 (Preston Road) SH121 North to FM 720	77.25
J	Lebanon Road - 400 feet East of SH289 West to crossing SH289 to Toll Road {Portion to be added once annexed}	9.047 {7.123}
K(a)	Combination of 5th and Parkwood to FM720- Northern Portion	3.31
K(b)	Parkwood Blvd.-Intersect with S. 5th St. to Lebanon Rd.-Center Portion SH121 North to FM720	17.99
K(c)	Parkwood Blvd.-From Lebanon Rd. to Opubco Property Line-Southern Portion Outside Opubco {Entire Tract to be added once annexed}	{12.854}
L	Collin County Community College Area on Wade Blvd.	111.643
M	Wade Blvd. SH289 East to College Parkway	9.52
N	Warren Parkway - SH289 to Ohio Drive/ Ohio Drive - Warren Parkway to SH121	11.70
O	SH121 - North Dallas Tool Road to SH289	10.15
	Total Acreage in TIRZ:	1,203.0307
	Total Acreage After Additional {Annexation}:	1,442.7777

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. A**

**FIELD NOTES
OPUBCO TRACT
718.0067 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the Jabez Degman Survey, Abstract 279, the Collin County School Land Survey, Abstract 149, the Stephen Coombs Survey, Abstract 218 and the Garland A. Martin Survey, Abstract 604 in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being part of the tracts of land described in deed to OPUBCO Properties, Inc., recorded in Volume 1471, Page 1, Volume 1523, Page 23, Volume 2111, Page 516, Volume 2712, Page 848, Volume 2744, Page 471, and Volume 2939, Page 603, and Volume 3234, page 325 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a concrete highway monument found in the West Right-Of-Way line of State Highway 289 (Preston Road) and for the Northerly corner of the corner clip at the Northwest corner intersection of State Highway 289 and State Highway 121 from which a concrete monument bears South $02^{\circ} 48' 46''$ East, 4.16 feet;

THENCE with the said corner clip, South $31^{\circ} 58' 07''$ West, a distance of 66.80 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with a red plastic cap stamped "PBS&J INC" (hereinafter called 5/8" iron rod set) in the new North Right-Of-Way line of said State Highway No. 121 (a variable width ROW) for the Northeast corner of 4.5496 acre tract of land described in deed to the State of Texas, recorded in Collin County Clerks' File No. 92-0034038 of the Lane Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with the said new North Right-Of-Way line of State Highway 121, the North line of said 4.5496 acre tract and the North line of a 3.0590 acre tract of land described in deed to the State of Texas, recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 93-0051971 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas, the following courses and distances to wit:

South $63^{\circ} 53' 49''$ West, a distance of 1518.19 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;
South $63^{\circ} 56' 15''$ West, a distance of 527.39 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;
South $65^{\circ} 10' 55''$ West, a distance of 323.89 feet to a aluminum highway monument found for corner;
South $67^{\circ} 00' 32''$ West, a distance of 396.12 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;
South $69^{\circ} 33' 19''$ West, a distance of 608.14 feet to a aluminum highway monument found;
South $18^{\circ} 23' 25''$ East, a distance of 100.41 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set in the old right-of-way line of State Highway No. 121 for the beginning of a non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of $00^{\circ} 19' 25''$, a radius of 11365.27 feet and a chord bearing and distance of South $71^{\circ} 14' 10''$ West, 64.21 feet;

THENCE Southwesterly, with said old north right-of-way line, and with said curve, an arc distance of 64.21 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;

THENCE continuing with the old Right-Of-Way line of State Highway No. 121, South $71^{\circ} 23' 53''$

West, a distance of 35.82 feet to a 5/8" iron set for corner for the Southeast corner of a 5.0339 acre tract of land described in deed to the State of Texas, recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 93-0054970 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE leaving said old Right-Of-Way line, and with the Northeast line of said 5.0339 acre tract, North 18° 23' 25" West, a distance of 100.20 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set in the new Right-Of-Way line of State Highway No. 121;

THENCE with said new Right-Of-Way line and the North line of said 5.0339 acre tract, South 71° 23' 53" West, a distance of 1965.26 feet to 1/2" iron rod found the East Right-Of-Way line of the Dallas North Tollway (300' ROW) as described in deed to the City of Frisco, Texas, recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 94-0048735 and 94-0048736 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with said East Right-Of-Way line of the Dallas North Tollway, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 00° 06' 18" West, a distance of 1910.85 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;
North 00° 25' 18" East, a distance of 302.75 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner in the South line of a tract of land described in deed to the City of Frisco, Texas, recorded in Volume 1132, Page 466 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with the South line of said 0.4961 acre tract, North 71° 51' 54" East, a distance of 121.21 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;

THENCE with the East line of said 0.4961 acre tract, North 18° 32' 06" West, a distance of 106.36 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;

THENCE with the North line of said 0.4961 acre tract, South 71° 25' 25" West, a distance of 84.98 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found in the said East Right-Of-Way line of the Dallas North Tollway:

THENCE with said East Right-Of-Way line, the following courses and distances to wit;

North 00° 25' 18" East, a distance of 2146.00 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for the beginning of a tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 17° 47' 46", a radius of 3014.79 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 08° 28' 35" West, 932.64 feet;
Northerly, with said curve, an arc distance of 936.40 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 17° 40' 50", a radius of 2714.79 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 08° 32' 03" West, 834.42 feet;
Northerly, with said curve, an arc distance of 837.74 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for corner;
North 00° 18' 22" East, a distance of 187.48 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found in the South line of a tract of land described in deed to Parkway Joint Venture, recorded in Volume 2908, Page 988 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with said South line, North 89° 55' 37" East, a distance of 841.49 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for the Southeast corner of said Parkway tract;

THENCE with the East line of said tract, North 00° 34' 17" East, a distance of 860.20 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the Southwest corner of 45.16 acre tract of land described in deed to J.K. Wade, recorded in Volume 225, Page 562 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with said South line and the South line of a 14.23 acre tract of land described in deed to J.K. Wade, recorded in Volume 540, Page 459 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas, North 89° 48' 36" East, a distance of 2458.67 feet to a 3' steel pipe found in concrete for corner;

THENCE continuing with the South line of said 14.23 acre tract and the South line of a 20.70 acre tract of land described in deed to Charles Joe Wade, recorded in Volume 1847, Page 66 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas, North 89° 55' 22" East, a distance of 1959.25 feet to a flat iron rod found in the West Right-Of-Way line of State Highway No. 289;

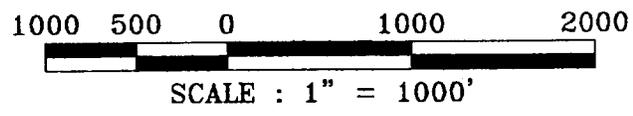
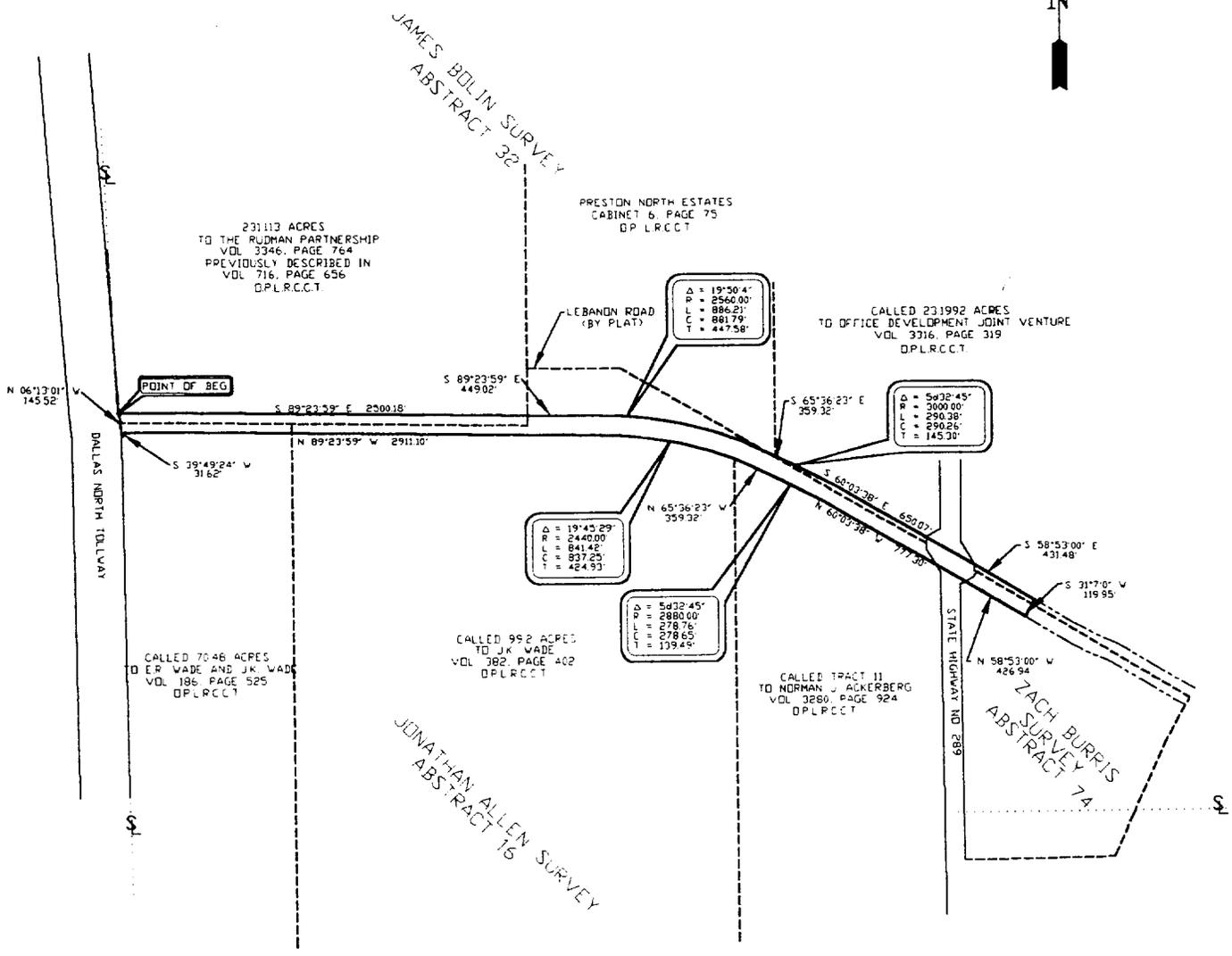
THENCE with said West Right-Of-Way line, the following courses and distances to wit;

- South 00° 07' 21" West, a distance of 1233.40 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
- South 45° 06' 21" West, a distance of 141.46 feet to a 5/8" iron rod found for corner;
- South 00° 07' 21" West, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;
- South 44° 53' 38" East, a distance of 141.38 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner from which a concrete highway monument found bears South 06° 03' 15" East, 5.65 feet;
- South 00° 07' 21" West, a distance of 205.64 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;
- South 05° 49' 09" West, a distance of 588.08 feet to an aluminum highway monument found for corner;
- South 01° 07' 39" East, a distance of 67.70 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set for corner;
- South 08° 43' 37" East, a distance of 556.51 feet to an aluminum highway monument found for corner;
- South 03° 15' 08" East, a distance of 514.76 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 03° 15' 13", a radius of 11154.49 feet and a chord bearing and distance of South 01° 34' 56" East, 633.34 feet;
- Southerly, with said curve, an arc distance of 633.42 feet to a wooden highway monument found for corner;
- South 00° 02' 40" West, a distance of 207.01 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the Northeast corner of a 2.99 acre tract of land described in deed to Bankston/Lynch, J.V., recorded in Collin County Clerks File No. 95-00428 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE leaving the West Right-Of-Way line of State Highway No. 121 and with the North line of said 2.99 acre tract, North 89° 03' 23" West, a distance of 661.69 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the Northwest corner of said 2.99 acre tract;

THENCE with the West line of said 2.99 acre tract, South 00° 05' 29" West, a distance of 500.00 feet to a ½" iron rod found for the Southwest corner of said 2.99 acre tract;

THENCE with the South line of said 2.99 acre tract and the South line of a 4.591 acre tract of land described in deed to Thornton Ford, recorded in Volume 1257, Page 675 of the Land Records of

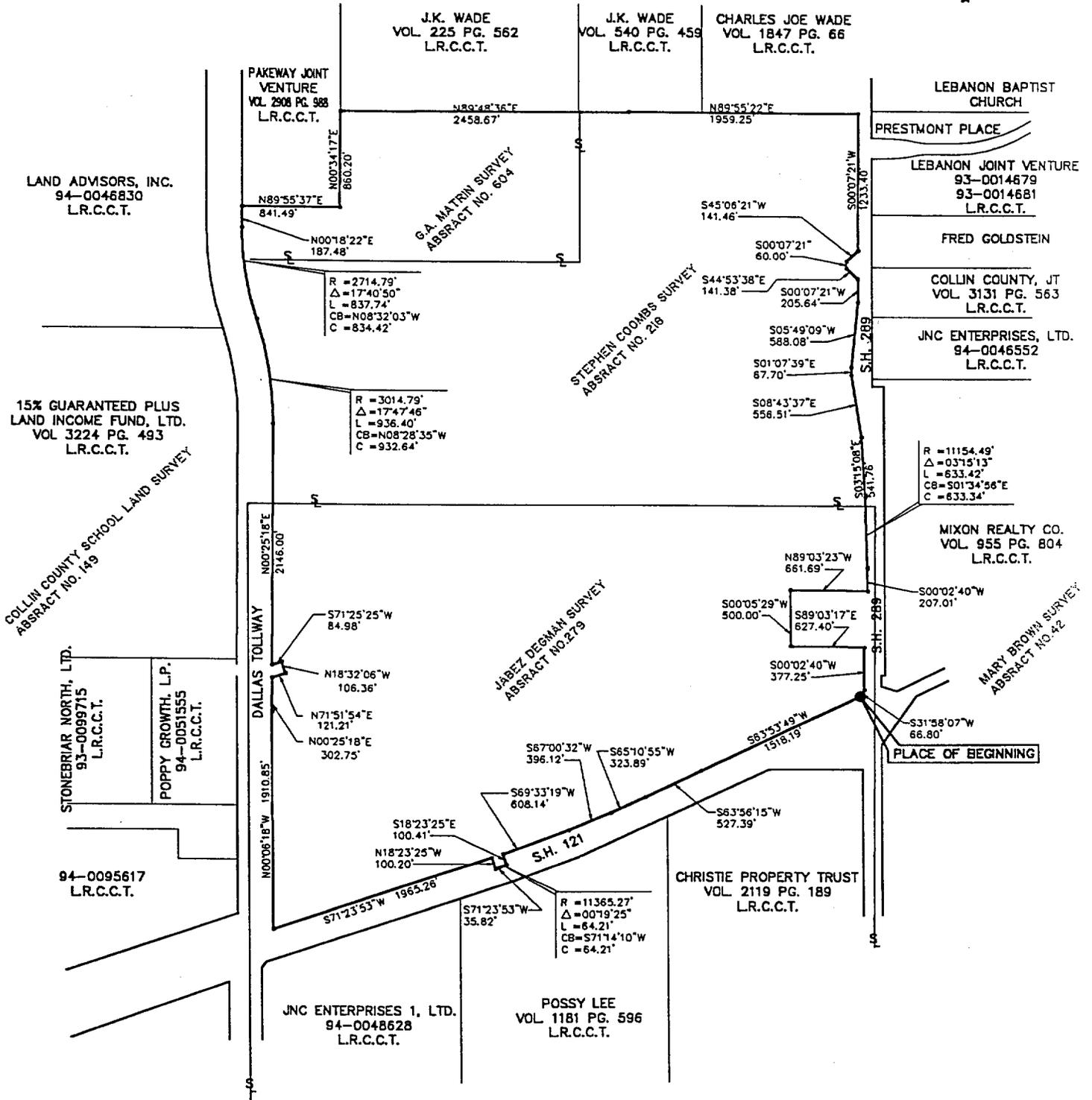


		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: AJG	SCALE: 1" = 1000'		
CAD ID: LEBANON1.DWG			
JOB NUMBER: N96045E96	DATE: 1 - 97		

Collin County, Texas, South 89° 03' 17" East, a distance of 627.40 feet to a ½" iron found in the West Right-Of-Way line of State Highway No. 121:

THENCE with said West Right-Of-Way line, South 00° 02' 40" West, a distance of 377.25 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 718.0067 acres of land.

Bearing system based on the North Central Zone of the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, as established for the Texas Department of Transportation Control Points 82 and 83 for the improvements to State Highway No. 121.



HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS DALLAS 214-369-9171 AUSTIN 512-454-8716	
CAD ID: OPUBCO.DWG	
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 94

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. B & C**

**FIELD NOTES
HIGH SCHOOL/PARK
66.8820 ACRES**

WHEREAS Texas Univest-Frisco, Ltd., a Texas limited partnership is the owner of two tracts of land out of the James Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 32, the B.F. McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 607 and the William McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 591, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being part of a 1022.774 acre tract of land described in deed to Texas Univest-Frisco, Ltd., recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 93-0051249 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod set with a yellow plastic cap stamped "Nelson Corp." (hereinafter called 5/8" iron rod set) for the intersection of the North line of a 231.113 acre tract of land described in deed to The Rudman Partnership recorded in Volume 2492, Page 923 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas with the East Right-Of-Way line of Dallas North Tollway (300' ROW) as described in deed to the City of Frisco, Texas recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 93-0115159 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas from which a 60D nail found for the Northwest corner of the said 231.113 acre tract bears South 89° 18' 33" West, 152.17 feet;

THENCE with the East Right-Of-Way line of said Dallas North Tollway, the following courses and distances to wit:

North 11° 24' 03" West, a distance of 396.66 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found with cap stamped "SFJ" for the beginning of a tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 21° 45' 16", a radius of 3150.00 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 22° 16' 41" West, 1188.84 feet;

Northwesterly with said curve, an arc distance of 1196.01 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set in the North Right-Of-Way line of Stonebrook Parkway (100' ROW);

THENCE leaving the Northeast Right-Of-Way line, North 35° 59' 35" East, a distance of 139.01 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for the Northwest corner of Stonebrook parkway as dedicated to the City of Frisco, Texas according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet F. Slide 37 of the Map Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE with the West Right-Of-Way line of Stonebrook Parkway, South 11° 27' 04" East, a distance of 135.76 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for the Southwest corner of Stonebrook Parkway;

THENCE with the Southeast Right-Of-Way line of Stonebrook Parkway, the following courses and distances to wit:

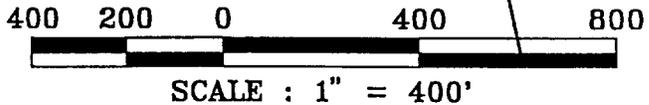
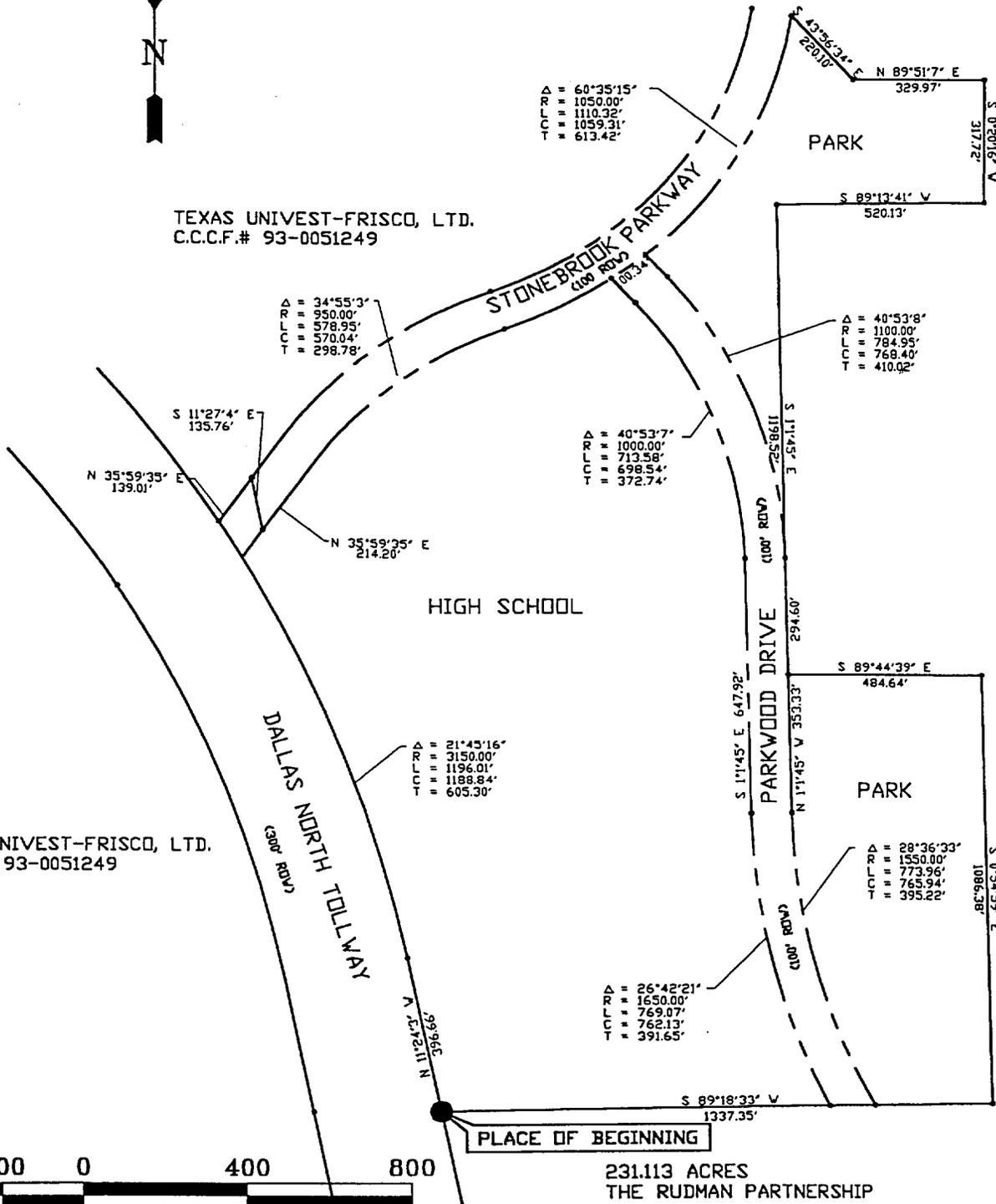
North 35° 59' 35" East, a distance of 214.20 feet to a 1/2" iron rod found for the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 34° 55' 03", a radius of 950.00 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 53° 27' 06" East, 570.04 feet;

HIGH SCHOOL AND PARK MAPS



TEXAS UNIVEST-FRISCO, LTD.
C.C.C.F.# 93-0051249

TEXAS UNIVEST-FRISCO, LTD.
C.C.C.F.# 93-0051249



		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: AJC	SCALE: 1" = 400'		
CAD ID: HIGHSCHL.DWG	APPROVED BY:		
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96		

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. D**

**FIELD NOTES
PARK (HILLCREST)
3.7 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land situated in the S.W. Cash Survey, Abstract No. 238, being part of that certain 492.360 acre tract of land conveyed to Frisco 477 Joint Venture by Louis G. Reese, Inc. by special warranty deed as recorded in Volume 2397, Page 414, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron rod situated in the curving East line of State Highway No. 289, said iron rod also being the most Westerly Southwest corner of the aforementioned conveyance;

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 06' 19''$ East departing said State Highway No. 289 and along the South line of the aforementioned conveyance and with an established fence line a distance of 796.67 feet to an iron rod found:

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 13' 47''$ East continuing along the South line of the aforementioned conveyance and with said fence line and passing an iron rod found at 2814.04 feet in all a distance of 3056.90 feet to a point of curvature to the left;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $24^{\circ} 06' 16''$, a radius of 480.61 feet, and an arc length of 202.19 feet to a point;

THENCE South $26^{\circ} 24' 54''$ East a distance of 425.00 feet to a point of curvature to the left;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $10^{\circ} 23' 48''$, a radius of 528.72 feet, and an arc length of 95.94 feet to a point;

THENCE North $53^{\circ} 11' 18''$ East a distance of 117.51 feet to a point of curvature to the right;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $37^{\circ} 30' 00''$, a radius of 320.00 feet, and an arc length of 209.44 feet to a point;

THENCE South $89^{\circ} 18' 42''$ East a distance of 271.06 feet to a point of curvature to the right;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $03^{\circ} 81' 10''$, a radius of 1960.00 feet, and an arc length of 120.40 feet to a point;

THENCE North $15^{\circ} 57' 32''$ East a distance of 116.33 feet to an iron rod set for the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North $15^{\circ} 57' 32''$ East a distance of 235.06 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $16^{\circ} 35' 26''$, a radius of 287.24 feet, and an arc length of 83.17 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

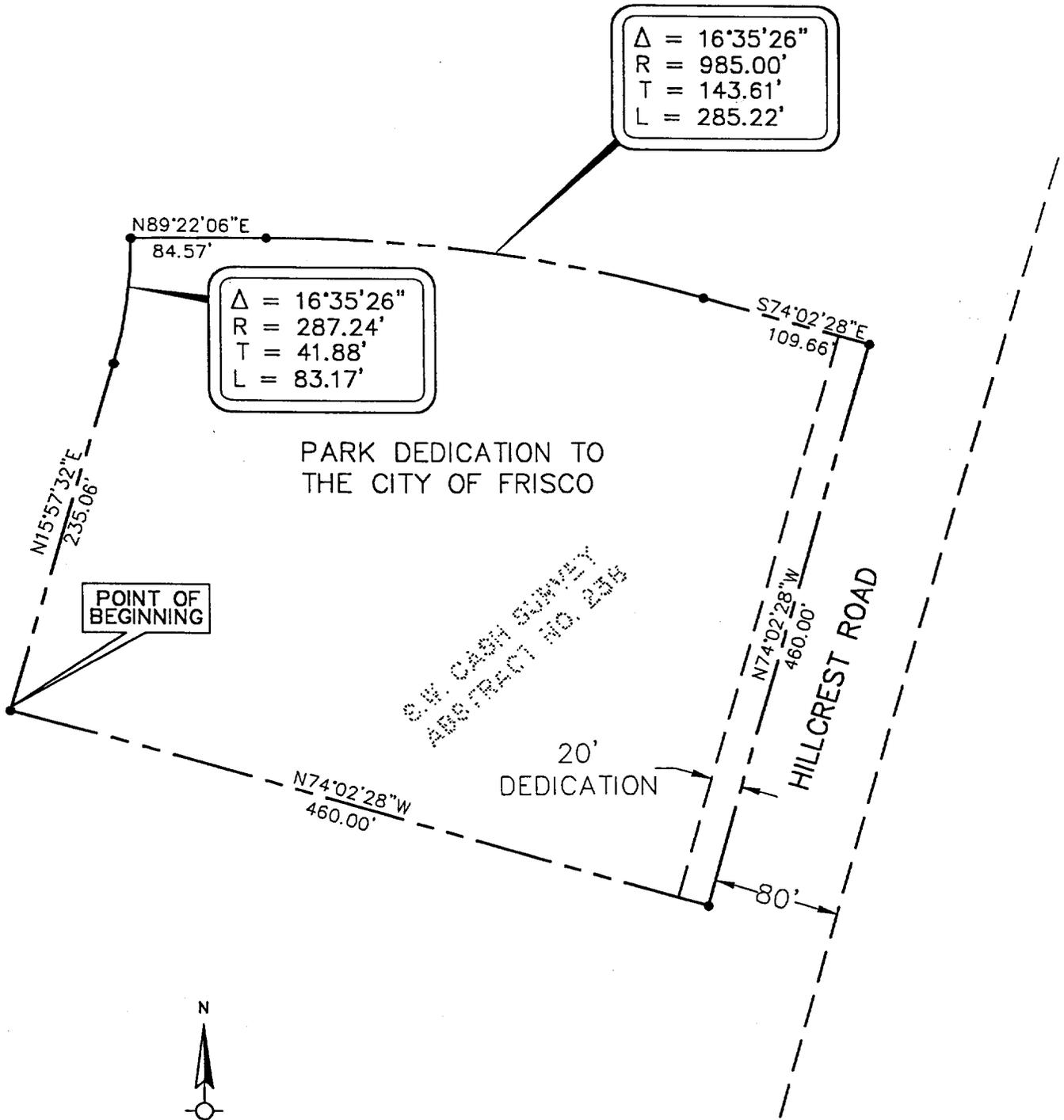
THENCE North $89^{\circ} 22' 06''$ East a distance of 84.57 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $16^{\circ} 35' 26''$, a radius of 985.00 feet, and an arc length of 285.22 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $74^{\circ} 02' 28''$ East a distance of 109.66 feet to an iron rod set for corner situated in the center of a rock road;

THENCE South $15^{\circ} 57' 32''$ West with the center of said rock road a distance of 382.23 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE North $74^{\circ} 02' 28''$ West departing the center of said rock road a distance of 460.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 3.875 acres, of which 0.175 acres lie in public road right-of-way, leaving a net area of 3,700 acres of land, more or less.



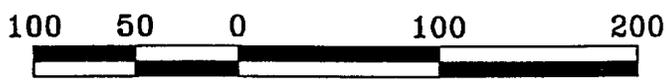
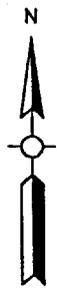
S.W. CASH SURVEY
 ABS TRACT NO. 2319

POINT OF BEGINNING

PARK DEDICATION TO
 THE CITY OF FRISCO

20'
 DEDICATION

HILLCREST ROAD



SCALE : 1" = 100'

		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: JWV	SCALE: 1" = 100'		
CAD ID: PRKDED			
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96		

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. E**

**FIELD NOTES
SCHOOL (HILLCREST)
9.542 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land situated in the S.W. Cash Survey, Abstract No. 238, and the J.H. Gough Survey, Abstract No. 348, being part of that certain 492.360 acre tract of land conveyed to Frisco 477 Joint Venture by Louis G. Reese, Inc. by special warranty deed as recorded in Volume 2397, Page 414, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at an iron rod situated in the curving East line of State Highway No. 289, said iron rod also being the most Westerly Southwest corner of the aforementioned conveyance;

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 06' 19''$ East departing said State Highway No. 289 and along the South line of the aforementioned conveyance and with an established fence line a distance of 796.67 feet to an iron rod found;

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 13' 47''$ East continuing along the South line of the aforementioned conveyance and with said fence line and passing an iron rod found at 2814.04 feet in all a distance of 3056.90 feet to a point of curvature to the left;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $24^{\circ} 06' 16''$, a radius of 480.61 feet, and an arc length of 202.19 feet to an iron rod set for the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE continuing along said curve having a central angle of $20^{\circ} 07' 31''$, a radius of 480.61 feet, an arc length of 168.82 feet, and a chord bearing of North $55^{\circ} 03' 46''$ East to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE North $45^{\circ} 0' 00''$ East a distance of 460.79 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE along said curve in a Southeasterly direction having a central angle of $38^{\circ} 14' 30''$, a radius of 281.25 feet, an arc length of 187.72 feet, and a chord bearing of South $71^{\circ} 30' 39''$ East to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 22' 06''$ East a distance of 330.00 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $00^{\circ} 37' 54''$ East a distance of 30.00 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $16^{\circ} 35' 26''$, a radius of 287.24 feet, and an arc length of 83.17 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $15^{\circ} 57' 32''$ West a distance of 351.39 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $03^{\circ} 31' 10''$, a radius of 1960.00 feet, and an arc length of 120.40 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE North $89^{\circ} 18' 42''$ West a distance of 271.06 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

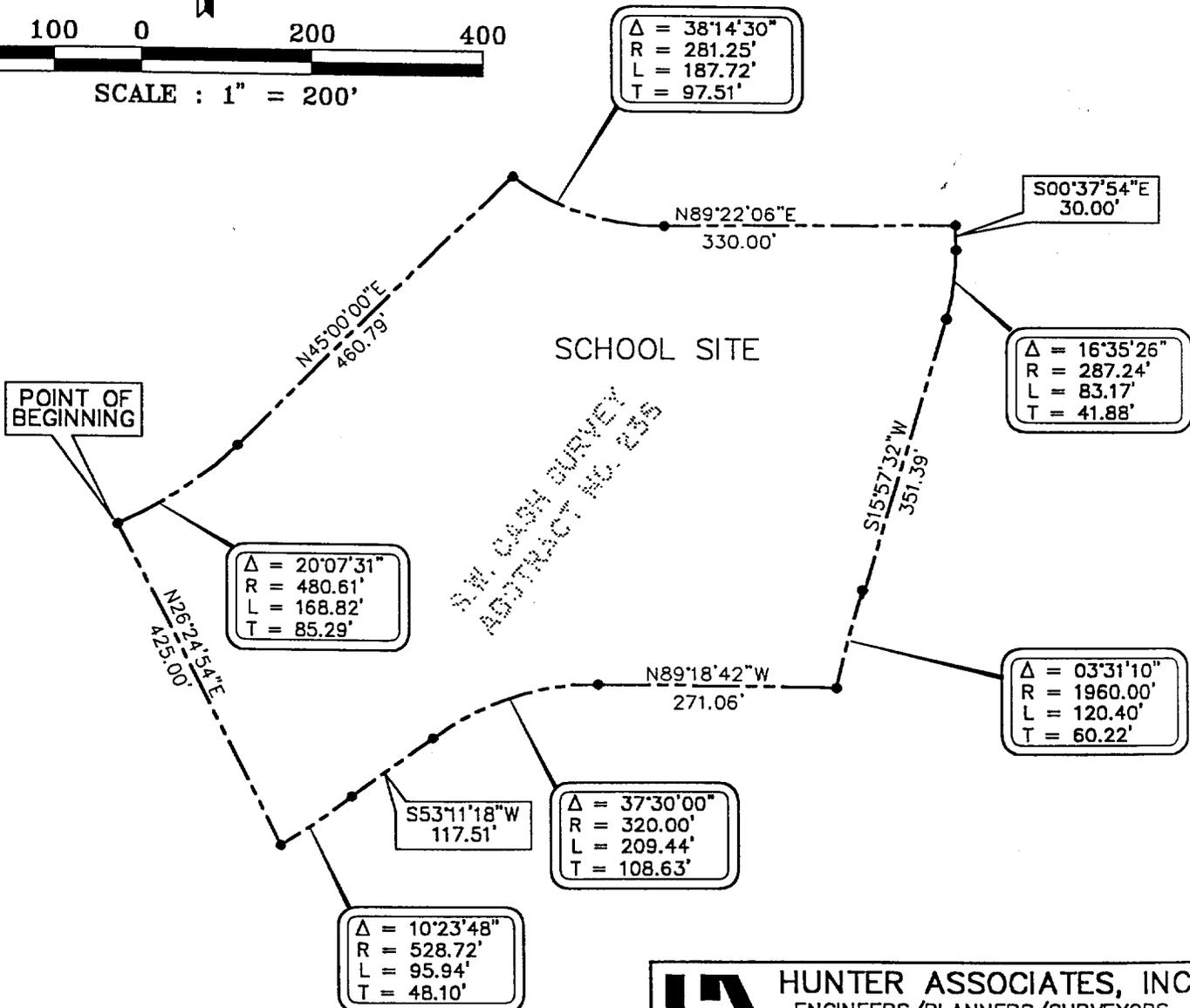
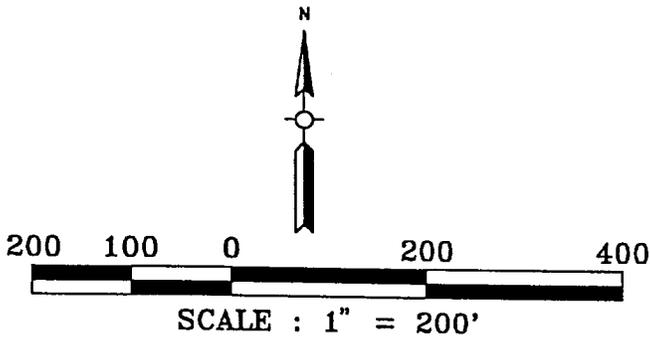
THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $37^{\circ} 30' 00''$, a radius of 320.00 feet, and an arc length of 209.44 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $53^{\circ} 11' 18''$ West a distance of 117.51 feet to an iron rod set for corner and the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE along said curve having a central angle of $10^{\circ} 23' 48''$, a radius of 528.72 feet, and an arc length of 95.94 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE North $26^{\circ} 24' 54''$ West a distance of 425.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 10.539 acres, of which 0.997 acres lie in future street dedication, leaving a net area of 9.542 acres of land, more or less.

TRACT E



		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: JVW	SCALE: 1" = 200'		
CAD ID: SCHLSITE.DWG			
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96		

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. F**

**FIELD NOTES
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY FROM S.H. 121 TO F.M. 720
167.79 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the Collin County School Land Survey, Abstract No. 149, the J. Degman Survey, Abstract No. 279, the Johnathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16, the James Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 32, the Louis H. McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 618, the Clayton Rodgers Survey, Abstract No. 1089, the W.B. Watkins Survey, Abstract No. 1004, and the J. Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 31, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the North line of S.H. 121 and the East line of Dallas North Tollway (a 300 feet R.O.W.);

THENCE with the North line of F.M. 720 the following:

South 71° 23' 53" West, 40.56 feet to a point for corner;
North 46° 12' 32" West, 135.42 feet to a point for corner;
South 72° 23' 22" West, 25.42 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 21' 21" East, 49.88 feet to a point for corner;
South 71° 12' 45" West, 147.91 feet to a point for corner in the West line of Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE with the West line of Dallas North Tollway the following:

North 00° 06' 46" West, 1836.25 feet to a point for corner;
North 00° 24' 50" East, 2561.62 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 17° 47' 46" and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 843.22 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 17° 40' 50" and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 930.32 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 17' 54" East, 1800.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 19° 14' 30" and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 1012.45 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 19° 52' 37" and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 941.81 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 20' 14" West, 849.48 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 10° 37' 00" and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 503.04 feet to a point for corner;
North 10° 57' 14" West, 2250.25 feet to a point at the beginning of curve to the left, having a central angle of 56° 37' 04" and a radius of 2850.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 2816.28 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 16° 21' 26" and a radius of 3014.79 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 860.69 feet to a point for corner;
 Northerly across the Burlington Northern Railroad, 100.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $48^{\circ} 47' 19''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 2567.16 feet to a point for corner;
 North $0^{\circ} 27' 35''$ West, 607.50 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $6^{\circ} 39' 34''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 315.54 feet to a point for corner;
 North $7^{\circ} 7' 9''$ West, 2308.16 feet to a point in the South line of F.M. 720 and the East line of Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE with the South line of F.M. 720 the following:

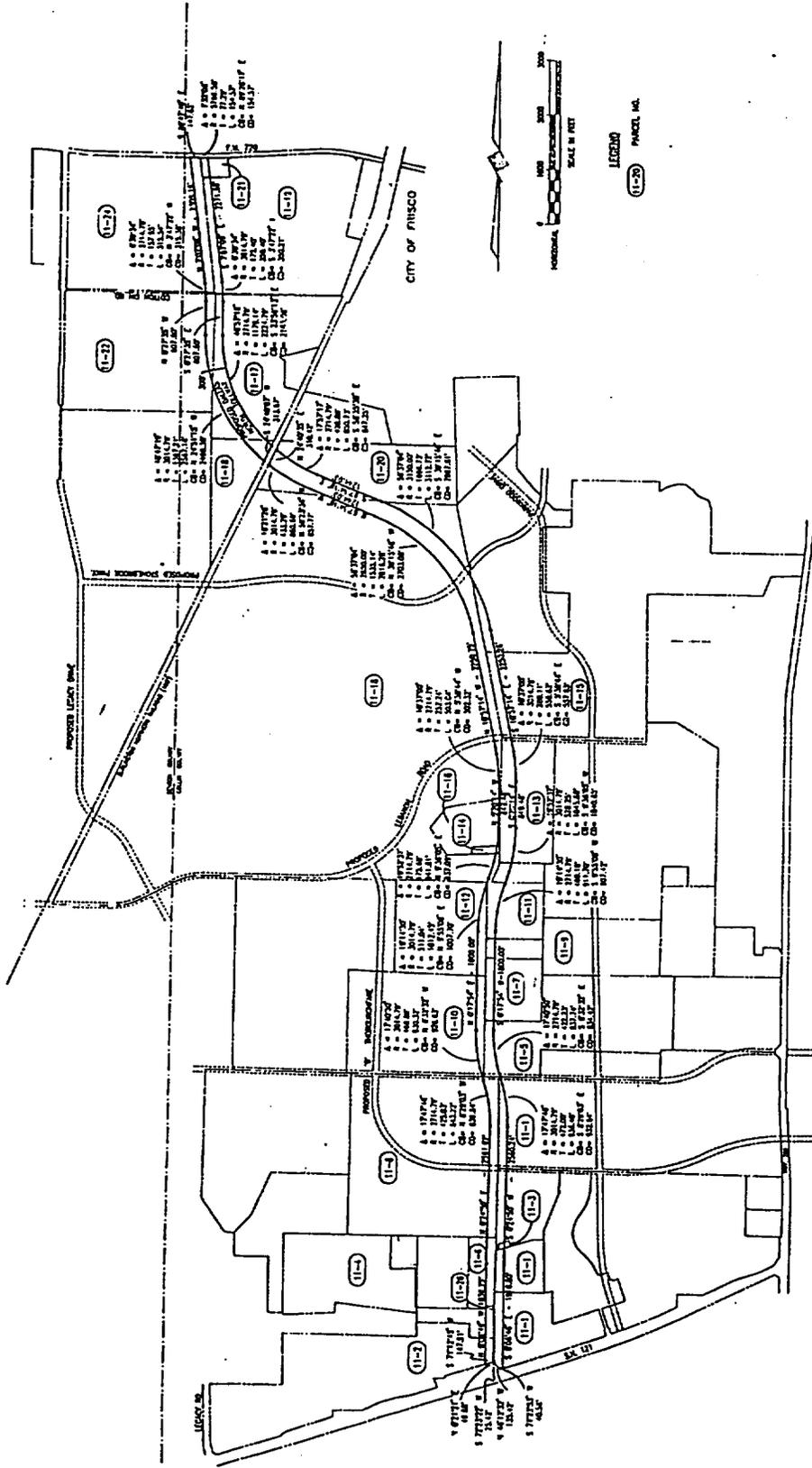
South $89^{\circ} 47' 40''$ East, 147.65 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $1^{\circ} 32' 06''$ and a radius of 5769.58 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 154.57 feet to a point in the East line of Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE with the East line of Dallas North Tollway the following:

South $7^{\circ} 7' 9''$ East, 2271.68 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $6^{\circ} 39' 34''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 350.40 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 27' 35''$ East, 607.60 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $46^{\circ} 57' 16''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 2224.79 feet to a point for corner;
 Southerly across the Burlington Northern Railroad, 100.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $17^{\circ} 57' 17''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 850.73 feet to a point for corner;
 South $67^{\circ} 34' 18''$ East, 1244.03 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $56^{\circ} 37' 4''$ and a radius of 3150.00 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 3112.72 feet to a point for corner;
 South $10^{\circ} 57' 14''$ East, 2250.26 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $10^{\circ} 37' 00''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 558.63 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 20' 14''$ East, 849.48 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $19^{\circ} 52' 37''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 911.70 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of $19^{\circ} 14' 30''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 911.70 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 17' 54''$ West, 1800.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $17^{\circ} 40' 50''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 837.74 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of $17^{\circ} 47' 46''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 936.40 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 24' 50''$ West, 2560.24 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South $0^{\circ} 6' 46''$ East, 1910.80 feet to a point in the North line of S.H. 121 and said point also being the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 183.6141 acres of land, more or less.

Save, less and except that portion of the foregoing that is outside the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, such portion generally described as being that portion of the said 167.79 acre tract of land lying between the existing City Limits Line located on the extension of the center line of existing Lebanon Road, thence South for a distance of 5,250 feet, more or less, along said road centerline description to the existing City Limits, and containing an area of 36.16 acres, more or less.



TEXAS TURNPIKE AUTHORITY
 DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY EXTENSION PHASE 3A
 S.M. 121 TO E.M. 710

BRUCE, JONES & BARKER
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 DATE: 10/14/93 SCALE: 1" = 100'

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. G**

**FIELD NOTES
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY FROM F.M. 720 TO U.S. 380
183.61 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the J. Boling Survey, Abstract No. 31, the W.B. Watkins Survey, Abstract No. 1004, the J.H. Goode Survey, Abstract No. 342, the Collin County School Land Survey, Abstract No. 152, the T. Cassaday Survey, Abstract No. 1101, the Collin County School Land Survey, Abstract No. 148, the C.L. Smith Survey, Abstract No. 807, the H.C. Barnes Survey, Abstract No. 58, the German Immigration Co. Survey, Abstract No. 358, and the Collin County School Land Survey, Abstract No. 147, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the South line of F.M. 720 and the East the line of Dallas North Tollway (a 300 feet R.O.W.);

THENCE with the South line of F.M. 720 the following:

a POINT AT THE BEGINNING of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $1^{\circ} 27' 12''$ and a radius of 5689.58 feet;

Easterly with said curve, 144.32 feet to a point for corner;

North $89^{\circ} 47' 40''$ West, 157.93 feet to a point for corner in the West line of Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE with the West line of Dallas North Tollway the following:

North $7^{\circ} 7' 9''$ West, 80.00 feet to a point in the North line of F.M. 720;

North $7^{\circ} 7' 9''$ West, 261.89 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $8^{\circ} 28' 40''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 446.08 feet to a point for corner;

North $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ East, 7354.51 feet to a point for corner;

North $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ East, 100.00 feet across F.M. Hwy. 2934 to a point for corner;

North $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ East, 5440.29 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $52^{\circ} 44' 23''$ and a radius of 3014.79 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 2775.06 feet to a point for corner;

North $54^{\circ} 5' 54''$ East, 3985.67 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $54^{\circ} 0' 0''$ and a radius of 3124.05 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 2944.34 feet to a point for corner;

North $0^{\circ} 5' 54''$ East, 3313.24 feet to a point in the South line of U.S. 380;

THENCE South $89^{\circ} 30' 47''$ East, 300.01 feet along the South line of U.S. 380 to a point in the East line of Dallas North Tollway;

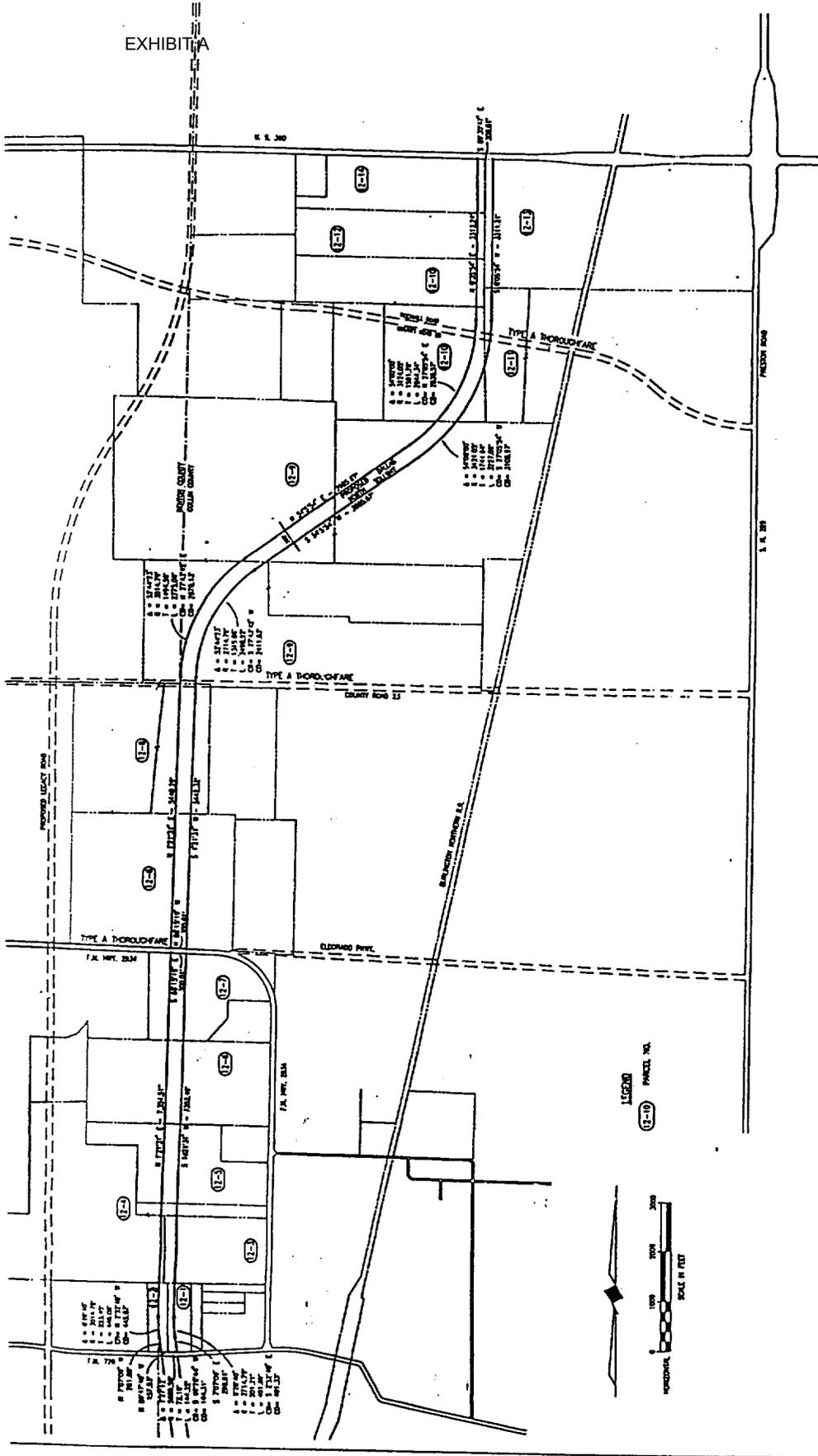
THENCE with the East line of Dallas North Tollway the following:

South $0^{\circ} 5' 54''$ West, 3311.21 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $54^{\circ} 00' 00''$ and a radius of 3424.05 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 3227.09 feet to a point for corner;
South $54^{\circ} 5' 54''$ West, 3985.67 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $52^{\circ} 44' 23''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 2498.92 feet to a point for corner;
South $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ West, 5442.32 feet to a point for corner;
South $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ West, 100.00 feet across F.M. Hwy. 2934 to a point for corner;
South $1^{\circ} 21' 31''$ West, 7352.49 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $8^{\circ} 28' 40''$ and a radius of 2714.79 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 401.69 feet to a point for corner;
South $7^{\circ} 07' 09''$ East, 298.61 feet to a point in the North line of F.M. 720;

THENCE South $7^{\circ} 7' 09''$ East, 80.00 feet to a point in the South line of F.M. 720, point also being the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 183.61 acres of land, more or less.

Save, less and except that portion of the foregoing that is outside the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, such portion generally described as being the said 183.61 acre tract of land described above, extending from the existing City Limits located at F.M. 720 on the South and North to the existing City Limits located at U.S. 380.

EXHIBIT A



TEXAS TURNPIKE AUTHORITY
 DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY EXTENSION PHASE 3B
 P.M. 720 TO U.S. 360
 DRAWN BY: [illegible] DATE: 10/11/95 SCALE: 1" = 100'

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. H**

**FIELD NOTES
F.M. 720 FROM DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO S.H. 289
22.66 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the Norris Austin Survey, Abstract No. 5 and the William B. Watkins Survey, Abstract No. 1004, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the East line of Dallas North Tollway and the North line of F.M. 720;

THENCE with the North line of F.M. 720 the following:

North 4° 21' 37" West, 1436.03 feet to a point for a corner;
North 4° 21' 37" West, 20.05 feet to a point for a corner;
North 85° 38' 23" East, 260.00 feet to a point for a corner;
North 4° 21' 37" West, 30.00 feet to a point for a corner;
North 85° 38' 23" East, 102.98 feet to a point for a corner;
South 23° 5' 56" West, 56.24 feet to a point for a corner;
North 85° 38' 23" West, 89.35 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 15° 56' 5" and a radius of 2636.48 feet;
North 78° 25' 32" West, 163.57 feet to a point for a corner;
East 51.04 feet, to a point for a corner;
North 11° 34' 28" West, 564.15 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 50° 15' 58" and a radius of 326.48 feet;
North 61° 50' 26" East, 212.31 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 49° 56' 40" and a radius of 246.48 feet;
North 11° 53' 46" East, 1944.49 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 11° 18' 33" and a radius of 914.93 feet;
North 0° 35' 13" East, 2969.65 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 20° 59' 26" and a radius of 160.00 feet;
North 35° 54' 56" West, 1098.60 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 36° 15' 35" and a radius of 1472.39 feet;
South 89° 39' 21" East, 80 feet to a point in the South line of F.M. 720;

THENCE with the South line of F.M. 720 the following:

a point in South line of F.M.720 also being the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 36° 15' 35" and a radius of 1392.39 feet;
South 35° 54' 56" East, 1108.38 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 23° 51' 00" and a radius of 240.00 feet;
South 0° 35' 13" West, 2969.65 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 11° 18' 33" and a radius of 994.93 feet;

South $11^{\circ} 53' 46''$ West, 1944.49 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $49^{\circ} 56' 40''$ and a radius of 326.48 feet;
South $61^{\circ} 50' 26''$ West, 212.31 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $50^{\circ} 15' 58''$ and a radius of 246.48 feet;
South $11^{\circ} 34' 28''$ East, 737.96 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $15^{\circ} 56' 05''$ and a radius of 2506.48 feet;
South $85^{\circ} 38' 23''$ East, 89.35 feet to a point for corner;
South $4^{\circ} 21' 37''$ East, 1436.03 feet to a point in the East line of Dallas North Tollway and the South line of F.M. 720;

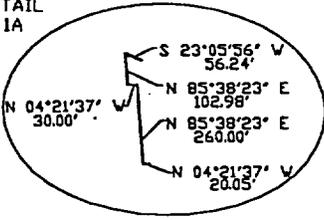
Thence West 80.23 feet with the East line of Dallas North Tollway to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 22.66 acres of land, more or less.

F.M. 720 RIGHT OF WAY

DETAIL
1A

Δ = 36°15'35"
R = 1472.39'
L = 931.80'
C = 916.33'
T = 482.10'

Δ = 36°15'35"
R = 1392.39'
L = 881.18'
C = 866.54'
T = 455.91'



PRESTON RD.

N 35°54'56" W 1098.60'

S 35°54'56" E 1108.38'

Δ = 20°59'26"
R = 160.00'
L = 58.62'
C = 58.29'
T = 29.64'

Δ = 23°51'0"
R = 240.00'
L = 99.90'
C = 99.18'
T = 50.69'

DR. PINK RD.

HOLLY ST.

HILLSIDE DR.

WOODSTREAM DR.

BERKSHIRE DR.

BISON DR.

80' R.O.W.
40'

MEADOW LN.

S 0°35'13" W 2969.65'

N 0°35'13" E 2969.65'

HUMMINGBIRD DR.

DOGWOOD ST.

CARROLL CIR.

Δ = 11°18'33"
R = 914.93'
L = 180.59'
C = 180.30'
T = 90.59'

Δ = 11°18'33"
R = 994.93'
L = 196.28'
C = 196.06'
T = 98.51'

N 11°53'46" E 1944.49'

COUNTY RD.

7TH ST.

7TH ST.

6TH ST.

S 11°53'46" W 1944.49'

5TH ST.

4TH ST.

3RD ST.

Δ = 49°56'40"
R = 326.48'
L = 284.59'
C = 275.67'
T = 152.05'

2ND ST.

1ST ST.

Δ = 50°15'58"
R = 246.48'
L = 216.24'
C = 209.37'
T = 115.63'

N 11°34'28" W 564.15'

S 61°50'26" W 212.31'

N 78°25'32" W 163.57'

S 11°34'28" E 737.96'

JOHN W. ELLIOT

Δ = 15°56'5"
R = 2636.48'
L = 733.24'
C = 730.88'
T = 369.00'

Δ = 15°56'5"
R = 2506.48'
L = 697.09'
C = 694.84'
T = 350.81'

N 85°38'23" W 89.35'

S 85°38'23" E 89.35'

WEST 67.73'

WEST 67.73'



SCALE : 1" = 1000'

PLACE OF BEGINNING

HA HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS
DALLAS 214-348-8171 AUSTIN 512-451-8718

DRAWN BY: AJC	SCALE: 1" = 1000'
CAD ID: 720ROW.DWG	APPROVED BY:
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. I**

**FIELD NOTES
PRESTON ROAD (S.H. 289) FROM F.M. 720 TO S.H. 121
77.25 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land situated in the Norris Austin Survey, Abstract No. 5, the Benjamin McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 606, the George McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 608, the S.W. Cash Survey, Abstract No. 238, the T & P Ry. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 933, the James Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 32, the Zach Burris Survey, Abstract No. 74, and Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point with a nail with shiner, said point also being in the West Right-Of-Way of Preston Road (S.H. 289);

THENCE with the West Right-Of-Way line of Preston Road the following:

South 41° 17' 30" West, 103.11 feet to a point for a corner;
South 41° 41' 4" West, 100.72 feet to a point for a corner;
South 23° 15' 2" East, 42.38 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way for F.M. 720, said point also being the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 1° 58' 34" and a radius of 1,472.39 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 50.78 feet to a point for corner;
South 25° 13' 36" East, 80.00 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way for F.M. 720;
South 54° 46' 30" East, 120.67 feet to a point of the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 3° 38' 18" and a radius of 5,669.58 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 360.02 feet to a point for corner;
South 12° 21' 22" West, 459.72 feet to a point for corner;
South 46° 24' 34" West, 182.27 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way for Spur 33;
South 0° 32' 48" West, 71.00 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way for Spur 33;
South 0° 59' 38" West, 106.72 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 10° 3' 33" and a radius of 5,932.55 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 1,041.57 feet to a point for corner;
South 3° 11' 20" West, 165.35 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of Hickory Street;
South 12° 3' 2" West, 61.14 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of Hickory Street;
South 0° 13' 38" East, 27.75 feet to a point for corner;
South 87° 50' 110" West, 207.12 feet to a point for corner;
South 0° 13' 36" East, 66.00 feet to a point for corner;
South 81° 26' 21" East, 209.46 feet to a point for corner;
South 0° 13' 40" East, 40.00 feet to a point for corner;
South 9° 3' 41" East, 345.09 feet to a point for corner;
South 0° 5' 21" East, 780.81 feet to a point for corner;
South 0° 13' 36" East, 89.44 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a

central angle of $3^{\circ} 19' 44''$ and a radius of 5,960.36 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 346.31 feet to a point for corner;
 South $43^{\circ} 15' 7''$ West, 20.47 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of John Wesley Drive;
 South $4^{\circ} 2' 21''$ East, 50.00 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of John Wesley Drive;
 South $46^{\circ} 58' 56''$ East, 22.02 feet to a point for corner;
 South $4^{\circ} 11' 38''$ East, 561.67 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $12^{\circ} 1' 44''$ and a radius of 600.00 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 125.97 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $16^{\circ} 21' 28''$ and a radius of 325.00 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 92.97 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of Stonebrook;
 South 96.25 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of Stonebrook;
 North $88^{\circ} 58' 42''$ East, 195.01 feet to a point for corner;
 South $47^{\circ} 9' 41''$, 42.91 feet to a point for corner;
 South $4^{\circ} 11' 35''$ East, 51.40 feet to a point for corner;
 South $1^{\circ} 31' 00''$ West, 402.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South $3^{\circ} 8' 59''$ East, 274.38 feet to a point for corner;
 South $89^{\circ} 59' 54''$ West, 34.13 feet to a point for corner;
 South $6^{\circ} 28' 39''$ West, 59.18 feet to a point for corner;
 South $3^{\circ} 53' 53''$ East, 95.76 feet to a point for corner;
 South $6^{\circ} 28' 21''$ East, 12.83 feet to a point for corner;
 South $4^{\circ} 0' 8''$ East, 51.78 feet to a point for corner;
 North $85^{\circ} 33' 7''$ East, 60.55 feet to a point for corner;
 South $3^{\circ} 48' 51''$ East, 75.13 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $0^{\circ} 29' 57''$ and a radius of 6,738.37 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 58.69 feet to a point for curve;
 South $5^{\circ} 22' 17''$ East, 10.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South $7^{\circ} 2' 11''$ East, 91.89 feet to a point for corner;
 South $7^{\circ} 38' 45''$ East, 34.51 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 5' 20''$ East, 411.08 feet to a point for corner;
 South $12^{\circ} 10' 26''$ West, 80.04 feet to a point for corner;
 South $80^{\circ} 55' 13''$ West, 139.47 feet to a point for corner;
 South $9^{\circ} 37' 0''$ East, 248.60 feet to a point for corner;
 South $84^{\circ} 24' 13''$ East, 73.05 feet to a point for corner;
 South $26^{\circ} 4' 57''$ East, 69.76 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $0^{\circ} 56' 35''$ and a radius of 5,669.58 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 93.31 feet to a point for corner;
 South $7^{\circ} 8' 21''$ West, 405.71 feet to a point for corner;
 South $11^{\circ} 12' 56''$ West, 317.91 feet to a point for corner;
 North $66^{\circ} 44' 51''$ West, 234.20 feet to a point for corner;
 South $27^{\circ} 16' 31''$ West, 95.86 feet to a point for corner;
 South $51^{\circ} 51' 52''$ East, 300.98 feet to a point for corner;
 South $7^{\circ} 8' 25''$, 20.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South $0^{\circ} 30' 23''$ West, 432.90 feet to a point for corner;

South 7° 8' 21" West, 370.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 21° 10' 31", 103.08 feet to a point for corner;
 South 7° 8' 19" West, 89.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 4° 14' 6" West, 589.16 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 43' 7", 124.32 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 20" West, 110.19 feet to a point for corner;
 South 14° 16' 26" East, 100.66 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 22" West, 882.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 61° 4' 59" West, 99.77 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 25' 34" East, 38.86 feet to a point in the centerline of Lebanon Road;
 South 1° 22' 59" West, 35.05 feet to a point for corner;
 South 29° 39' 9" East, 176.14 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 3" West, 2,463.37 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 23" West, 90.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 45° 6' 25" West, 21.21 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 22" West, 40.00 feet to a point across North Preston Circle;
 South 44° 53' 42" East, 21.21 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 23" West, 140.89 feet to a point for corner;
 South 49° 1' 12" West, 65.54 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of South Preston Circle;
 South 0° 45' 11" West, 41.85 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of South Preston Circle;
 South 44° 21' 19" East, 71.21 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 24" West, 444.17 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 22" West, 444.17 feet to a point for corner;
 South 44° 117' 33" West, 142.18 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 25" West, 60.23 feet to a point for corner;
 South 43° 116' 16" East, 144.29 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 6' 21" West, 200.24 feet to a point for corner;
 South 5° 49' 58" West, 564.76 feet to a point for corner;
 South 89° 9' 40" West, 39.07 feet to a point for corner;
 South 17° 56' 50" West, 220.87 feet to a point for corner;
 South 70° 33' 34" East, 69.80 feet to a point for corner;
 North 34° 47' 54" East, 90.23 feet to a point for corner;
 South 8° 43' 17" East, 486.82 feet to a point for corner;
 South 3° 12' 13" East, 541.67 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 3° 7' 48" and a radius of 11,551.11 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 631.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 0' 39" East, 704.22 feet to a point for corner;
 North 89° 40' 39" West, 35.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 35' 37", 29.34 feet to a point for corner;
 South 41° 47' 26" West, 410.02 feet to a point for corner;
 South 48° 35' 12" East, 90.69 feet to a point for corner;
 North 43° 53' 17" East, 296.08 feet to a point for corner;
 South 0° 0' 36" East, 195.75 feet to a point for corner;
 South 31° 37' 15" West, 238.06 feet to a point for corner;

South 35° 58'35" West, 21.36 feet to a point in the North Right-of-Way line of S.H. 121;

THENCE North 60° 31'56" East, 434.31 feet to a point across Preston Road to the East Right-of-Way;

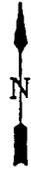
THENCE with the East Right-Of-Way line of Preston Road as follows:

North 57° 15'24" West, 124.86 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 0' 37" West, 211.11 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 0' 38" West, 197.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 89° 58' 58" East, 10.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 0' 38" West, 621.25 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 57' 22" West, 381.87 feet to a point for corner;
South 88° 5' 50" West, 10.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 1° 14' 31" and a radius of 12,001.04 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 260.12 feet to a point for corner;
North 3° 11' 38" West, 441.81 feet to a point for corner;
North 86° 48' 17" East, 8.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 3° 11' 40" West, 269.08 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 0° 36' 15" and a radius of 11,366.16 feet;
Northerly with said curve 1,119.85 feet to a point for corner;
South 87° 27' 24", 8.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 2° 2' 22" West, 198.50 feet to a point for corner;
North 4° 23' 9" East, 81.77 feet to a point for corner;
North 4° 23' 11" East, 147.30 feet to a point for corner;
North 89° 36' 39" East, 99.64 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 39' 20" East, 373.23 feet to a point for corner;
North 89° 53' 39" West, 139.66 feet to a point for corner;
North 8° 55' 59", 65.82 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 6' 22" East, 387.50 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 5' 47" East, 383.04 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 26' 43" East, 652.54 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 49' 51" East, 749.09 feet to a point for corner;
North 46° 35' 20" East, 49.26 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of South Preston Circle;
North 0° 23' 25" West, 60.05 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of South Preston Circle;
North 44° 17' 44" West, 50.51 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 35' 33" West, 774.24 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 35' 19" West, 227.53 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 3' 24" West, 284.80 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 6' 22" East, 343.00 feet to a point for corner;
South 89° 53' 49" East, 10.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 6' 12" East, 598.75 feet to a point for corner;
North 89° 53' 48" West, 9.97 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 6' 22" East, 470.50 feet to a point for corner;
North 62° 6' 2" East, 98.58 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of Lebanon Road;

North 31° 13' 42" East, 28.81 feet to a point for corner;
 North 59° 20' 22" West, 19.28 feet to a point for corner;
 North 2° 48' 10" East, 39.84 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of Lebanon Road;
 North 29° 51' 31" East, 160.31 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 8' 54" East, 607.46 feet to a point for corner;
 South 61° 59' 58" East, 3.00 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 6' 53", 569.76 to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 3° 3' 56" and a radius of 6,026.76 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 322.45 feet to a point for corner;
 North 5° 28' 10" West, 62.82 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 1° 34' 44" and a radius of 6,518.54 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 197.62 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 1° 19' 14" and a radius of 5,669.58 feet to a point for corner;
 Northerly with said curve, 130.67 feet to a point for corner;
 North 7° 8' 21" East, 389.00 feet to a point for corner;
 North 12° 28' 9" East, 431.69 feet to a point for corner;
 South 84° 59' 23" East, 7.33 feet to a point for corner;
 South 44° 11' 17" East, 112.17 feet to a point for corner;
 North 61° 36' 4" East, 43.01 feet to a point for corner;
 North 16° 21' 35" West, 125.40 feet to a point for corner;
 North 23° 23' 4" West, 143.16 feet to a point for corner;
 North 84° 36' 46" West, 22.63 feet to a point for corner;
 North 7° 2' 47" East, 376.36 feet to a point for corner;
 North 3° 47' 19" East, 410.24 feet to a point for corner;
 North 7° 7' 37" East, 391.47 feet to a point for corner;
 North 25° 14' 20" East, 131.86 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 0° 48' 47" and a radius of 7,170.54 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 101.76 feet to a point for corner;
 South 84° 3' 14" East, 84.00 feet to a point for corner;
 North 42° 41' 4" West, 158.53 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 0° 23' 29" and a radius of 8,505.77 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 58.12 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of Preston Vineyards, said point also being at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 0° 34' 4" and a radius 8,505.77 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 84.28 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of Preston Vineyards;
 North 81° 38' 21" West, 17.49 feet to a point for corner;
 North 38° 29' 44" West, 14.43 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 2° 15' 30" and a radius of 6,301.53;
 Northerly with said curve, 248.37 feet to a point for corner;
 North 89° 51' 14" West, 14.90 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 4° 28' 7" and a radius of 5,916.99 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 461.46 feet to a point for corner;
 North 4° 11' 38" West, 240.99 feet to a point for corner;
 North 9° 56' 29" East, 164.80 feet to a point for corner;
 North 85° 48' 11" East, 124.18 feet to a point for corner;

North 4° 18' 27" West, 99.71 feet to a point for corner;
 South 85° 27' 36" West, 119.63 feet to a point for corner;
 North 11° 14' 20" West, 363.77 feet to a point for corner;
 North 3° 57' 23" West, 97.58 feet to a point for corner;
 North 42° 56' 40" East, 136.55 feet to a point for corner;
 North 3° 40' 55" West, 60.06 feet to a point for corner;
 North 48° 39' 12" West, 144.67 feet to a point for corner;
 North 4° 7' 42" West, 629.63 feet to a point for corner;
 North 86° 43' 35" East, 10.00 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having
 a central angle of 2° 53' 56" and a radius of 5,855.47 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 296.27 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 13' 37" West, 310.50 feet to a point for corner;
 South 89° 46' 15" West, 10.00 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 13' 37" West, 448.30 feet to a point for corner;
 North 8° 51' 47" East, 329.14 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 13' 37" West, 125.00 feet to a point for corner;
 South 78° 46' 6" East, 151.01 feet to a point for corner;
 North 16° 43' 42" East, 85.72 feet to a point for corner;
 North 71° 41' 33" West, 182.46 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 13' 35" West, 20.00 feet to a point for corner;
 North 19° 41' 44" West, 50.64 feet to a point for corner;
 North 89° 48' 39" West, 35.12 feet to a point for corner;
 North 0° 13' 37" West, 221.13 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having
 a central angle of 12° 34' 59" and a radius of 5,669.58 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 1,245.12 feet across Spur 33;
 North 12° 24' 4" East, 62.48 feet to a point for corner;
 South 75° 2' 8" East, 10.60 feet to a point for corner;
 North 12° 24' 12" East, 539.06 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having
 a central angle of 3° 26' 33" and a radius of 6,128.73 feet;
 Northerly with said curve, 368.25 feet to a point for corner;
 North 44° 23' 16" East, 300.17 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of Preston Road;
 North 1° 11' 0" East, 87.98 feet to a point in the North Right-Of-Way of Preston Road;
 North 54° 46' 30" West, 191.36 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 75° 47' 24", 158.23 feet to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING** and containing 77.25
 acres of land, more or less.



PLACE OF BEGINNING

F.M. 720

SPUR 33

HICKORY ST.

STONEBROOK

PRESTON VINEYARDS

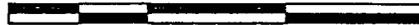
LEBANON RD.

NORTH PRESTON CIRCLE

SOUTH PRESTON CIRCLE

S.H. 121

2000 1000 0 2000 4000



SCALE : 1" = 2000'

HA HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC.
 ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS
DALLAS 214-369-9171 AUSTIN 512-454-9716

DRAWN BY: HAI	SCALE: 2000
CAD ID: 289PAR.DWG	
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT J**

**FIELD NOTES
LEBANON ROAD
16.17 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16, the James Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 32, and the Zach Burris Survey, Abstract No. 74, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a chiseled "X" in concrete found at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of the dallas north tollway (a 300-foot wide right-of-way) with the centerline of lebanon road (an undedicated right-of-way), same being on the south line of a called 231.113 acre tract as conveyed to the Rudman Partnership and evidenced in a deed record in volume 3346 at page 764 (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.);

THENCE with the north right-of-way line of lebanon road as follows:

South 89° 23' 58" East, 2500.18 feet to a point for corner;
South 89d23'59" East, 449.02 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having
A central angle of 19d50'04" and a radius of 2560.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 886.79 feet to a point for corner;
South 65d36'23" East, 359.32 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having
a central angle of 5d32'45" and a radius of 3000.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 290.38 feet to a point for corner;
South 60d03'38" East, 650.07 feet to a point for corner;
South 58d53'00" East, 431.48 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 31d07'00" West, 119.95 feet to a point in the South Right-of-Way of Lebanon Road;

THENCE with the South Right-of-Way line of Lebanon Road as follows:

North 58d53'00" West, 426.94 feet to a point for corner;
North 59d49'15" West, 334.42 feet to a point for a corner;
North 60d03'38" East, 777.30 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having
A central angle of 5d32'45" and a radius of 2880.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 278.76 feet to a point for a corner;
North 65d36'23" West, 359.32 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having
a central angle of 19d45'29" and a radius of 2440.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 841.42 feet to a point for corner;
North 89d23'59" West, 2911.10 feet to a point for corner;
South 39d49'24" West, 31.62 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner on the East Right-of-Way line of the Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE North 10° 57' 14" West, along the East Right-of-Way line of the Dallas North Tollway, a distance of 86.24 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 12.64 acres of land, more or less.

Save, less and except that portion of the foregoing that is outside the Corporate Limits of the City of Frisco, such portion generally described as all of the said 7.123 acre tract of land as described in the 7.123 acre description attached hereto.

EXHIBIT A

**Metes and Bounds Description
Proposed Lebanon Road
7.123 Acres
Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16
Collin County, Texas**

BEING a tract of land situated in the Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16 and being a portion of a called 70.48 acre tract as conveyed to E. R. Wade and J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 186 at Page 525, a portion of a called 99.2 acre tract as conveyed to J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 382 at Page 402, and a portion of a called 50-acre tract as conveyed to J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 318 at Page 445, save and except a called parcel No. 11-13 as conveyed to the City of Frisco for the right-of-way of the Dallas North Tollway and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Collin County Clerk's File No. 94-0099434, all of the Official Public Land Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.) and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings based on the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway as described in Clerk's File No. 94-0099434 (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.):

BEGINNING at a chiseled "X" in concrete found at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway (a 300-foot wide right-of-way) with the centerline of Lebanon Road (an undedicated right-of-way), same being on the south line of a called 231.113 acre tract as conveyed to the Rudman Partnership and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 3346 at Page 764 (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.):

THENCE South 89°23'59" East, departing said east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway and along the south line of said 231.113 acre tract and the centerline of said Lebanon Road, a distance of 2500.18 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for the southeast corner of said 231.113 acre tract;

THENCE North 00°11'28" West, along the east line of said 231.113 acre tract, a distance of 60.01 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner, being on the proposed north right-of-way line of Lebanon Road;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the proposed northerly right-of-way line of Lebanon Road;

- South 89°23'59" East, a distance of 449.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
- Along said curve to the right having a radius of 2580.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of 19°50'04", an arc length of 886.21 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner;

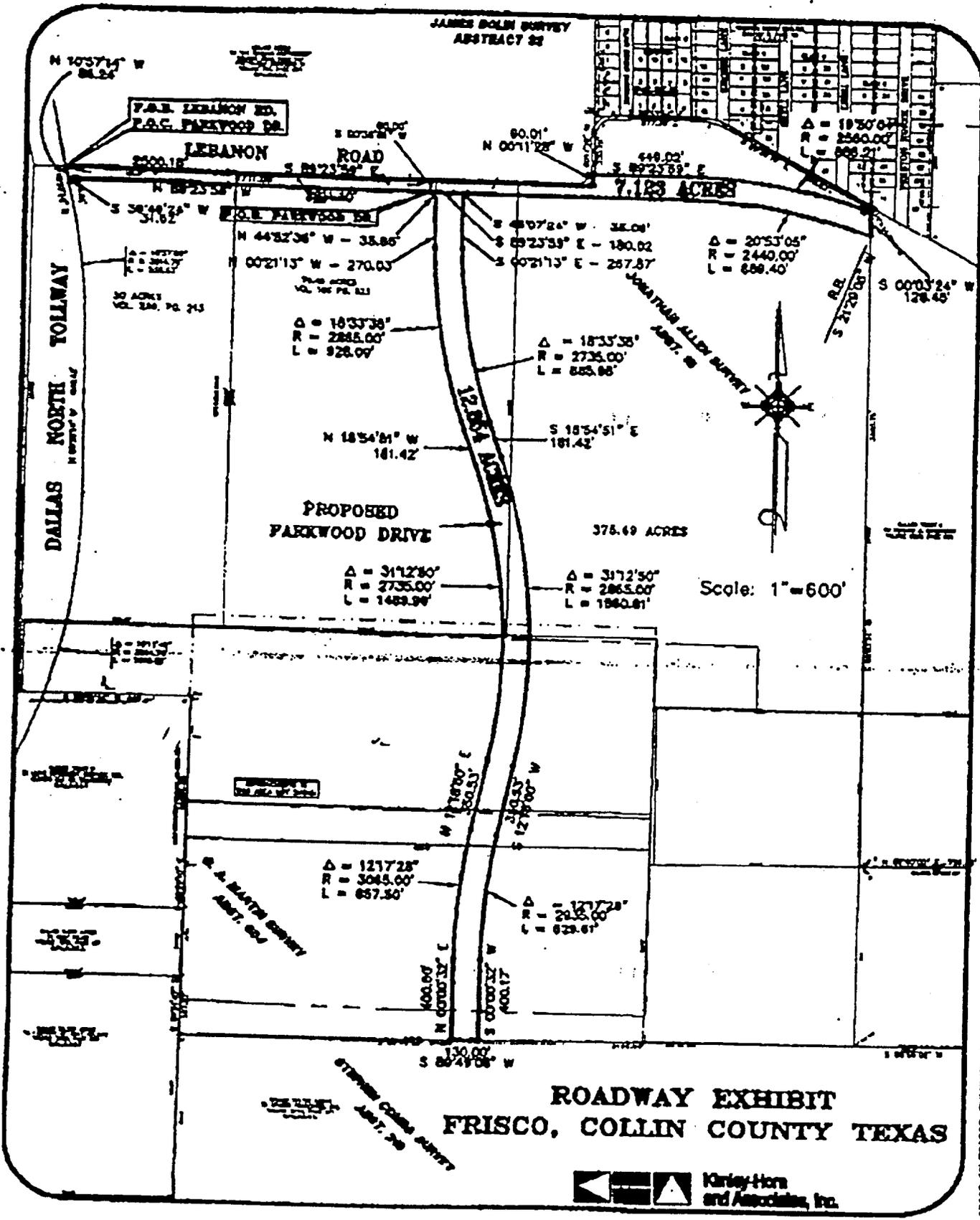
THENCE South 00°03'24" West, leaving said proposed northerly right-of-way line of Lebanon Road, a distance of 128.45 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner on the proposed curving southerly line of Lebanon Road, having a radial bearing of South 21°29'06" West;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the proposed southerly right-of-way line of Lebanon Road as follows:

- Bearing to the left along said curve having a radius of 2440.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of 20°53'05", an arc length of 889.40 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- North 89°23'59" West, a distance of 2911.10 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner;
- South 39°49'24" West, a distance of 31.62 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner on the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway;

THENCE North 10°57'14" West, along the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway, a distance of 86.24 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 7.123 acres.

Save, less and except that portion of the foregoing that is outside the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, such portion generally described as all of the said 7.123 acre tract of land as described herein.



12-4-96 10:46:15 AM EST

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT K (a)**

**FIELD NOTES
FROM THE COMBINATION OF 5TH AND PARKWOOD TO F.M. 720
3.31 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of The W.B. Watkins Survey, Abstract No. 1004 and The L.H. McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 618, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the South Right-Of-Way line of F.M. 720 and the East Right-Of-Way line of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE South $10^{\circ} 9' 8''$ West, 2,395.53 feet to a point for corner;

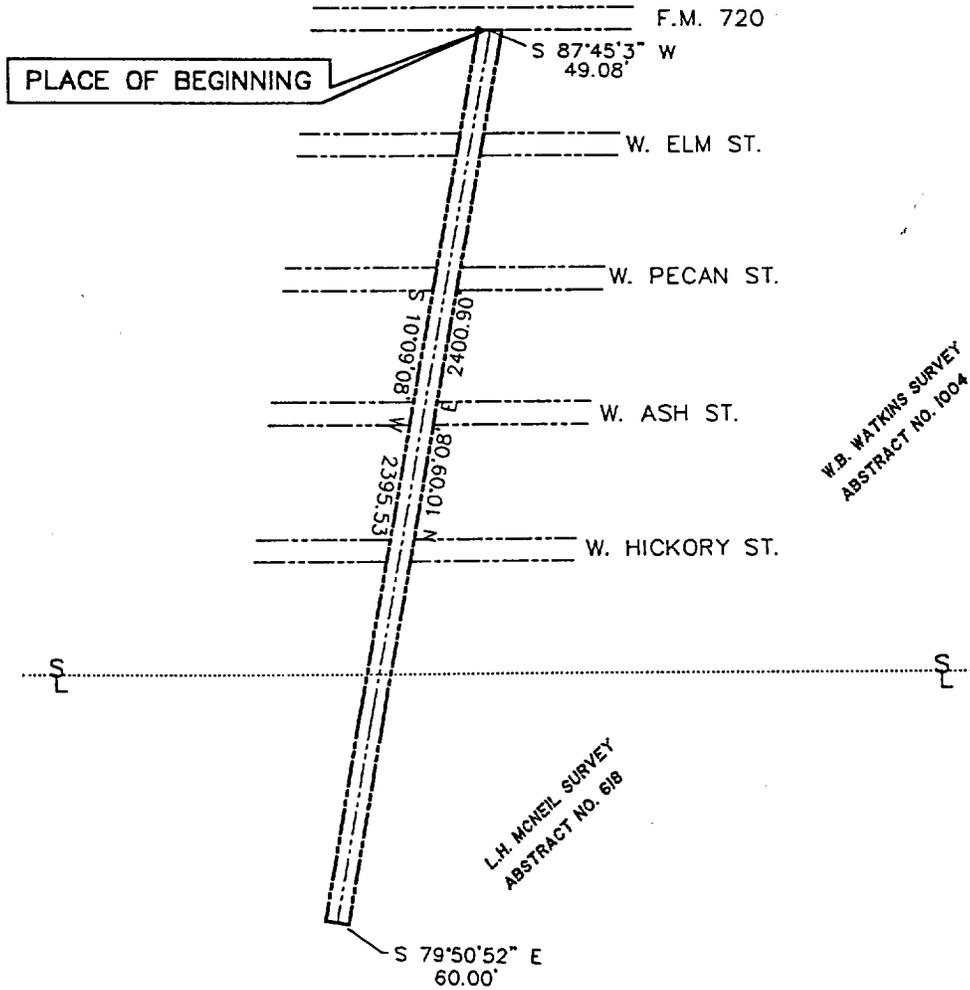
THENCE South $79^{\circ} 50' 52''$ East, 60.00 feet to a point in the West Right-Of-Way of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE North $10^{\circ} 9' 8''$ East, 2,400.90 feet to a point in the South Right-Of-Way of F.M. 720;

THENCE South $87^{\circ} 45' 3''$ West, 49.08 feet along the South Right-Of-Way of F.M. 720 to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.31 acres of land, more or less.

PARKWOOD TO F.M. 720

TRACT K



		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: JDF	SCALE: NTS		
CAD ID: 130 PKWD-ROW.DWG			
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96		

CITY OF FRISCO
TRACK NO. K(b)
FIELD NOTES
PARKWOOD DRIVE
17.99 ACRES

BEING a tract of land out of the James Bolin Survey, Abstract No. 32, the Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16, the G.A. Martin Survey, Abstract No. 604, the William McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 591, the B.F. McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 607, and the Louis McNeil Survey, Abstract No. 618, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a "x" in concrete found in the Northwest Right-Of-Eay line of Stonebrook Parkway (100 feet R.O.W.) as dedicated to the City of Frisco, Texas according to the plot thereof recorded in Cabinet F. slide 37 of the Map Records of Collin County, Texas, and for the South corner of a 34.92 acre tract of land described in deed to Fidelity Federal Savings Association recorded in Volume 3166, Page 911, Land Records of Collin County, Texas and for the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $44^{\circ} 07' 29''$ and a radius of 950.00 feet;

THENCE with said curve, 731.62 feet to the point for the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $6^{\circ} 3' 23''$, and a radius of 950.00 feet;

THENCE with the Northwest Right-Of-Way line of Stonebrook Parkway and with said curve, 100.42 feet to a point in the West line of Parkway Drive, said point also being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE with the West line of Parkway Drive the following:

North $41^{\circ} 54' 53''$ West, 466.70 to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $64^{\circ} 8' 48''$ and a radius of 1100.00 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 1231.53 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of $29^{\circ} 2' 22''$ and a radius of 1000.00 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 506.83 feet to a point for corner;

North $6^{\circ} 48' 27''$ West, 186.12 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $44^{\circ} 56' 56''$ and a radius of 1000.00 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 784.51 feet to a point for corner;

North $51^{\circ} 45' 23''$ West, 53.19 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $61^{\circ} 54' 32''$ and a radius 900.00 feet;

Northerly with said curve, 972.46 feet to a point in the existing Northwest Right-of-way of fifth street (60 feet R.O.W.);

THENCE South $79^{\circ} 50' 52''$ East, 100.00 feet to a point in the East line of Parkwood Drive and the beginning of curve to the left, having a central angle of $61^{\circ} 54' 32''$ and a radius of 800.00 feet;
 Southerly with said curve, 864.41 feet to a point in the East line of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE with the East line of Parkway Drive the following:

South $51^{\circ} 45' 23''$ East, 53.19 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $44^{\circ} 56' 56''$ and a radius of 1100.00 feet;

Southerly with said curve, 864.41 feet to a point for corner;
South 6° 48' 27" East, 186.12 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 29° 2' 22" and a radius of 1100.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 557.52 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 64° 8' 48" and a radius of 1000.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 1119.57 feet to a point for corner;
South 41° 54' 53" East, 475.34 feet to a point for a corner;
South 41° 54' 53" East, 100.00 feet to a point across the Right-Of-Way of Stonebrook Parkway;
South 41° 54' 53" East, 76.65 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 40° 53' 8" and a radius 1100.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 784.95 feet to a point for corner;
South 1° 1' 45" East, 647.93 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 30° 20' 24" and a radius of 1550.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 820.78 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 59° 9' 59" and a radius of 1100.00 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 1135.91 feet to a point for corner;
South 00° 48' 29" East, 73.06 feet to a point on the existing centerline of Lebanon Road;

THENCE North 89° 51' 30" West, 100.01 feet to a point in the West right-of-way line of Parkwood drive;

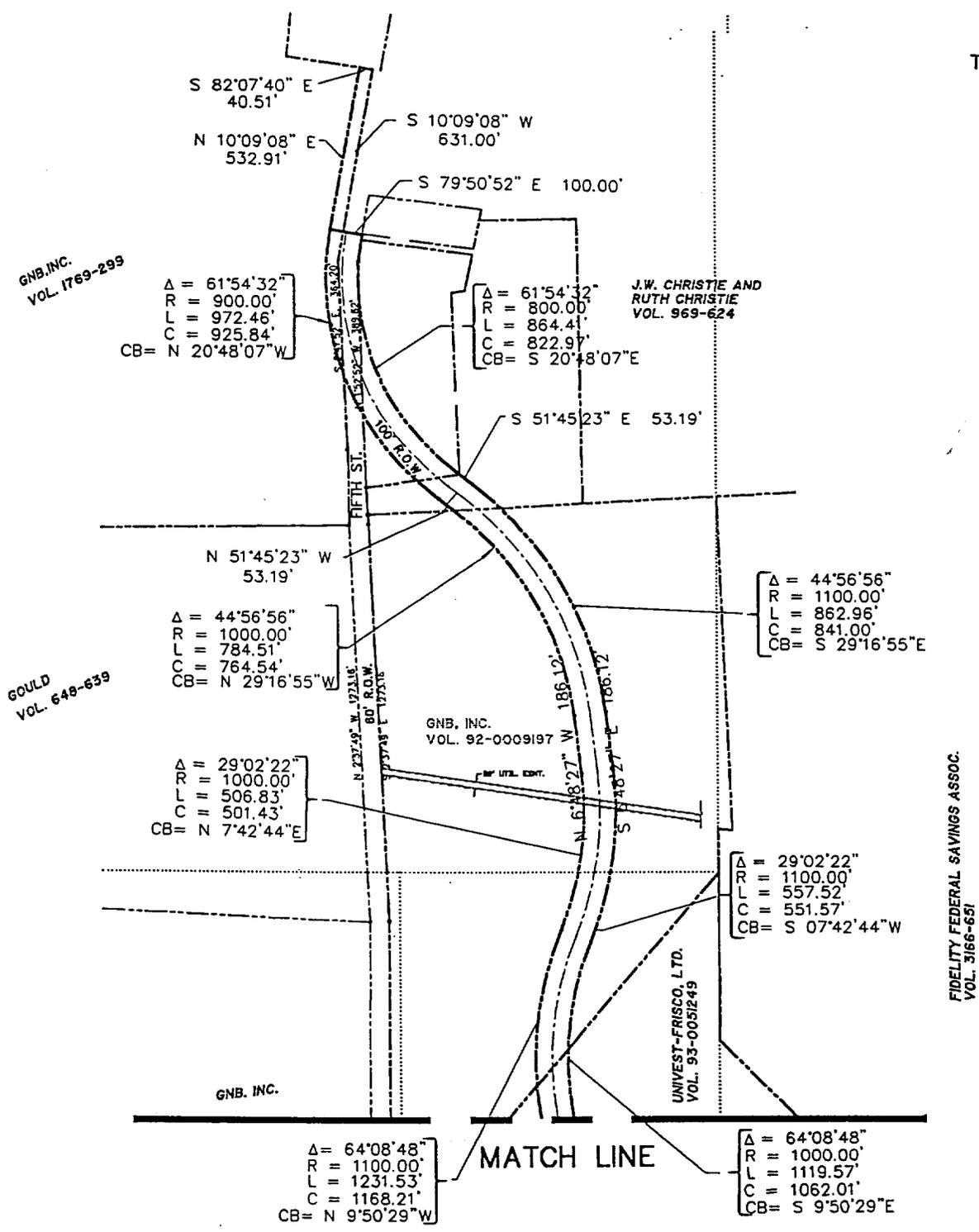
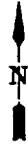
THENCE West 130.00 feet to a point in the West line of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE with the West line of Parkwood Drive the following:

North 0° 48' 44" West, 701.08 feet to a point on the existing centerline of Lebanon Road;
East 15.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 00° 48' 44" West, 71.39 feet to a point at the beginning of a corner of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 59° 9' 58" and a radius of 1000.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 1032.64 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 32° 14' 38" and a radius of 1650.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 928.55 feet to a point for corner;
North 1° 1' 45" West, 647.92 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 40° 53' 8" and a radius of 1000.00 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 713.59 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 41° 54' 53" West, 184.52 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 17.99 acres of land, more or less.

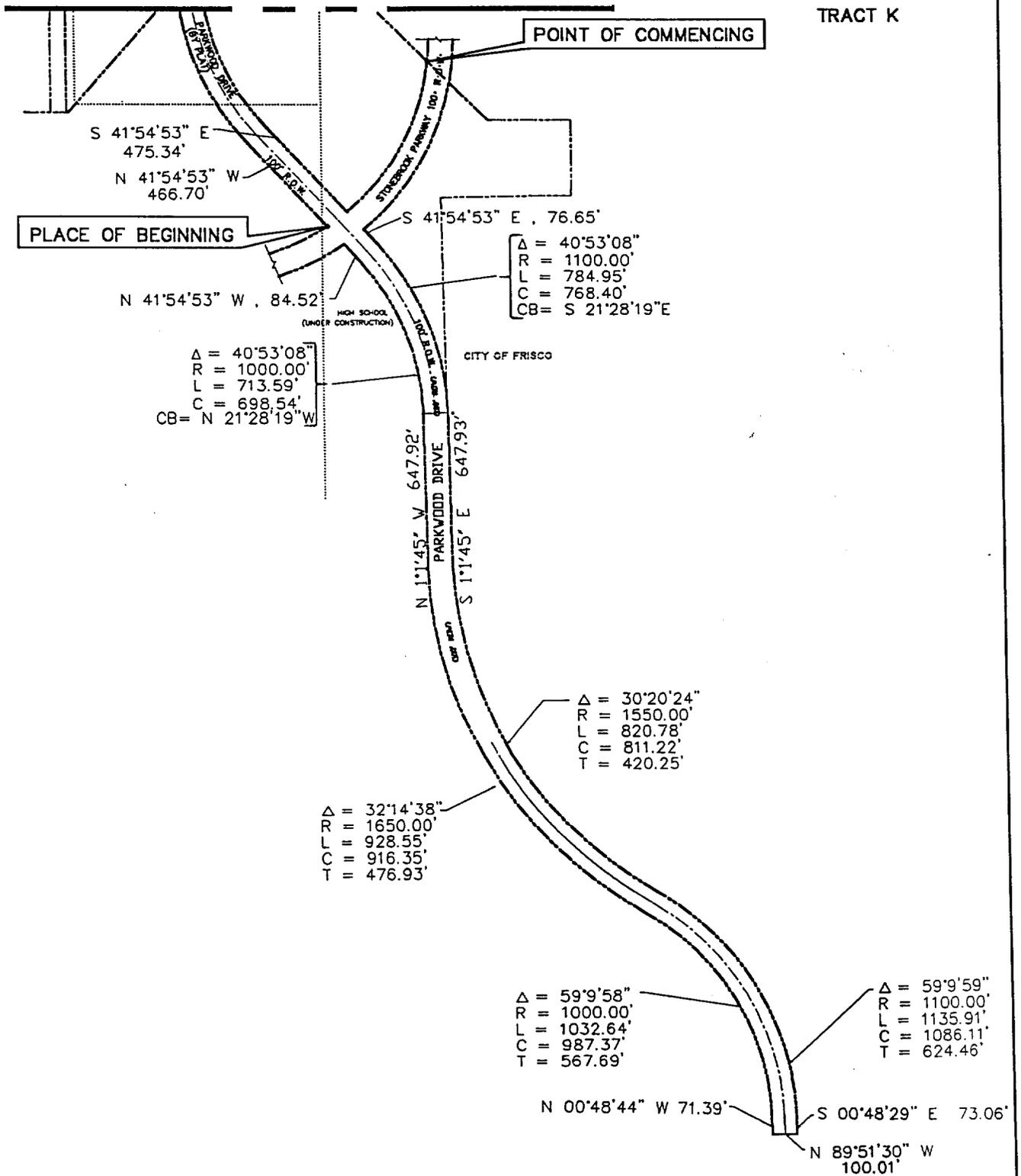
TRACT K



		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: AJC	SCALE: NTS		
CAD ID: 133 PKWD-ROW.DWG			
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96		

MATCH LINE

TRACT K



		HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
		DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY:		SCALE:	
JDF		NTS	
CAD ID: 134		APPROVED BY:	
PKWD-ROW.DWG			
JOB NUMBER:		DATE:	
N96041E		11 - 96	

CITY OF FRISCO

TRACK NO. K(c)

Metes and Bounds Description
Proposed Parkwood Drive
12.854 Acres

Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16
G. A. Martin Survey, Abstract No. 604
Collin County, Texas

BEING a tract of land situated in the Jonathan Allen Survey, Abstract No. 16 and the G. A. Martin Survey, Abstract No. 604 and being a portion of a called 70.48 acre tract as conveyed to E. R. Wade and J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 186 at Page 525, a portion of a called 99.2 acre tract as conveyed to J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 382 at Page 402, part of a called 49.70 acre tract as conveyed to J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 225 at Page 562, part of a called 49.71 acre tract as conveyed to J. K. Wade and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 225 at Page 563, all of the Official Public Land Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.) and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (bearings based on the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway as described in Clark's File No. 94-0099434 (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.):

COMMENCING at a chiseled "X" in concrete found at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway (a 300-foot wide right-of-way) with the centerline of Lebanon Road (an undedicated right-of-way), same being on the south line of a called 231.113 acre tract as conveyed to the Rudman Partnership and evidenced in a Deed recorded in Volume 3346 at Page 764 (O.P.L.R.C.C.T.);

THENCE South 89°23'59" East, departing said east right-of-way line of the Dallas North Tollway and along the south line of said 231.113 acre tract and the centerline of said Lebanon Road, a distance of 1711.08 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 00°36'01" West, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner, being on the south right-of-way line of said Lebanon Road, being the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE South 89°23'59" East, along said south right-of-way line of Lebanon Road, a distance of 180.02 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner being on the east right-of-way line of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE in a southerly direction, departing the south right-of-way line of Lebanon Road and along the east right-of-way line of Parkwood Drive as follows:

- South 45°07'24" West, a distance of 35.08 feet to a set 5/8-inch iron rod;
- South 00°21'13" East, a distance of 267.87 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
- Along the arc of said curve, to the left having a radius of 2735.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of 18°33'38" and an arc length of 885.98 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- South 18°54'51" East, a distance of 181.42 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
- Along the arc of said curve, to the right having a radius of 2865.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of 31°12'50" and an arc length of 1560.81 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- South 12°18'00" West, a distance of 350.53 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the left;

EXHIBIT A

- Along said curve to the left having a radius of 2935.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of $12^{\circ}17'28''$ and an arc length of 629.61 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- South $00^{\circ}00'32''$ West, a distance of 400.17 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $89^{\circ}49'08''$ West, departing said east right-of-way line of Parkwood Drive, a distance of 130.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for corner being on the west right-of-way line of Parkwood Drive;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way line of Parkwood Drive as follows:

- North $00^{\circ}00'32''$ East, a distance of 400.60 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
- Along said curve to the right having a radius of 3065.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of $12^{\circ}17'28''$ an arc length of 657.50 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- North $12^{\circ}18'00''$ East, a distance of 350.53 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the left;
- Along said curve to the left having a radius of 2735.00 feet, passing through a delta angle of $31^{\circ}12'50''$, an arc length of 1489.99 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- North $18^{\circ}54'51''$ West, a distance of 181.42 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the beginning of a curve to the right;
- Along said curve to the right having a radius of 2865.00 feet passing through a delta angle of $18^{\circ}33'38''$ an arc length of 928.09 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the end of said curve;
- North $00^{\circ}21'13''$ West, a distance of 270.03 feet to a set iron rod;
- North $44^{\circ}52'38''$ West, a distance of 35.65 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 12.854 acres.

Save, less and except that portion of the foregoing that is outside the corporate limits of the City of Frisco, such portion generally described as all of this 12.854 acre tract of land.

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. L**

**FIELD NOTES
COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE
111.643 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land situated in the Z. Burris Survey, Abstract No. 74, the S. W. Cash Survey, Abstract No. 238, the J. S. Gough Survey, Abstract No. 348 and the T. & P. R. R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 933 Collin County, Texas and being part of a 145.0 acre tract of land conveyed to G. B. Morgan as recorded in Volume 324, Page 379, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and part of a 90.0 acre tract of land conveyed to J. K. Wade as recorded in Volume 363, Page 95, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas and being part of a 90 acre tract conveyed to J. K. Wade and E. F. Wade by deed recorded in Volume 329, Page 37, Deed Records of Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a point for the intersection of the East Right-Of-Way line of Preston Road (S.H. 289) with the South Right-Of-Way line of Preston Vineyard Drive, said point being the Northwest corner of the 9.7973 acre tract conveyed by deed recorded in Volume 2529, Page 358, Land records Collin County, Texas;

THENCE North 89° 06' 19" East, a distance of 796.67 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 89° 13' 47" East, a distance of 1597.07 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING;

THENCE North 89° 13' 47" East, along the South line of Preston Vineyards, Section One an addition to the City of Frisco according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet G, Pages 273-275, Map Records, Collin County, Texas, a distance of 1461.83 feet to a point for the beginning of a curve to the left having a central angle of 24° 06' 16", a radius of 480.61 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 77° 10' 39" East, 200.71 feet;

THENCE with the said curve and the South line of said addition, an arc length of 202.20 feet to a point in the centerline of Beringer Drive;

THENCE South 26° 24' 54" East, with the said centerline, a distance of 425.00 feet to a point for the intersection of the centerline of Beringer Drive with the centerline of a no name street, said point being the beginning of a curve to the left having a central angle of 10° 23' 48", a radius of 528.72 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 58° 23' 12" East, 95.81 feet;

THENCE with the said curve and the centerline of a no name street, an arc distance of 95.94 feet to the point of tangency;

THENCE North $53^{\circ} 11' 18''$ East, continuing with the said centerline, a distance of 117.51 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of $37^{\circ} 29' 59''$, a radius of 320.00 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North $71^{\circ} 56' 18''$ East, 205.72 feet;

THENCE with the said curve, an arc distance of 209.44 feet to the point of tangency;

THENCE South $89^{\circ} 18' 42''$ East, continuing with the said centerline, a distance of 271.06 feet to a point for the end of the centerline of the no name street, said point being the beginning of a curve to the right having a central angle of $03^{\circ} 31' 10''$, a radius of 1960.00 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North $14^{\circ} 11' 57''$ East, 120.38 feet;

THENCE with the said curve and the Easterly line of Lot 11, Block 12, Preston Vineyard, Section One, an arc distance of 120.40 feet to the point of tangency;

THENCE South $74^{\circ} 02' 28''$ East, with the South line of Lot 12, Block 12, a distance of 460.00 to a point in the centerline of Old Preston Road;

THENCE South $15^{\circ} 57' 32''$ West, with the said centerline, a distance of 166.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South $12^{\circ} 10' 00''$ West, continuing with the centerline of Old Preston Road, a distance of 855.09 feet to a point in the center of a gravel road;

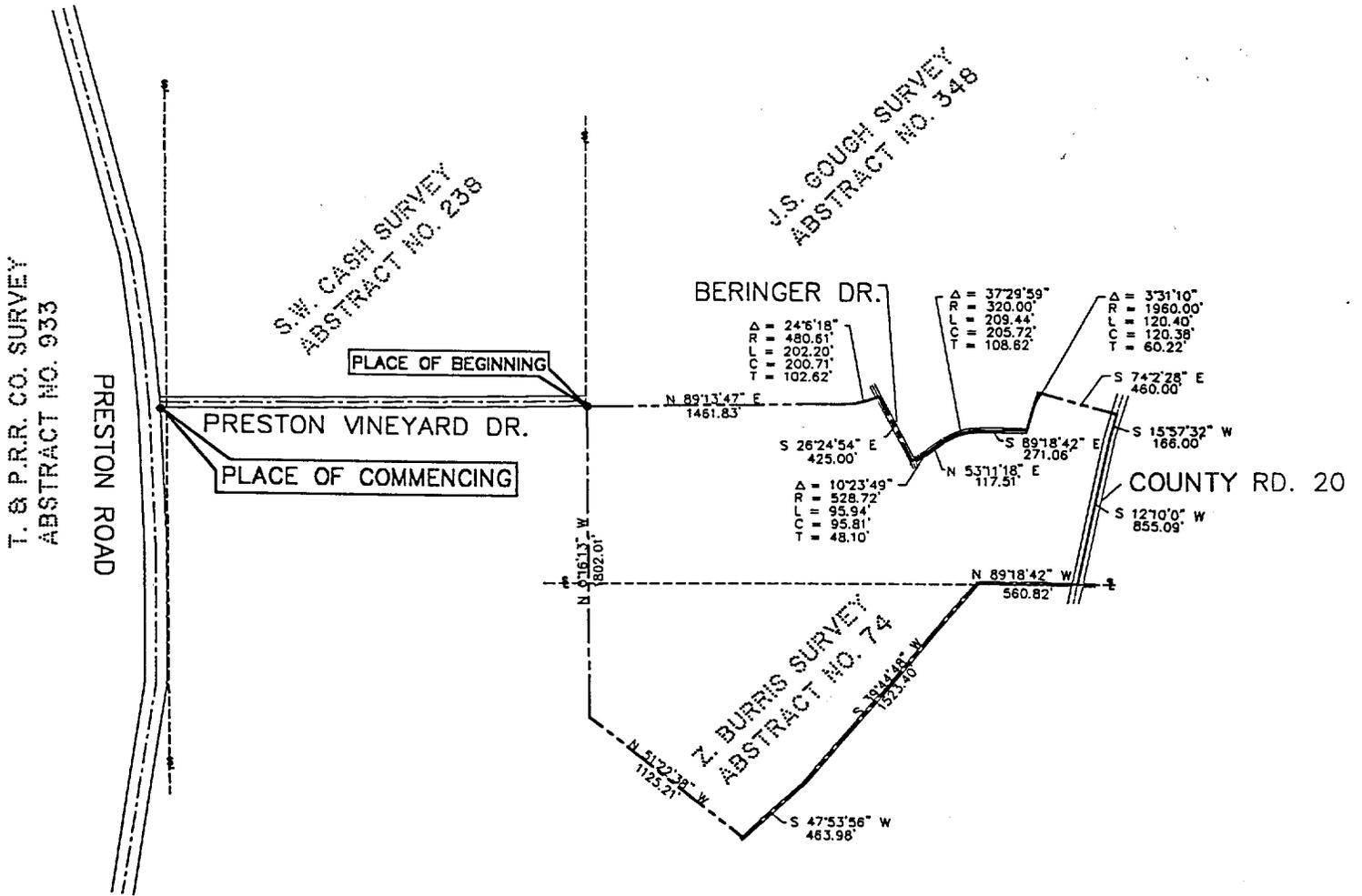
THENCE North $89^{\circ} 18' 42''$ West, with the said center, a distance of 560.82 feet to an iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South $39^{\circ} 44' 48''$ West, along the center of said gravel road, a distance of 1523.40 feet to a $5/8''$ iron rod set for an angle point;

THENCE South $47^{\circ} 53' 56''$ West, continuing with the said centerline, a distance of 463.98 feet to a $5/8''$ iron rod found for corner, said corner being the most Southerly corner of the beforementioned 90 acre tract;

THENCE North $51^{\circ} 22' 38''$ West, with the Southwest line of said 90 acre tract; passing a $5/8''$ iron rod set at 829.88 feet; in all a total distance of 1125.21 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North $00^{\circ} 16' 13''$ West, a distance of 1802.01 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 111.643 acres of land.



 HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS DALLAS 214-369-9171 AUSTIN 512-454-8716		
		DRAWN BY: AJC
CAD ID: 140 COLLEGE.DWG		
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96	

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. M**

**FIELD NOTES
WADE BLVD.
9.52 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the Z. Burris Survey, Abstract No. 74 in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas and being further described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the East Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 289 and North Right-Of-Way line of Wade Boulevard;

THENCE with the North line of Wade Boulevard the following:

North 7° 12' 22" East, 656.85 feet to a point for corner;
South 82° 47' 37" East, 207.77 to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 32° 49' 21" and a radius of 1017.40 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 582.83 feet to a point at the beginning of a reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 17° 22' 37" and a radius 1017.40 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 308.56 feet to a point for corner;
North 47° 00' 26" East, 56.35 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 00° 43' 22" and a radius of 1104.05 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 50° 41' 34" and a radius of 1104.05 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 976.81 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 11° 13' 01" and a radius of 1104.05 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 216.14 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 18° 56' 36" and a radius 1104.05 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 365.02 feet to a point for corner;
South 51° 25' 2" East, 104.20 feet to a point for corner;
South 51° 25' 2" East, 96.15 feet to a point for corner;
South 00° 15' 48" East, 77.04 to a point for corner;
South 51' 25' 25" East, 126.72 feet to a point for a corner;
North 45° 0' 0" East, 60.38 feet to a point for a corner;
South 51° 25' 2" East, 1004.69 to a point in the Northwestern line of County Road 20;

THENCE South 47° 54' 21" West, 121.60 feet with the Northwestern line of County Road 20 to a point in the South line of Wade Boulevard;

THENCE with the South line of Wade Boulevard the following:

North 51° 25' 02" West, 1260.10 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 33° 58' 39" and a radius of 984.05 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 583.56 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 46° 49' 37" and a radius 994.05 feet;

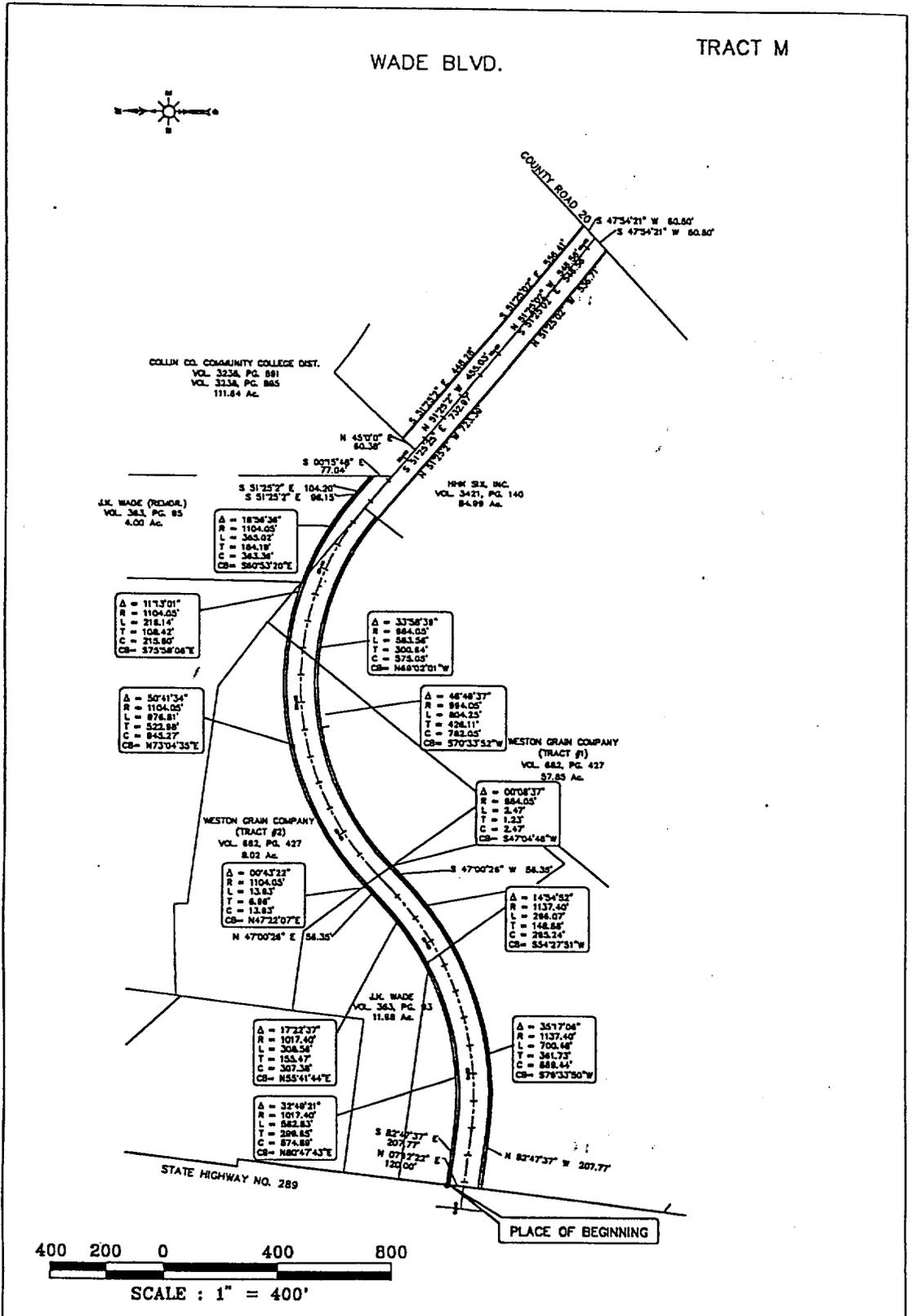
Southerly with said curve, 804.25 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of $00^{\circ} 08' 37''$ and a radius of 984.05 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 2.47 feet to a point for corner;

South $47^{\circ} 00' 26''$ West, 56.35 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $14^{\circ} 54' 52''$ and a radius of 1137.40 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 296.07 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of $35^{\circ} 17' 06''$ and a radius of 1137.40 feet;
Southerly with said curve, 700.46 feet to a point for corner;
North $82^{\circ} 47' 37''$ West, 207.77 feet to a point in the East Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 289;

THENCE North $7^{\circ} 12' 22''$ East, 100.00 feet with the said East Right-Of-Way of S.H. 289 to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 9.52 acres of land, more or less.

WADE BLVD.

TRACT M



SCALE : 1" = 400'

HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS DALLAS 214-349-8171 AUSTIN 512-454-8716		
		DRAWN BY: HAI
CAD ID: WADE.DWG	APPROVED BY:	
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96	

**CITY OF FRISCO
TRACT NO. N**

**FIELD NOTES
WARREN PARKWAY FROM SH 289 TO OHIO DRIVE
& OHIO DRIVE FROM WARREN PARKWAY TO SH 121
11.70 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land in the Mary Brown Survey, Abstract No. 42, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the west right-of-way line of SH 289 (Preston Road) and in the North right-of-way line of Warren Parkway;

THENCE with the North right-of-way line of Warren Parkway as follows:

North 89° 19' 01" East, 308.80' to a point for corner;
South 89° 59' 27" East, 509.04' to a point for corner;
North 89° 50' 00" East, 652.53' to a point in the West right-of-way line of Warren Parkway and in the East right-of-way line of Ohio Drive;

THENCE with the East right-of-way line of Ohio Drive as follows:

South 01° 00' 19" East, 652.34' to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 27° 26' 45" and a radius of 950.00';
Southerly with said curve, 455.07' to a point for corner;
South 26° 40' 56" East, 2231.26' to a point in the East right-of-way of Ohio Drive and in the North right-of-way line of SH 121;

THENCE South 63° 46' 00" West, 100.00' to a point in the North right-of-way line of SH 121 and in the West right-of-way line of Ohio Drive;

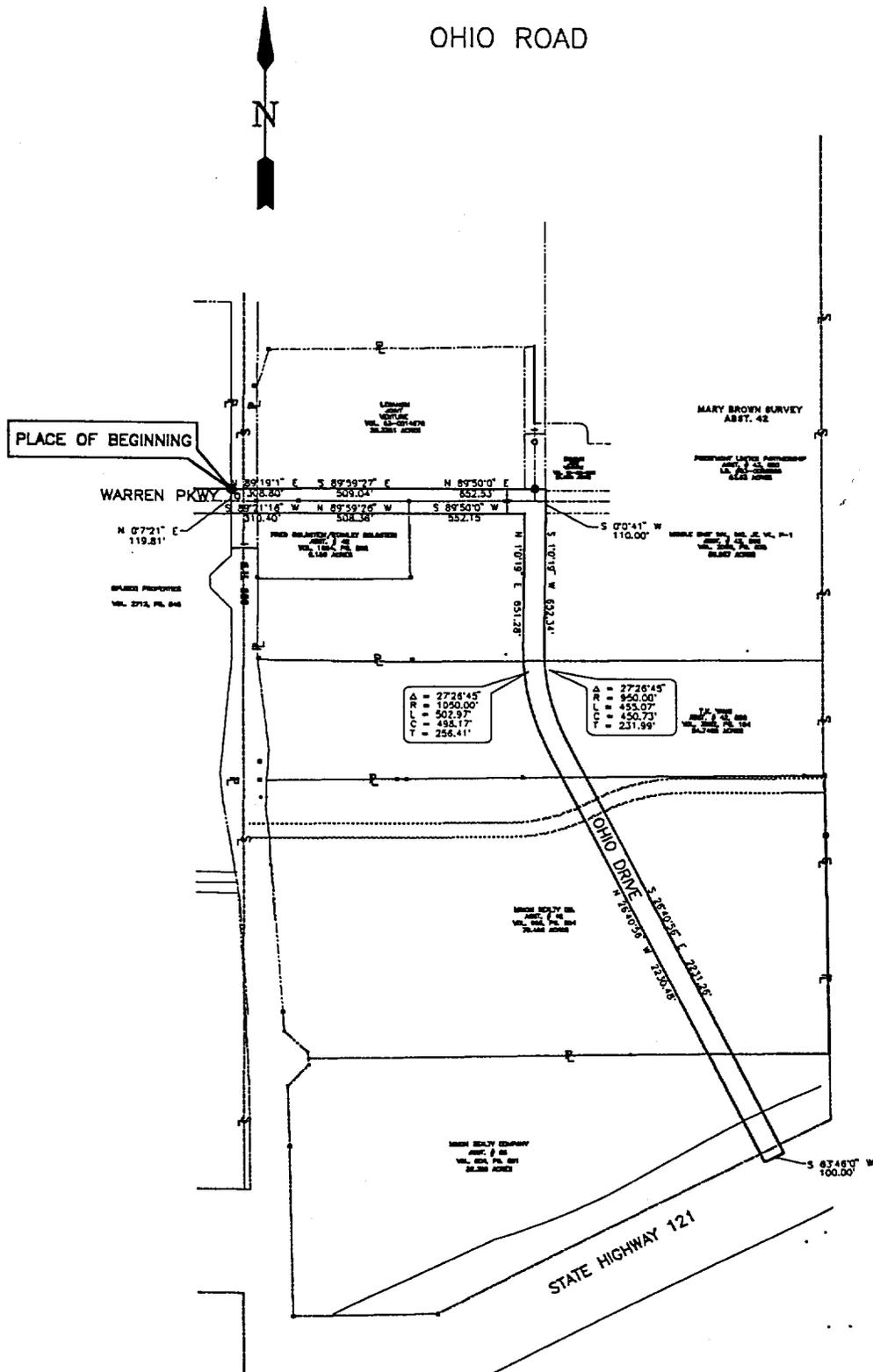
THENCE with the West right-of-way line of Ohio Drive as follows:

North 26° 40' 56" West, 2230.48' to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 27° 26' 45" and a radius of 1050.00';
Northerly with said curve, 502.97' to a point for corner;
North 01° 00' 19" East, 651.28' to a point in the West right-of-way line of Ohio Drive and in the South right-of-way line of Warren Parkway;

THENCE with the South right-of-way line of Warren Parkway as follows:

South 89° 50' 00" West, 552.15' to a point for corner;
North 89° 59' 26" West, 508.36' to a point for corner;
South 89° 21' 16" West, 310.40' to a point in the South right-of-way line of Warren Parkway and in the West right-of-way line of SH 289;

THENCE North 00° 07' 21" East, 119.81' to the place of beginning and containing 11.70 acres of land, more or less.



	HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS	
	DALLAS 214-369-9171	AUSTIN 512-454-8716
DRAWN BY: HAI	SCALE: NTS	
CAD ID: 145 OHIO.DWG		
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96	

**TRACT O
CITY OF FRISCO**

**FIELD NOTES
S.H. 121 FROM DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO PRESTON ROAD
10.15 ACRES**

BEING a tract of land out of the James Degman Survey, Abstract No. 279, in the City of Frisco, Collin County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the West Right-Of-Way of Dallas North Tollway and the North Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 121;

THENCE with the North Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 121 as follows:

North 00° 26' 24" West, 67.37 feet to a point for corner;
North 87° 20' 15" East, 151.26 feet to a point for corner;
South 53° 41' 47" West, 132.22 feet to a point for corner;
North 71° 23' 53", 589.16 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 7° 30' 23" and a radius of 5,681.58 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 744.36 feet to a point for corner;
North 67° 59' 23", 389.49 feet to a point for corner;
North 74° 08' 43" East, 472.38 feet to a point for corner;
North 23° 45' 49" East, 51.65 feet to a point in the West Right-Of-Way of Parkwood Drive;
North 66° 12' 15" East, 126.00 feet to a point in the East Right-Of-Way of Parkwood Drive;
South 55° 4' 26" East, 61.39 feet to a point for corner;
North 64° 35' 23" East, 1,052.69 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 6° 25' 00" and a radius of 3,771.72 feet;
Northerly with said curve, 422.40 feet to a point for corner;
North 54° 27' 42" East, 280.02 feet to a point for corner;
North 63° 5' 8" East, 931.21 feet to a point for corner;
North 63° 53' 55" East, 200.00 feet to a point for corner;
North 31° 58' 34" East, 89.90 feet to a point for corner;
North 0° 24' 58" East, 200.40 feet to a point for corner;
North 7° 0' 39" East, 40.16 feet to a point for corner;
South 89° 03' 14" East, 87.54 feet to a point in the existing West Right-Of-Way line of Preston Road;

THENCE South 0° 0' 46" West, 377.17 feet to a point in the existing West Right-Of-Way line of Preston Road and the South Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 121;

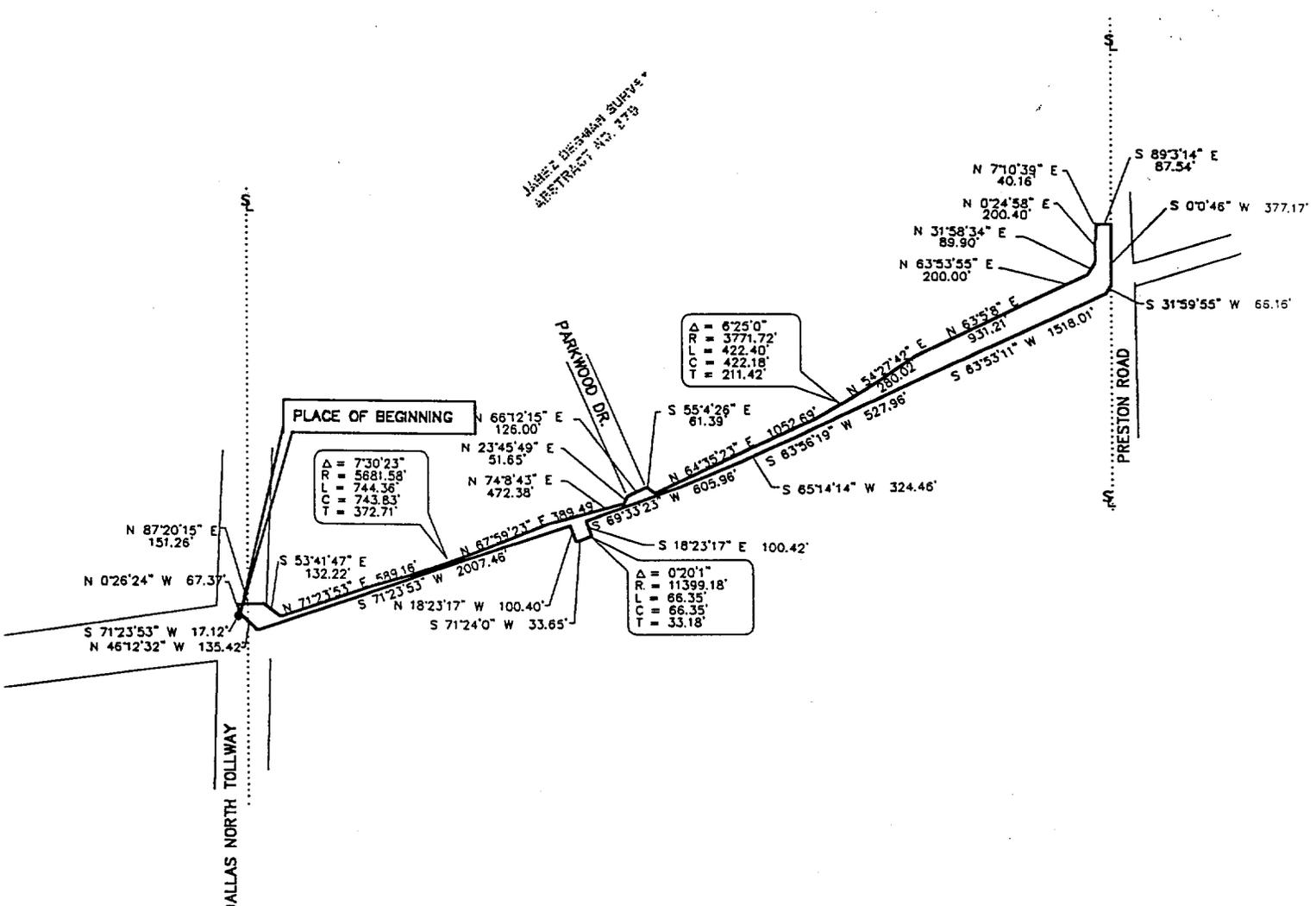
THENCE with the South Right-Of-Way line of S.H. 121 as follows:

South 31° 59' 55", 66.16 feet to a point for corner;
South 63° 53' 11" West, 1518.01 feet to a point for corner;
South 63° 56' 19" West, 527.96 feet to a point for corner;
South 65° 14' 14" West, 324.46 feet to a point for corner;
South 69° 33' 23" West, 605.96 feet to a point for corner;
South 18° 23' 17" East, 100.42 feet to a point at the beginning of a curve to the left,
having a central angle of 00°20'01" and a radius of 11,399.18 feet;
Southerly with said angle, 66.35 feet to a point for corner;
South 71° 24' 00" West, 33.65 feet to a point for corner;
North 18° 23' 17" West, 100.40 feet to a point for corner;
South 71° 23' 53" West, 2007.46 feet to a point for corner;
North 66° 58' 36" West, 46.29 feet to a point in the East Right-Of-Way of Dallas North
Tollway;
North 46° 12' 32" West, 135.42 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 71°23' 53" West, 17.12 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and contains
10.15 acres of land, more or less.



S.H. 121



 HUNTER ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS/PLANNERS/SURVEYORS DALLAS 214-369-9171 AUSTIN 512-454-8716		
		DRAWN BY: AJC
CAD ID: SH121.DWG	148	
JOB NUMBER: N96041E	DATE: 11 - 96	

EXHIBIT B

Map of

**Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One
City of Frisco, Texas**

(see attached)

Exhibit "B"

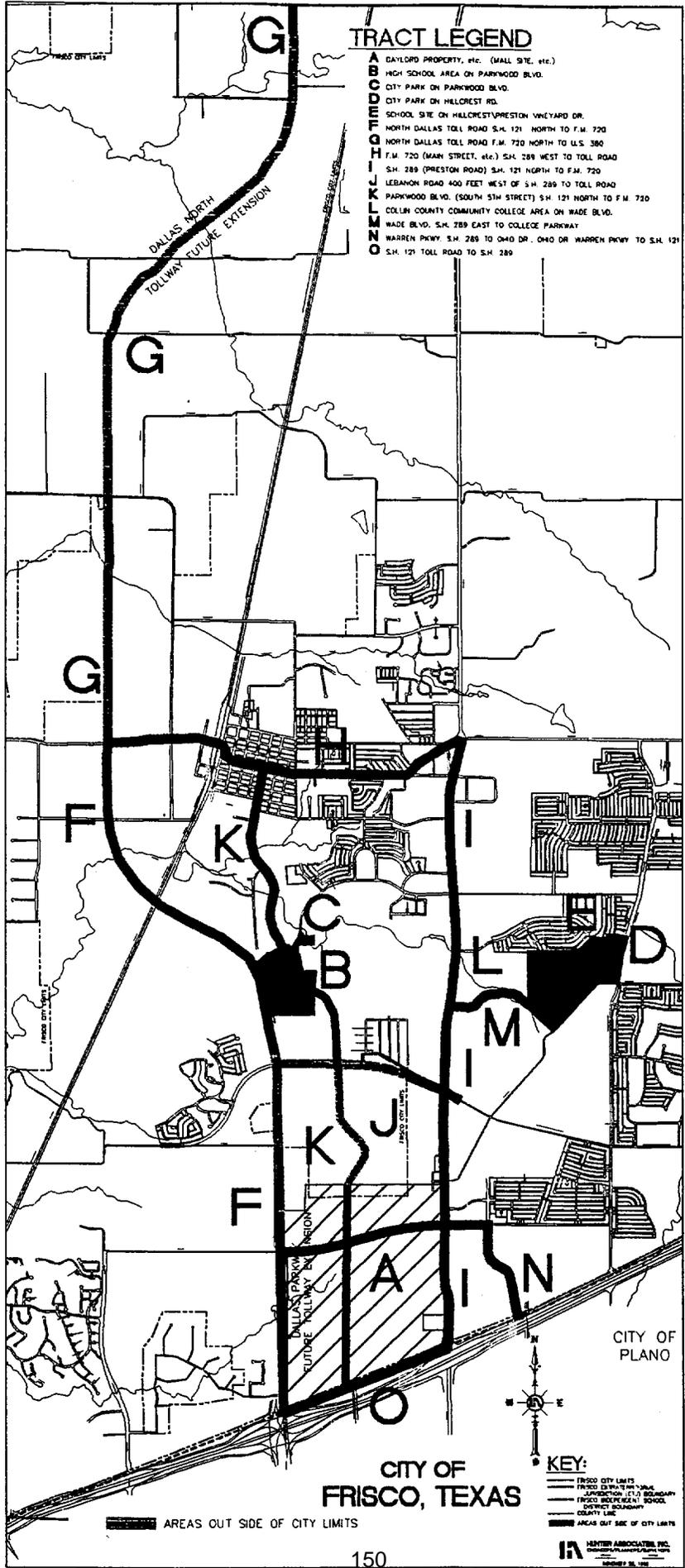


EXHIBIT B

AGREEMENT TERMINATING THE 1997 PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT RELATING TO REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS (TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE)

This Agreement Terminating the 1997 Participation Agreement in the Frisco Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One (this "Termination Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the City of Frisco, ("City"), a municipal corporation, the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Frisco, Texas (Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone) (the "Zone No. 1") and the Collin County Community College District ("Collin College").

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of the Tax Increment Financing Act, Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, (the "Act"), and after due notice to Collin College and other participating taxing units levying real property taxes in the designated area, the City Council of the City, pursuant to ordinance number 97-02-17 adopted on February 19, 1997, created, established and designated the Zone No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the City, the Board and Collin College entered into an "Agreement to Participate in Frisco Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One" (the "1997 Participation Agreement") which agreement included conditions for payment of Collin College's tax increment into the tax increment fund and specified the portion of Collin College's tax increment to be paid into the tax increment fund for Zone No. 1 and the term for which Collin College's tax increment was to be paid into the tax increment fund for Zone No. 1; and

WHEREAS, City, the Board and College now all desire to terminate the 1997 Participation Agreement and provide for an amicable end to Collin College's involvement and participation in Zone No. 1; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of a desire for continued cooperation and in full and final resolution, each of the City, the Board and Collin College hereby agree it will not pursue any legal or equitable remedies against each other relating to the 1997 Agreement or Zone No. 1 or this Termination Agreement; and

NOW THEREFORE, the City, the Board and Collin College, in consideration of the terms, conditions, and covenants contained herein, which considerate the Parties agree is valuable and adequate, hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Collin College shall pay to the City the agreed-upon sum of \$21,000,000.00 on or before November 28, 2025 representing Collin College's final payment of its tax increment attributable to Zone No. 1 (the "Final Payment"). The City, the Board and Collin College hereby stipulate that the amount of \$21,000,000.00 is the final amount due and no party shall be able to claim otherwise. Collin College shall pay the Final Payment on or before November 28, 2025 by wire or electronic transfer with instructions to be provided by the City.

Section 2. Upon receipt of the Final Payment from Collin College the 1997 Agreement shall automatically terminate on November 28, 2025 without further action required by any party to this Termination Agreement after which no party shall have any rights, duties, payments or liabilities under the 1997 Participation Agreement.

Section 3. This Termination Agreement in its entirety is the complete and final agreement between the City, the Board and Collin College regarding the termination of Collin College's participation in Zone No. 1. Each party acknowledges that this Termination Agreement fully resolves and settles all matters under the 1997 Agreement.

Section 4. This Termination Agreement embodies the complete understanding of City, the Board and College and supersedes all oral and written previous and contemporary agreements between the parties relating to matters herein.

EXECUTED THIS ___ day of ____, 2025 by the City, signing by and through its Mayor, by the Board on the ___ day of ____, 2025 by and through the City Manager of the City, and by Collin College on the ___ day of ___ by and through its District President.

CITY OF FRISCO

Jeff Cheney; Mayor

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DISTRICT

Dr. H. Neil Matkin; President

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX
INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
NUMBER ONE, CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

[]; On Behalf of Board Chair

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-5

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of a Resolution Authorizing a Letter of No Opposition for Qorvo U.S., Inc. to File Foreign-Trade Zone Subzone Application

DISCUSSION: Approval of this resolution authorizes the District President to sign an agreement and issue a letter of no opposition to the Foreign-Trade Zones Board in support of Qorvo's subzone application. The request aligns with the Payment in Lieu of Taxes (Pilot) agreement between Collin College and Qorvo U.S., Inc., under which Qorvo will fully reimburse the District for any ad valorem tax exemption resulting from the Foreign-Trade Zone designation. As such, there will be no net financial loss to the District.

The proposed Foreign-Trade Zone designation is expected to encourage additional investment, enhance manufacturing and technology production capacity, support job creation, and promote economic growth within Collin County.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of a resolution authorizing a letter of no opposition for Qorvo US., Inc. to file a Foreign-Trade Zone Subzone application.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves a resolution authorizing a letter of no opposition for Qorvo U.S., Inc. to file a Foreign-Trade Zone Subzone application."

RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES
Dated October 31, 2025

RESOLUTION OF THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT (“COLLIN COLLEGE”) BOARD OF TRUSTEES AUTHORIZING THE DISTRICT PRESIDENT SIGN AN AGREEMENT AND A LETTER OF NO OPPOSITION BY COLLIN COLLEGE TO THE FOREIGN-TRADE ZONE BOARD FOR THE SUBZONE APPLICATION FILED BY QORVO U.S., INC. FOR ITS SITE LOCATED AT 500 WEST RENNER RD., RICHARDSON, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS 75080, AND SETTING FORTH RELATED MATTERS THERETO

WHEREAS, Qorvo U.S., Inc. is a company bringing core radio frequency (RF) and power technologies and solutions to mobile, infrastructure, defense/aerospace and power management markets which is located in Collin County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Qorvo U.S., Inc. is filing an application with the Foreign-Trade Zones Board of the United States Department of Commerce to be included in a Foreign-Trade Zone (“FTZ”) site or subzone in FTZ No. 39; and

WHEREAS, such FTZ site or subzone application will incentivize investment in vital production of technologies and manufacturing of products in this area and result in increased economic activity for Collin County; and

WHEREAS, the FTZ site subzone application will include an ad valorem tax exemption on certain taxes (the gross amount of which is currently estimated at \$ _____), which will be fully reimbursed to the District pursuant to the terms of the Foreign-Trade Zone Tax Equivalency and Contribution Agreement (the “Pilot Agreement”) between the District and Qorvo U.S., Inc., ensuring no net financial loss to the District; and

WHEREAS, Qorvo U.S., Inc. has requested that Collin College submit a letter of no opposition pursuant to Section 4 of the Pilot Agreement by Collin College to the FTZ site or subzone application, in the form attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, Collin College has considered such a request and, in connection with approval of the Pilot Agreement, grants authority to the District President to execute the Pilot Agreement and submit such a letter of no opposition because it will support future development in Collin County, new employment, and increased international trade which will benefit our county and region, subject to the Term and conditions of the Pilot Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COLLIN COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Section 1. Findings. The foregoing recitals are hereby found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by the Board of Trustees of Collin College and made a part hereof for all

purposes as findings of fact.

Section 2. That Collin College does not oppose Qorvo U.S., Inc.'s FTZ site or subzone application and authorizes the District President to sign the Pilot Agreement and send a letter of non-opposition to the Foreign-Trade Zones Board with the U.S. Department of Commerce for said FTZ site or subzone application, as contemplated by the Pilot Agreement.

Section 3. Open Meetings. It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Section 4. Effective Date. This Resolution shall be in full force and take effect upon its adoption.

I, the Chair of the Board of Trustees, declare that the Board of Trustees has voted to approve and hereby approve this Resolution; and the Chair and the Secretary of the Board of Trustees hereby declare that their signing below shall constitute the signing of this Resolution for all purposes.

SIGNED AND SEALED ON OCTOBER __, 2025.

BY:

Chair, Board of Trustees

Secretary, Board of Trustees

(SEAL)

DISTRICT Letterhead

November __, 2025

VIA US MAIL

Elizabeth Whiteman
Executive Secretary
Foreign-Trade Zones Board
U.S. Department of Commerce
1401 Constitution Ave., NW, Room 21013
Washington, DC 20230

Re: Non-opposition to the Qorvo U.S., Inc. Application for a Foreign-Trade Zone Site or Subzone Designation

Dear Ms. Whiteman:

This letter serves as non-opposition to the Quorvo U.S. Inc.'s Application for a Foreign-Trade Zone Site or Subzone designation within the [GOVERNMENT] area located at [ADDRESS].

We have been informed that the proposed designation will be sponsored by the [GRANTEE], Grantee of Foreign-Trade Zone No. 39. We believe that such designation, if approved, will have a positive impact on the local economy. We understand that certain personal property admitted into an activated Foreign-Trade Zone Site or Subzone will be exempt from certain state and local ad valorem taxes by 19 U.S.C. 81o or its successor statute.

We also understand that this letter will be included as part of the Application, and as such, we respectfully request the Foreign-Trade Zones Board's favorable consideration of said Application. We do not object to its designation.

Sincerely,

[NAME]
[TITLE]

Qorvo Texas, LLC.
500 West Renner Rd., Richardson, TX 75080
FTZ 39



36.44 acres

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-6

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

- AGENDA ITEM:** Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Annual Audit Report for Fiscal Year 2025
- DISCUSSION:** The purpose of the internal annual Audit Report is to provide information on the assurance services, consulting services, and other activities of the internal audit function. A summary of the internal Audit Report is provided.
- DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION:** The District President recommends approval of the annual Audit Report for fiscal year 2025.
- SUGGESTED MOTION:** "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the annual Audit Report for fiscal year 2025."



COLLIN COLLEGE

INTERNAL AUDIT

ANNUAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED

AUGUST 31, 2025

OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT

October 21, 2025

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Members of the Board of Trustees:

Attached is the annual report for the Office of Internal Audit for the fiscal year (FY) which ended August 31, 2025. This report is required by the Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015, and provides information on the activities of the internal audit function.

If you have any questions about the contents of this report, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted,

Ilse Contreras, CPA
Senior Internal Auditor

Report Distribution:

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad
Trustee Dr. Raj Menon
Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins
Trustee Andrew Hardin
Trustee Justin Adcock

Trustee Cathie Alexander
Trustee Jim Orr
Trustee Staci Weaver

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Purpose of the Annual Internal Audit Report	4
I.	Compliance with Texas Government Code 2102.015	4
II.	Internal Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2025	4
III.	Consulting Services and Nonaudit Services Completed	5
IV.	External Audit Services Procured in Fiscal Year 2024	6
V.	External Quality Assurance Review	6
VI.	Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse	7

PURPOSE

The purpose of this annual report is to provide information on the assurance and consulting services and activities of the internal audit function. In addition, the annual internal audit report assists oversight agencies in their planning and coordination efforts.

I. COMPLIANCE WITH TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, SECTION 2102.015

Section 2102.015 of the Texas Government Code requires that the internal audit plan and the internal audit annual report be posted on the institution’s website. Accordingly, the Office of Internal Audit has posted the FY 2025 Annual Internal Audit Report and the approved FY 2026 Audit Plan on the Office of Internal Audit’s [departmental website](#).

II. INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN FOR FY 2025

Project		Report #	Status / Report Dates
1	Key Shop	25-01	Final report issued on January 21, 2025. Follow-up procedures to verify that corrective action has been performed on the remaining open finding is included in the proposed 2026 Internal Audit Plan.
2	Texas Administrative Code 202 - Directory Services	25-02	Final report issued on October 21, 2025
3	Accounts Payable	25-03	Final report issued on October 21, 2025
4	Contracts and Grants	25-04	Final report issued on October 21, 2025
5	Technical Campus Academic Programs Consumable Review	25-05	Final report issued on October 21, 2025

II. INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN FOR FY 2025 (CONT.)

Project		Report #	Status / Report Dates
6	Job Order Contracting	25-06	Final report issued on October 21, 2025
7	Copier Lease Review	25-07	Final report issued on October 21, 2025
8	Sick Bank Balance	25-08	Final report issued on October 21, 2025

The initial plan was approved on September 24, 2024. The Office of Internal Audit added a revision to the approved audit plan, which the Board of Trustees approved on January 31, 2025. Follow-ups will be conducted for all projects in FY 2026.

III. CONSULTING SERVICES AND NON-AUDIT SERVICES COMPLETED

In FY 2025, as defined in the IIA International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing, there were no consulting services that were performed. Consulting services are advisory in nature and are generally performed at the specific request of a client.

IV. EXTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES PROCURED IN FY 2025

The following external audit services, including financial and performance audits and attestation engagements, reviews, and agreed-upon procedures, were procured or in process during FY 2025 by management :

- PSK CPA, LLP - Annual audit of the District's Foundation
- Whitley Penn, LLP - Annual audit of the District's financial statements
- Whitley Penn, LLP - Audit to evaluate compliance with requirements of the Texas Public Investments Act.

V. EXTERNAL QUALITY ASSURANCE REVIEW

An external quality assurance review was completed on October 9, 2024. the Office of Internal Audit received a rating of “Pass/Generally Conforms” and is in compliance with the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) Internation Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing and Code of Ethics.

VI. REPORTING SUSPECTED FRAUD AND ABUSE

Actions taken to implement the requirements of Article IX, Section 7.09, page IX-37, Fraud Reporting, General Appropriations Act (84th Legislature, Conference Committee Report) are noted below:

- The college has placed a link on the institution's homepage that states "[Fraud, Waste or Abuse](#)." The link offers guidance for directly reporting fraud, waste, and abuse to the State Auditor's Office.
- A policy on how to report suspected fraud is in place. See the [Policy](#).



Active Directory Internal Audit

Evaluation of Management's Mitigating Controls

AUDIT # 25-02-B

October 21, 2025

Report Distribution:

Collin College Leadership:

[H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President](#)

[David Stephens, Ph.D., Chief Information Officer](#)

[Todd Horkman, Chief Innovation Officer](#)

Members of the Board of Trustees:

[Trustee Andrew Hardin](#)

[Trustee Jay Saad](#)

[Trustee Jim Orr](#)

[Trustee Dr. Raj Menon](#)

[Trustee Cathie Alexander](#)

[Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins](#)

[Trustee Megan Wallace](#)

[Trustee Justin Adcock](#)

[Trustee Staci Weaver](#)

Respectfully Submitted by:

Ilse Contreras, CPA, Senior Internal Auditor, Collin College

Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P.

CONFIDENTIAL - GOVERNMENT CODE §552.139 - This report contains confidential information and is protected from disclosure under §552.139 of the Texas Government Code and may only be released to law enforcement, the state auditor's office, and agency or elected officials designated by the agency. It may not be shared, released or otherwise disclosed.



3452 Spur 399 McKinney, TX 75069



collin.edu/internalaudit

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objective of the audit was to evaluate the effectiveness of mitigating processes and controls identified by Management in response to the recommendations of the initial Active Directory (AD) Internal Audit performed in 2024 specifically in areas where Management had additional data to be considered for evaluation.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on procedures performed, the following was noted:

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date	Page Number
Develop a process to maintain and keep current the inventory of computer lab computers in Active Directory.	High	September 1, 2026	9
Validate that anti-malware, endpoint protection, and Deepfreeze are installed across all computer labs.	High	September 1, 2026	10
Create and finalize the Data Privacy policy.	Medium	December 1, 2025	11
Implement Data Classification for on-premises solutions.	Medium	December 1, 2026	11

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

Shane Ammons, Chief Information Security Officer

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that mitigating processes and controls are in place for eight of the ten recommendations related to Active Directory from the initial audit procedure results shared with the College in January 2025. The two remaining partially mitigating controls have four recommendations as part of this audit.

Recommendations (prior audit procedures)	Mitigation Controls Introduced By Management (Internal Audit's Scope)	Mitigation Controls Fully In Place	Mitigation Controls Partially In Place
5 recommendations resulting in 15 procedures	10	8	2*

*The two mitigating controls partially in place are related to the four findings noted above under Audit Recommendations.



ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AUDIT

AUDIT # 25-03

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:

Collin College Leadership:

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Melissa Irby, CPA, Chief Financial Officer

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad	Trustee Cathie Alexander
Trustee Dr. Raj Menon	Trustee Jim Orr
Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins	Trustee Staci Weaver
Trustee Andrew Hardin	
Trustee Justin Adcock	

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner
Afton Bowie, CPA Weaver Manager

Ilse Contreras, CPA, Senior Internal Auditor
168



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objectives of the audit were to assess the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls over the accounts payable process and ensure adherence to applicable requirements.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Strengthen internal controls by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensuring roles assigned in Workday to employees are in alignment with their job duties. Removing roles identified as unnecessary and ensuring process initiators cannot be approvers. • Implementing a periodic review of the vendor list in Workday. • Documenting the results of the suspension and debarment review in Workday consistently. • Creating a log of checks that are picked up in person. 	Medium	March 2026
<p>2. Customize Workday reporting to enhance monitoring activities.</p>	Medium	March 2026

Less significant opportunities for improvement were shared with management separately.

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

- Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
- Barbara Johnston, Deputy Chief Financial Officer
- Jennifer Wright, Executive Director Procurement Services

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over accounts payable can be improved. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.

RISK MATRIX

Definitions of Risks

Risk Level	Definition
Priority	High probability of occurrence that would significantly impact Collin College. If not addressed in a timely way, could directly impact the achievement of a strategic or important operational objective of Collin College as a whole.
High	Risks are considered to be substantially undesirable and pose a moderate to significant level of exposure to the college's operations. Without appropriate controls, the risk will happen on a consistent basis.
Medium	The risks are considered to be undesirable and could moderately expose the college. Without appropriate controls, the risk will occur some of the time.
Low	Low probability of various risk factors occurring. Even with no controls, the exposure to the college will be minimal.

It is important to note that considerable professional judgment is required in determining the overall ratings. Accordingly, others could evaluate the results differently and draw different conclusions. It is also important to note that this report provides management with information about the condition of risks and internal controls at one point in time. Future changes in environmental factors and actions by personnel may significantly and adversely impact these risks and controls in ways that this report did not and cannot anticipate.



CONTRACTS & GRANTS AUDIT

AUDIT # 25-04

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:**Collin College Leadership:**

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President

Dr. Jay Corwin, Senior Vice President Student and Community Engagement

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad

Trustee Dr. Raj Menon

Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins

Trustee Andrew Hardin

Trustee Justin Adcock

Trustee Cathie Alexander

Trustee Jim Orr

Trustee Staci Weaver

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner

Jenn Garrett, CGMS, Weaver Supervisor

Ilse Contreras, Senior Auditor
171



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objectives of the audit were to determine whether internal controls over grant and contract management are sufficient to ensure compliance with selected agreements and applicable regulations relevant to salaries.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Strengthen internal controls related to time and effort by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providing additional training to grant-funded employees on the requirements pertaining to the completion of effort certifications. • Ensuring the published Grants Management Handbook is up to date. • Developing a standard Personnel Activity Report for the college. • Reviewing effort certifications for split-funded personnel periodically. • Reviewing discrepancies identified during the audit to determine if corrected grant reports need to be filed the cognizant agency. • Uploading all required grant documentation to Workday. 	<p>High</p>	<p>August 2026</p>

Less significant opportunities for improvement were shared with management separately.

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

Dr. Jay Corwin, Senior Vice President Student and Community Engagement

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Barbara Johnston, Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Christi Drilling, Executive Director Accounting

Laura Henry, Interim Executive Director Grants Management

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over contracts, grants, and the recording of time and effort charged to grants can be improved. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.



TECHNICAL CAMPUS ACADEMIC PROGRAM CONSUMABLE REVIEW

AUDIT # 25-05

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:**Collin College Leadership:**

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President

Dr. Abe Johnson, Senior Vice President Campus Operations

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad

Trustee Cathie Alexander

Trustee Dr. Raj Menon

Trustee Jim Orr

Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins

Trustee Staci Weaver

Trustee Andrew Hardin

Trustee Justin Adcock

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner

David Butler, CPA, Weaver Senior Manager

Kristian Gallegos, Weaver Senior Associate
173 Ilse Contreras, CPA, Senior Auditor



3452 Spur 399 McKinney, TX 75069



collin.edu/internalaudit

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objectives of the audit were to evaluate internal controls over inventory and consumables for the automotive, construction, and welding workforce programs and to determine if lab fees are aligned with program costs.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Develop policies and procedures addressing identified gaps in consumables management to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standardized process to classify consumables and monitor usage • Policies and procedures for tracking inventory • Course level listings of expected consumable needs • Utilizing inventory management systems for tracking levels and forecasting needs • Introducing enrollment-based forecasting using historical per-student consumption and course schedules 	Medium	January 2026
<p>2. Centralize and standardize recording of consumable purchases by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating a dedicated cost center for consumables • Requiring programs to code purchases to this account and reviewing it periodically 	Medium	January 2026

Less significant opportunities for improvement were shared with management separately.

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

Dr. Abe Johnson, Senior Vice President Campus Operations

Brenden Mesch, Campus Provost

Tripat Baweja, Dean Academic Affairs/ Workforce Programs

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over technical campus consumables can be improved. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.



JOB ORDER CONTRACTING

AUDIT # 25-06

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:**Collin College Leadership:**

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad	Trustee Cathie Alexander
Trustee Dr. Raj Menon	Trustee Jim Orr
Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins	Trustee Staci Weaver
Trustee Andrew Hardin	
Trustee Justin Adcock	

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner
David Butler, CPA, CISA, CCA, Weaver Senior Manager

Kristian Gallegos, Weaver Senior Associate
175 Use Contreras, CPA, Senior Auditor



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objective of the engagement was to determine whether the college is in compliance with college policies and state regulations related to the procurement and use of job order contracts.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Develop procedures over job order contracting to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protocols to evaluate the suitability of cooperative purchasing programs and job order contracting as procurement methods • Post-award monitoring procedures to ensure actual costs do not exceed approved contract amounts • Steps to identify and capture potential cost savings • Checklist to guide the payment application review process 	<p>Medium</p>	<p>August 2026</p>

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

- Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
- Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
- Christopher Eyle, Vice President Facilities and Construction
- Jennifer Wright, Executive Director Procurement Services

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over job order contracting can be improved. Implementation of the recommendation outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.



COPIER LEASE CONTRACT REVIEW

AUDIT # 25-07

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:**Collin College Leadership:**

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad	Trustee Cathie Alexander
Trustee Dr. Raj Menon	Trustee Jim Orr
Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins	Trustee Staci Weaver
Trustee Andrew Hardin	
Trustee Justin Adcock	

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner
Afton Bowie, CPA, Weaver Manager

Kristian Gallegos, Weaver Senior Associate
177 Ilse Contreras, CPA, Senior Auditor



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The engagement focused on the review of the leasing contract for multifunctional devices (printers/copiers) at Collin College. The objective was to identify opportunities for cost savings, improve efficiency, and ensure a more effective use of college resources.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Implement a formal, centralized inventory management and reconciliation process for multifunctional devices that includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine reconciliation of internal and vendor records • Standardized protocols for recording device locations • Periodic physical verification to validate inventory records • Use of asset tagging technologies to facilitate real-time tracking and updates • Defined roles and responsibilities across departments to ensure accountability 	Medium	March 2026
<p>2. Remove underutilized devices after considering the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proximity to similar devices • Location and accessibility • Usage patterns and seasonal trends • Cost-benefit analysis 	Medium	March 2026

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

- Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer
- Jennifer Wright, Executive Director Procurement Services
- David Stephens, Chief Information Officer

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over copier leasing contracts can be improved. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.



SICK BANK BALANCE AUDIT

AUDIT # 25-08

OCTOBER 21, 2025

Report Distribution:**Collin College Leadership:**

H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Allison Venuto, Chief Human Resources Officer

Members of the Board of Trustees:

Trustee Jay Saad

Trustee Dr. Raj Menon

Trustee Dr. J. Robert Collins

Trustee Andrew Hardin

Trustee Justin Adcock

Trustee Cathie Alexander

Trustee Jim Orr

Trustee Staci Weaver

Respectfully Submitted by:

Daniel Graves, CPA, CCA, Weaver Partner

Afton Bowie, CPA, Weaver Manager

Ilse Contreras, CPA, Senior Auditor

179



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AUDIT OBJECTIVES & SCOPE

The objectives of the audit were to determine whether internal controls over Sick Leave Pool (SLP) sub-processes are designed to efficiently and effectively address risks within the processes and achieve compliance with state and federal law and to ensure that these controls are operating efficiently and effectively.

AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendation	Risk Level	Implementation Date
<p>1. Strengthen governance and oversight of the Sick Leave Pool (SLP) program by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing segregation of duties and designating a responsible party for program oversight • Establishing data monitoring protocols to analyze SLP usage and metrics • Conducting regular reconciliations from the SLP spreadsheet to Workday • Require documented approval from the employee’s supervisor and an independent reviewer • Define lifetime and annual usage caps and formalize an annual policy review process 	<p>Medium</p>	<p>FY 2026</p>
<p>2. Update policies to align with Texas Government Code and State Auditor’s Office by addressing the following: credit and deduction documentation, retirement donation rights, withdrawal limits, treatment of withdrawn time, estate payment prohibition, and retirement credit clarification. In addition, include the following operational control enhancements: confidentiality and data protection, appeals process, voluntary donations, hotline reference, forms access and other operational controls.</p>	<p>High</p>	<p>FY 2026</p>
<p>3. Ensure compliance with policies and procedures by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing adherence to policy requirements • Implementing pre-award validation controls such as a checklist • Ensuring timely reconciliation of unused awards to identify and return any unused time • Preventing overdrawn awards • Enhancing documentation retention by creating a centralized and secured repository 	<p>Medium</p>	<p>FY 2026</p>

Less significant opportunities for improvement were shared with management separately.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

DESIGNATED MANAGEMENT

Melissa Irby, Chief Financial Officer

Allison Venuto, Chief Human Resources Officer

CONCLUSION

Overall, based on the audit work performed, we conclude that key controls and processes over the sick leave pool program can be improved. Implementation of the recommendations outlined in this report will help to enhance controls and compliance with applicable requirements.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-7

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Report Out of the Finance and Audit Committee and Consideration of Approval of the Audit Plan for Fiscal Year 2026

DISCUSSION: The following list outlines the projects that were approved by the Finance and Audit Committee for inclusion in the Audit Plan for fiscal year 2026:

Audits

- Workday Production Environment
- Emergency Management
- Workforce Economic Development
- Data Privacy and HIPPA
- Police Department
- Procurement

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Audit Plan for fiscal year 2026.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Audit Plan for fiscal year 2026."



COLLIN COLLEGE

INTERNAL AUDIT

FY 2026 AUDIT PLAN

OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT

FY 2026 AUDIT PLAN

The FY 2026 audit plan was prepared using risk assessment techniques that identify the individual audits to be conducted during the year. The risk factors utilized by the department during the risk assessment process include:

- Criticality of the Unit
- Financial Impact
- Regulatory Compliance
- Public Sensitivity
- Control Environment
- Changes in the Unit
- Complexity of Monitoring Activities
- Audit History

Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 202 is audited periodically as required by statute, and the last TAC 202 audit was performed in FY 2025.

Date: October 21, 2025

To: H. Neil Matkin, Ed.D., District President
Members of the Finance and Audit Committee

From: Ilse Contreras, CPA
Senior Internal Auditor, Office of Internal Audit

Subject: Fiscal Year 2026 - Audit Plan Approval

The Internal Audit Charter requires that the Board of Trustees approve the annual Audit Plan. Based on the methodology detailed on page three, the following projects are recommended for approval:

Audit Area	Risk Rating	Estimated Hours
Workday Production Environment	High	315
Emergency Management	High	240
Workforce Economic Development	High	240
Data Privacy and HIPPA	High	315
Police Department	High	220
Procurement	High	240

The plan was based on the utilization of Weaver and Tidwell, L.L.P. and one full-time Senior Internal Auditor.

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-8

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Ad Valorem Property Tax Roll for the Tax Year 2025

DISCUSSION: Each tax year, subsequent to the adoption of the tax rate by the Board of Trustees, the Collin County Tax Office provides a Tax Roll Summary that details the total market value, agricultural deferrals, exemptions, taxable value, and estimated total tax levy based on the total rate adopted by the Board of Trustees.

For the 2025 tax year, the relevant data is:

Total Market Value	\$336,754,936,706
Ag Deferrals	(15,944,110,916)
Exemptions	<u>(75,797,606,753)</u>
Taxable Value	<u>\$ 245,013,219,037</u>

2025 Adopted Tax Rate	\$0.08122
-----------------------	-----------

Gross Tax Levy	\$195,730,866
Less: Levy Lost	<u>(3,268,852)</u>
Net Levy	<u>\$192,462,014</u>

FY2026 Budgeted Tax Revenue (Current Year):

Unrestricted Fund

Current Levy	\$173,774,180
Less: Transfer to Debt Service	<u>(25,455,409)</u>
Available for Current Operations	<u>\$148,318,771</u>

Debt Service Fund

Current Levy	\$14,307,131
Transfer from Unrestricted	<u>25,455,409</u>
Total	<u>\$39,762,540</u>

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Ad Valorem Property Tax Roll for the tax year 2025.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Ad Valorem Property Tax Roll for the tax year 2025."

2025 TAX ROLL SUMMARY

60 - COLLIN COLLEGE

	Amount	Count
NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS		472,071
MARKET VALUES		
ROLLCODE: MINERAL		
Mineral	\$700	
ROLLCODE: MOBILE HOME		
Improvement	\$84,420,893	
Improvement Non-Home Site	\$709,778	
ROLLCODE: PERSONAL		
Personal	\$19,997,840,313	
ROLLCODE: REAL		
Agriculture	\$15,944,110,916	
Improvement	\$141,715,818,916	
Improvement Non-Home Site	\$72,048,922,116	
Land	\$57,219,430,498	
Land Ag Land	\$29,872,989	
Land Non-Home Site	\$29,713,809,587	
TOTAL MARKET VALUE	\$336,754,936,706	
DEFERRALS		
Ag	\$15,944,110,916	11,348
TOTAL DEFERRALS	\$15,944,110,916	
EXEMPTIONS		
23.231 Circuit Breaker Limitation	\$807,441,657	11,110
Absolute Exemption	\$121,406,412	80
Absolute Exemption , XN , XN	\$857,513	39
Autos , XO , PPV , XO , PPV	\$1,032,288,376	1,292
Cap Adjustment , XT , XT	\$7,270,457,118	122,908
Child Care Facility	\$0	3
Contract Abatement	\$590,811,972	11
Disabled	\$365,890,315	4,012
Disabled Veteran	\$2,343,420,964	10,549
Economic Development , XL , XL	\$4,444,784	10
Energy , XR , XR	\$19,760,377	38
Freeport	\$1,793,479,436	166
Goods in Transit	\$45,218	2
Historic Site	\$21,231,141	256
Homestead	\$30,277,692,396	251,493
Medical / Biomedical	\$73,648,487	3
Miscellaneous , XV , XV	\$23,788,879,782	17,112
Nominal Value	\$3,627,458	5,207
Other, XF, XH, XU , XF, XH, XU,XF,XH,XU	\$2,279,793	12
Over 65	\$6,876,161,872	71,711
Pollution Control	\$53,150,109	173
Private Schools , XJ , XJ	\$285,661,213	54
Solar/Wind	\$41,429,144	540
Surviving Spouse	\$1,535,974	3
Surviving Spouse Disabled Person	\$0	166
Youth Developemnt , XI , XI	\$22,005,242	13
TOTAL EXEMPTIONS	\$75,797,606,753	

2025 TAX ROLL SUMMARY

60 - COLLIN COLLEGE

GRAND TOTAL FOR DEFERRALS AND EXEMPTIONS		\$91,741,717,669	
TOTAL MARKET VALUE		\$336,754,936,706	
TAXABLE VALUE		\$245,013,219,037	
TAX RATE		0.081220	
ROLLCODE: MINERAL			
Levy		\$0.00	5
ROLLCODE: MOBILE HOME			
Levy		\$61,243.90	2,543
ROLLCODE: PERSONAL			
Levy		\$13,205,385.81	37,322
ROLLCODE: REAL			
Levy		\$182,464,235.96	432,201
	TOTAL LEVY	\$195,730,865.67	
LEVY LOST DUE TO FROZEN		\$3,268,852.19	
OTHER LOST LEVY		\$0.00	
TOTAL LOST LEVY		\$3,268,852.19	

Calculation Analysis

	Calc Levy	- Tax Amount	=	Diff.	Market Value	Exemption	Taxable Value
Frozen	18,011,886.07	14,743,033.88		3,268,852.19	40,633,686,840	18,457,024,417	22,176,662,423
DV100 (Excl. Frozen)	10,045.07	10,045.07		0.00	1,696,825,340	1,618,774,218	78,051,122
Prorated (Excl. Frozen)	0.00	0.00		0.00	0	0	0
Other	180,977,786.72	180,977,786.72		0.00	294,424,424,526	71,665,919,034	222,758,505,492
Total	<u>198,999,717.86</u>	<u>195,730,865.67</u>		<u>3,268,852.19</u>	<u>336,754,936,706</u>	<u>91,741,717,669</u>	<u>245,013,219,037</u>
DV100 (Incl. Frozen)	3,289.98	2,525.17		764.81	621,766,490	568,591,009	53,175,481
Prorated (Incl. Frozen)	0.00	0.00		0.00	0	0	0

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-9

October 31, 2025

Resource: Dr. Abe Johnson
Senior VP Campus Operations

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Radiologic Technology

DISCUSSION: The 2023-2030 Collin College Master Plan identifies a priority to expand college programs and facilities to accommodate growth and employment needs throughout the service area, and the 2023-2030 Strategic Plan has identified a goal to create and implement comprehensive pathways to enrich the student experience and support student completions. Labor market analysis has indicated a demand for Radiologic Technologists to meet the needs of healthcare industry in the north Texas region. This new degree program has been researched and developed in accordance with the criteria required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). These criteria include job market analysis, employment projections, enrollment projections, integration of the general education core with career and technical skills, faculty recruitment planning, and industry advisory committee input. Collin College's Curriculum Advisory Board and Academic Leadership also reviewed the degree plan and recommend approval. Assuming all necessary approvals are received from THECB and SACSCOC, the coursework in this program will be offered at the Health Science Center on the Frisco Campus.

The proposed AAS degree program in Radiologic Technology will offer an AAS degree that will include 20-semester credit hours of general education requirements and 44-semester credit hours of workforce education coursework. As allowed by Texas law, the AAS degree requires students to complete a total of 64-semester credit hours.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the new Associate of Applied Science degree program in Radiologic Technology.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the new Associate of Applied Science degree program in Radiologic Technology."

COLLIN COLLEGE
Curriculum Outline

AAS - Radiologic Technology						CIP: 51.0911				
64 credit hours						Duration: 112 weeks				
Pre-program Requirements										
				Prerequisite(s)	Lec	Lab	Ext	Cont	Credit	
<u>BIOL</u>	<u>2401</u>	<u>Anatomy and Physiology I</u>		BIOL 1406 is strongly recommended.	3	4	0	112	4	
<u>BIOL</u>	<u>2402</u>	<u>Anatomy and Physiology II</u>		BIOL 2401 with a grade of C or better within the last five years	3	4	0	112	4	
<u>ENGL</u>	<u>1301</u>	<u>Composition I</u>			3	0	0	48	3	
<u>MATH</u>	<u>1314</u>	<u>College Algebra</u> (See <u>Mathematics</u> options)			3	0	0	48	3	
Total Hours					12	8	0	320	14	
FIRST YEAR										
First Semester										
				Prerequisite(s)	Lec	Lab	Ext	Cont	Credit	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1309</u>	<u>Introduction to Radiography and Patient Care</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	0	0	48	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1313</u>	<u>Principles of Radiographic Imaging I</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	1	0	64	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1411</u>	<u>Basic Radiographic Procedures</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	4	0	112	4	
Total Hours					9	5	0	224	10	
Second Semester										
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1266</u>	<u>Practicum I - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	0	0	16	256	2	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2401</u>	<u>Intermediate Radiographic Procedures</u>		RADR 1411	3	4	0	112	4	
Total Hours					3	4	16	368	6	
Third Semester										
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1267</u>	<u>Practicum II - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	0	0	16	256	2	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2309</u>	<u>Radiographic Imaging Equipment</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	0	0	48	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2431</u>	<u>Advanced Radiographic Procedures</u>		RADR 2401	3	4	0	112	4	
Total Hours					6	4	16	416	9	
SECOND YEAR										
Fourth Semester										
<u>RADR</u>	<u>1367</u>	<u>Practicum III - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	0	0	24	384	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2217</u>	<u>Radiographic Pathology</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	2	0	0	32	2	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2313</u>	<u>Radiation Biology and Protection</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	0	0	48	3	
<u>GEN ED</u>		<u>Humanities / Fine Arts</u> course			3	0	0	48	3	
Total Hours					8	0	24	512	11	
Fifth Semester										
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2268</u>	<u>Practicum IV - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	0	0	24	240	2	
<u>GEN ED</u>		<u>Social / Behavioral Sciences</u> course			3	0	0	48	3	
Total Hours					3	0	24	288	5	
Sixth Semester										
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2333</u>	<u>Advanced Medical Imaging</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	0	0	48	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2335</u>	<u>Radiologic Technology Seminar (Capstone)</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	3	0	0	48	3	
<u>RADR</u>	<u>2368</u>	<u>Practicum V - Radiologic Technology/Science - Radiographer</u>		Admission to the Radiologic Technology Program	0	0	24	384	3	
Total Hours					6	0	24	480	9	
GRAND TOTAL					47	21	104	2608	64	

Proposed Budget - Radiologic Technology

COSTS

	1st Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	5 Years Cumulative Total
PERSONNEL						
Workforce Program Director \$100,972 Base Salary in 25-26	\$ 107,121.19	\$ 110,334.83	\$ 113,644.88	\$ 117,054.22	\$ 120,565.85	\$ 568,720.97
Benefits @27%	\$ 28,922.72	\$ 29,790.40	\$ 30,684.12	\$ 31,604.64	\$ 32,552.78	\$ 153,554.66
Subtotal	\$ 136,043.92	\$ 140,125.23	\$ 144,328.99	\$ 148,658.86	\$ 153,118.63	\$ 722,275.63
Clinical Coordinator \$71,962 Base Salary in 25-26	\$ 76,344.49	\$ 78,634.82	\$ 80,993.86	\$ 83,423.68	\$ 85,926.39	\$ 405,323.24
Benefits @27%	\$ 20,613.01	\$ 21,231.40	\$ 21,868.34	\$ 22,524.39	\$ 23,200.13	\$ 109,437.28
Subtotal	\$ 96,957.50	\$ 99,866.22	\$ 102,862.21	\$ 105,948.07	\$ 109,126.52	\$ 526,176.71
FT Faculty #1 (260) \$94,892 Base Salary in 25-26	\$ -	\$ 108,061.96	\$ 111,303.82	\$ 114,642.93	\$ 118,082.22	\$ 452,090.93
Benefits @27%	\$ -	\$ 29,176.73	\$ 30,052.03	\$ 30,953.59	\$ 31,882.20	\$ 122,064.55
Subtotal	\$ -	\$ 137,238.69	\$ 141,355.85	\$ 145,596.52	\$ 149,964.42	\$ 574,155.48
Adjunct Faculty (Multiple) \$1088/CH in 25-26	\$ 36,936.29	\$ 40,422.16	\$ 67,350.45	\$ 81,983.86	\$ 84,443.38	\$ 311,136.14
Benefits @15%	\$ 5,540.44	\$ 6,063.32	\$ 10,102.57	\$ 12,297.58	\$ 12,666.51	\$ 46,670.42
Subtotal	\$ 42,476.74	\$ 46,485.48	\$ 77,453.01	\$ 94,281.44	\$ 97,109.89	\$ 357,806.56
Subtotal	\$275,478.15	\$423,715.62	\$466,000.06	\$494,484.90	\$509,319.45	\$2,180,414.38
EQUIPMENT / FACILITIES						
Equipment Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Classrooms and equipment being built in new HS building budget	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Operation, Maintenance & Replacement	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 30,500.00
Subtotal	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 30,500.00
SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS (Classroom Supplies, Software, Materials, etc.)						
Books/Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ASRT - Radiologic Technology & AEIRS- Radiologic Science and Education	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 1,625.00
Library/Online Resources	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 7,250.00
General Office Supplies	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 5,833.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 30,333.00
Lab Supplies	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 31,200.00
Radiation Monitoring Badges for students and faculty	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Subtotal	\$ 8,875.00	\$ 13,608.00	\$ 15,975.00	\$ 15,975.00	\$ 15,975.00	\$ 70,408.00
OTHERS (Travel, Professional Development, Marketing, Meeting Expenses, Accreditations, etc.)						
Professional Travel/ Dev.	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
Promotional/Marketing Activities	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
Accreditation Fees & Site Visit	\$ 6,825.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 7,170.00	\$ 23,595.00
TDHHS Registration of Energized X-Ray Equipment	\$ 670.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670.00
Meeting Expenses - Advisory Committee	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Professional Membership	\$ 1,875.00	\$ 5,235.00	\$ 5,235.00	\$ 5,235.00	\$ 5,235.00	\$ 22,815.00
Subtotal	\$ 24,570.00	\$ 23,370.00	\$ 23,370.00	\$ 23,370.00	\$ 31,310.00	\$ 99,500.00
TOTAL COSTS	\$ 313,923.15	\$ 466,693.62	\$ 511,845.06	\$ 540,329.90	\$ 563,104.45	\$ 2,380,822.38
FUNDING & REVENUE						
Tuition & Fees	\$ 47,235.00	\$ 110,014.00	\$ 143,045.00	\$ 158,120.00	\$ 158,120.00	\$ 616,534.00
HB8 Completion Funding - AAS Degrees	\$ -	\$ 112,500.00	\$ 112,500.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 675,000.00
TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE	\$ 47,235.00	\$ 222,514.00	\$ 255,545.00	\$ 383,120.00	\$ 383,120.00	\$ 1,291,534.00

\$ (266,688.15) \$ (244,179.62) \$ (256,300.06) \$ (157,209.90) \$ (179,984.45) \$ (1,089,288.38)

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-10

October 31, 2025

Resource: Dr. Abe Johnson
Senior VP Campus Operations

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular

DISCUSSION: The 2023-2030 Collin College Master Plan identifies a priority to expand college programs and facilities to accommodate growth and employment needs throughout the service area, and the 2023-2030 Strategic Plan has identified a goal to create and implement comprehensive pathways to enrich the student experience and support student completions. Labor market analysis has indicated a demand for Interventional Radiology Cardiovascular Technologists to meet the needs of healthcare industry in the north Texas region. This new degree program has been researched and developed in accordance with the criteria required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). These criteria include job market analysis, employment projections, enrollment projections, integration of the general education core with career and technical skills, faculty recruitment planning, and industry advisory committee input. Collin College's Curriculum Advisory Board and Academic Leadership also reviewed the degree plan and recommended approval. Assuming all necessary approvals are received from the THECB and SACSCOC, the coursework in this program will be offered at the Health Science Center on the Frisco Campus.

The proposed AAS degree program in Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular will offer an AAS degree that will include 16-semester credit hours of general education requirements and 44-semester credit hours of workforce education coursework. As required by Texas law, the AAS degree requires students to complete a total of 60-semester credit hours.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the new Associate of Applied Science degree program in Interventional Radiology Technology – Cardiovascular

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the new Associate of Applied Science degree program in Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular."

COLLIN COLLEGE
Curriculum Outline

AAS - Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular				CIP: 51.0901					
60 credit hours				Duration: 80 weeks					
Pre-program Requirements		Prerequisite(s)	<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>		
<u>BIOL</u>	<u>2404</u>	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology Basic</u> ¹	3	4	0	112	4		
<u>ENGL</u>	<u>1301</u>	<u>Composition I</u>	3	0	0	48	3		
HITT	1305	Medical Terminology I	3	0	0	48	3		
HPRS	1201	Introduction to Health Professions	2	0	0	32	2		
<u>MATH</u>	<u>1314</u>	<u>College Algebra</u> (See <u>Mathematics</u> options)	3	0	0	48	3		
Total Hours			14	4	0	288	15		
FIRST YEAR									
First Semester (Fall)									
			<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>		
CVTT	1304	Cardiovascular Anatomy and Physiology (<i>First 8 weeks</i>)	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		3	0	0	48	3
CVTT	1313	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals I	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		2	2	0	64	3
CVTT	1340	Cardiovascular Pathophysiology (<i>Second 8 weeks</i>)	CVTT 1304		3	0	0	48	3
CVTT	1471	Patient Care Procedures in Cardiac Cath Lab	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		3	2	0	80	4
Total Hours			11	4	0	240	13		
Second Semester (Spring)									
			<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>		
CVTT	1110	Cardiac Catheterization I (<i>First 8 weeks</i>)	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		1	0	0	16	1
CVTT	1153	Catheterization Lab Fundamentals II	CVTT 1313		1	0	0	16	1
CVTT	1350	Cardiac Catheterization II (<i>Second 8 weeks</i>)	CVTT 1110		3	0	0	48	3
CVTT	1660	Clinical I - Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		0	0	20	320	6
CVTT	2330	Advanced Cardiovascular Instrumentation	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		2	2	0	64	3
Total Hours			7	2	20	464	14		
Third Semester (Summer)									
			<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>		
CVTT	2461	Clinical II - Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist	CVTT 1350 & CVTT 2330		0	0	24	384	4
Total Hours			0	0	24	384	4		
SECOND YEAR									
First Semester (Fall)									
			<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>		
CVTT	2350	Cardiovascular Professional Transition	Admission to the Cardiovascular Technology Program		3	0	0	48	3
CVTT	2562	Clinical III - Cardiovascular Technology/Technologist	CVTT 2461		0	0	30	480	5
<u>PSYC</u>	<u>2301</u>	<u>General Psychology</u> (See <u>Social / Behavioral Sciences</u>)	3	0	0	48	3		
<u>GEN ED</u>		<u>Humanities / Fine Arts</u> course	3	0	0	48	3		
Total Hours			9	0	30	624	14		
GRAND TOTAL			41	10	74	2000	60		

1. May substitute BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402

Proposed Budget - Interventional Radiology Technology - Cardiovascular

COSTS

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	5 Years Cumulative Total
PERSONNEL						
Workforce Program Director \$100,972 base salary in 25-26	\$ 86,667.63	\$ 113,644.67	\$ 117,054.01	\$ 120,565.63	\$ 124,182.60	\$ 562,114.54
Benefits @27%	\$ 23,400.26	\$ 30,684.06	\$ 31,604.58	\$ 32,552.72	\$ 33,529.30	\$ 151,770.93
Subtotal	\$ 110,067.89	\$ 144,328.73	\$ 148,658.59	\$ 153,118.35	\$ 157,711.90	\$ 713,885.46
FT Faculty \$62,656 base salary in 25-26	\$ 64,535.68	\$ 66,471.75	\$ 68,465.90	\$ 70,519.88	\$ 72,635.48	\$ 342,628.69
Benefits @27%	\$ 17,424.63	\$ 17,947.37	\$ 18,485.79	\$ 19,040.37	\$ 19,611.58	\$ 92,509.75
Subtotal	\$ 81,960.31	\$ 84,419.12	\$ 86,951.70	\$ 89,560.25	\$ 92,247.06	\$ 435,138.44
Adjunct Faculty (Multiple) \$1088/CH in 25-26	\$ 10,085.76	\$ 16,159.63	\$ 16,644.42	\$ 17,143.75	\$ 17,658.06	\$ 77,691.62
Benefits @15%	\$ 1,512.86	\$ 2,423.94	\$ 2,496.66	\$ 2,571.56	\$ 2,648.71	\$ 11,653.74
Subtotal	\$ 11,598.62	\$ 18,583.57	\$ 19,141.08	\$ 19,715.31	\$ 20,306.77	\$ 89,345.36
Subtotal	\$ 203,626.83	\$ 247,331.43	\$ 254,751.37	\$ 262,393.91	\$ 270,265.73	\$ 1,238,369.26
EQUIPMENT / FACILITIES						
Equipment Acquisition	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,000.00
Facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Existing classroom and lab are adequate; no additional classroom/lab are needed.						
Equipment Operation, Maintenance & Replacement	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
Subtotal	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 28,500.00
SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS (Classroom Supplies, Software, Materials, etc.)						
Books/Supplies	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00
Library/Online Resources	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00
Software	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
Lab Supplies	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 16,000.00
Subtotal	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
OTHERS (Travel, Professional Development, Marketing, Meeting Expenses, Accreditations, etc.)						
Professional Travel/ Dev.	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 22,500.00
Promotional/Marketing Activities	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
Accreditation & Site Visit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Meeting Expenses - Advisory Committee	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 4,250.00
Professional Membership	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
Sutotal	\$ 7,850.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 8,350.00	\$ 41,250.00
TOTAL COSTS	\$ 226,976.83	\$ 264,181.43	\$ 274,601.37	\$ 279,243.91	\$ 287,115.73	\$ 1,332,119.26
FUNDING & REVENUE						
Tuition and Fees	\$ 37,386.00	\$ 47,570.00	\$ 61,573.00	\$ 66,732.00	\$ 66,732.00	\$ 279,993.00
HB 8 Completion Funding - AAS degrees	\$ -	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 63,000.00	\$ 94,500.00	\$ 94,500.00	\$ 315,000.00
TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE	\$ 37,386.00	\$ 110,570.00	\$ 124,573.00	\$ 161,232.00	\$ 161,232.00	\$ 594,993.00
	\$ (189,590.83)	\$ (153,611.43)	\$ (150,028.37)	\$ (118,011.91)	\$ (125,883.73)	\$ (737,126.26)

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-11

October 31, 2025

Resource: Abe Johnson

Senior Vice President for Campus Operations

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of a New Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging

DISCUSSION: The 2023-2030 Collin College Master Plan identifies a priority to expand college programs and facilities to accommodate growth and employment needs throughout the service area, and the 2023-2030 Strategic Plan has identified a goal to create and implement comprehensive pathways to enrich the student experience and support student completions. Labor market analysis has indicated a demand for Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Technologists to meet the needs of healthcare industry in the north Texas region. This new degree program has been researched and developed in accordance with the criteria required by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC). These criteria include job market analysis, employment projections, enrollment projections, integration of the general education core with career and technical skills, faculty recruitment planning, and industry advisory committee input. Collin College's Curriculum Advisory Board and Academic Leadership also reviewed the degree plan and recommended approval. Assuming all necessary approvals are received from the THECB and SACSCOC, the coursework in this program will be offered at the Health Science Center on the Frisco Campus.

The proposed AAS degree program in Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging will offer an AAS degree that will include 20-semester credit hours of general education requirements and 40-semester credit hours of workforce education coursework. As required by Texas law, the AAS degree requires students to complete a total of 60-semester credit hours.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the new Associate of Applied Science degree in Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the new Associate of Applied Science Degree Program in Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging."

COLLIN COLLEGE
Curriculum Outline

AAS - Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging						CIP: 51.0905				
60 credit hours						Duration: 80 weeks				
Pre-program Requirements				Prerequisite(s)		<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>
<u>BIOL</u>	<u>2401</u>	<u>Anatomy & Physiology I</u>		BIOL 1406 is strongly recommended.		3	4	0	112	4
<u>BIOL</u>	<u>2402</u>	<u>Anatomy & Physiology II</u>		BIOL 2401 with a grade of C or better within the last five years		3	4	0	112	4
<u>MATH</u>	<u>1314</u>	<u>College Algebra</u> (See <u>Mathematics</u> options)				3	0	0	48	3
<u>SCIT</u>	<u>1320</u>	<u>Physics for Allied Health</u>				3	0	0	48	3
Total Hours						12	8	0	320	14
FIRST YEAR										
First Semester										
						<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>
<u>CHEM</u>	<u>1405</u>	<u>Introduction to Chemistry I</u>				3	4	0	112	4
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1166</u>	<u>Practicum I - Nuclear Medical Technology/Technologist</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		0	0	8	128	1
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1201</u>	<u>Introduction to Nuclear Medicine</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		1	3	0	64	2
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1211</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Patient Care</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		1	3	0	64	2
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>2309</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Methodology I</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		3	1	0	64	3
Total Hours						8	11	8	432	12
Second Semester										
						<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>
<u>ENGL</u>	<u>1301</u>	<u>Composition I</u>				3	0	0	48	3
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1205</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Data Processing</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		1	3	0	64	2
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1267</u>	<u>Practicum II - Nuclear Medical Technology/Technologist</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		0	0	16	256	2
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>2301</u>	<u>Radiochemistry and Radiopharmacy</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		3	1	0	64	3
<u>GEN ED</u>		<u>Social / Behavioral Sciences</u> course				3	0	0	48	3
Total Hours						10	4	16	480	13
Third Semester (Summer)										
						<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1309</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Instrumentation</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		2	2	0	64	3
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1366</u>	<u>Practicum III - Nuclear Medical Technology/Technologist</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		0	0	18	288	3
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>2313</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Methodology II</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		3	1	0	64	3
Total Hours						5	3	18	416	9
SECOND YEAR										
First Semester										
						<u>Lec</u>	<u>Lab</u>	<u>Ext</u>	<u>Cont</u>	<u>Credit</u>
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>1367</u>	<u>Practicum IV - Nuclear Medical Technology/Technologist</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		0	0	24	384	3
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>2333</u>	<u>Positron Emission Tomography (PET) and Fusion Technology</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		3	1	0	64	3
<u>NMTT</u>	<u>2335</u>	<u>Nuclear Medicine Technology Seminar (Capstone)</u>		Admission to the Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging Program		3	0	0	48	3
<u>GEN ED</u>		<u>Humanities / Fine Arts</u> course				3	0	0	48	3
Total Hours						9	1	24	544	12
GRAND TOTAL						44	27	66	2192	60

Proposed Budget - Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging

COSTS

		Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	5 Years Cumulative Total
PERSONNEL							
Workforce Director	100,972 Base Salary in 25-26	\$ 69,334.11	\$ 107,121.19	\$ 110,334.83	\$ 113,644.88	\$ 117,054.22	\$ 517,489.23
	Benefits @27%	\$ 18,720.21	\$ 28,922.72	\$ 29,790.40	\$ 30,684.12	\$ 31,604.64	\$ 139,722.09
	Subtotal	\$ 88,054.32	\$ 136,043.92	\$ 140,125.23	\$ 144,328.99	\$ 148,658.86	\$ 657,211.32
Clinical Coordinator	\$71,962 base salary in 25-26	\$ 49,413.91	\$ 76,344.49	\$ 78,634.82	\$ 80,993.86	\$ 84,504.95	\$ 369,892.03
	Benefits @27%	\$ 13,341.75	\$ 20,613.01	\$ 21,231.40	\$ 21,868.34	\$ 22,816.34	\$ 99,870.85
	Subtotal	\$ 62,755.66	\$ 96,957.50	\$ 99,866.22	\$ 102,862.21	\$ 107,321.29	\$ 469,762.88
FT Faculty #1 (260)	\$ 94,892 Base Salary in 25-26	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 103,691.05	\$ 106,801.78	\$ 110,005.84	\$ 320,498.67
	Benefits @27%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,996.58	\$ 28,836.48	\$ 29,701.58	\$ 86,534.64
	Subtotal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,687.63	\$ 135,638.26	\$ 139,707.41	\$ 407,033.31
Adjunct Faculty	\$1088/CH as base rate in 25-26	\$ 36,981.12	\$ 11,542.59	\$ 11,888.87	\$ 12,245.54	\$ 12,612.90	\$ 85,271.02
	Benefits @15%	\$ 5,547.17	\$ 1,731.39	\$ 1,783.33	\$ 1,836.83	\$ 1,891.94	\$ 12,790.65
	Subtotal	\$ 42,528.29	\$ 13,273.98	\$ 13,672.20	\$ 14,082.37	\$ 14,504.84	\$ 98,061.67
Subtotal	\$ 193,338.26	\$ 246,275.40	\$ 385,351.29	\$ 396,911.83	\$ 410,192.40	\$ 1,632,069.18	
EQUIPMENT / FACILITIES							
Equipment Acquisition	Computers	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500.00
Facilities	Existing classroom and lab are adequate; no additional classroom/lab are needed.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Equipment Operation, Maintenance & Replacement		\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00
RADCOM Associates	Equipment Calibration	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
Subtotal		\$ 4,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 17,000.00
SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS (Classroom Supplies, Software, Materials, etc.)							
Books/Supplies		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Library/Online Resources		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,000.00
Software		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Film and Ring Monitoring Badges	Badges for faculty/students (fee depends on number of participants approx 200/mo for 20 students)	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,500.00
Lab Supplies		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
Subtotal		\$ 10,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ 7,750.00	\$ 41,500.00
OTHERS (Travel, Professional Development, Marketing, Meeting Expenses, Accreditations, etc.)							
Professional Travel/ Dev.		\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 22,500.00
Promotional/Marketing Activities		\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 10,000.00
Accreditation & Site Visit	JRCNMT Accreditation	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 16,000.00
Radioactive Material License from TDSHS	Initial fee to state of Texas in Year 1 and Biannual Fee thereafter	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -	\$ 5,250.00
Meeting Expenses - Advisory Committee		\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00
Professional Membership		\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 8,750.00
Subtotal		\$ 17,700.00	\$ 11,800.00	\$ 13,250.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 10,250.00	\$ 65,000.00
TOTAL COSTS		\$ 224,038.26	\$ 267,575.40	\$ 409,101.29	\$ 416,661.83	\$ 430,692.40	\$ 1,755,569.18
FUNDING & REVENUE							
Tuition and Fees		\$ 22,110.00	\$ 41,004.00	\$ 45,225.00	\$ 45,225.00	\$ 45,225.00	\$ 198,789.00
HB8 Completion Funding - AAS Degrees		\$ -	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 76,500.00	\$ 76,500.00	\$ 76,500.00	\$ 274,500.00
TOTAL ANTICIPATED REVENUE		\$ 22,110.00	\$ 86,004.00	\$ 121,725.00	\$ 121,725.00	\$ 121,725.00	\$ 473,289.00

-\$201,928.26 -\$181,571.40 -\$287,376.29 -\$294,936.83 -\$308,967.40 -\$1,282,280.18

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-12

October 31, 2025

Resource: Dr. Jay Corwin
SVP, Student and Community Engagement

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of a Classroom Naming in Connection with a Major Gift

DISCUSSION: Board Policy CLA (Local) details the policy of the philanthropic naming opportunity program with assistance from the Collin College Foundation. The policy states that the Board has authority to name facilities to “honor a person who has made an exceptional contribution to the College District” or to “honor a substantial benefactor of the College District.” This program has been very attractive to major gift donors, and a major gift is presented for formal approval by the Board.

A former student has graciously endowed a scholarship in honor of Collin College Professor of Music, Dr. Brian Allison. The donor recognized Dr. Allison for having a gift of teaching, professionalism, and humility in addition to being incredibly talented.

As part of the donor’s generosity and specifically “on behalf of grateful students,” it is recommended that the Board approves a five-year renewable naming of the piano lab at the Plano Campus as the Dr. Brian Allison Piano Lab.

DISTRICT PRESIDENT’S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends the naming of the piano lab at the Plano Campus as the Dr. Brian Allison Piano Lab for a period of five years in accordance with Board Policy CLA (Local).

SUGGESTED MOTION: “Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the naming of the piano lab at the Plano Campus as the Dr. Brian Allison Piano Lab for a period of five years.”

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

2025-10-13

October 31, 2025

Resource: Melissa Irby
Chief Financial Officer

AGENDA ITEM: Consideration of Approval of the Bid Report for October 31, 2025

DISCUSSION: The Bid Report for October:

3 Contract Revisions

DISTRICT PRESIDENT'S RECOMMENDATION: The District President recommends approval of the Bid Report for October 31, 2025, as presented.

SUGGESTED MOTION: "Mr. Chairman, I make a motion that the Board of Trustees of Collin County Community College District approves the Bid Report for October 31, 2025, as presented."

Contract Revisions

Purchase Request #1 – pg. 200 Online Portal	\$ 13,300
Purchase Request #2 – pg. 201 Fire Alarm and Fire Suppression Inspections and Repairs	50,000
Purchase Request #3 – pg. 202 Job Order Contracting	0
Total	\$ <u>63,300</u>

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds to purchase an online portal system from Pathify for the Technology Services Department.

BACKGROUND

The student portal system provided by Pathify allows students and staff to engage in CougarWeb through a modern, intuitive interface that improves access to information and resources.

Request for Proposal Number 4534 was issued to procure an online portal for the Technology Services Department. One response, submitted by Pathify, met all specifications and was evaluated by a team of Technology Services staff.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

Pathify enhances the student experience by providing user-friendly access to academic materials, resources, and services in an efficient and timely manner.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board previously approved a total spend authorization of \$185,998. This request is for an additional \$13,300, which is budgeted in the Technology Services Department's FY26 operating budget and subsequent years' budgets, subject to Board approval. Current contract spend is \$126,950.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2023 through August 31, 2026.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Todd Horkman, Chief Innovation Officer
972-985-3749

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends that the Board of Trustees approves the expenditure of additional funds for the purchase of fire alarm and fire suppression inspections and repairs from American Fire Protection Group, Inc. for the District.

BACKGROUND

This service ensures compliance with code-mandated inspections, testing, and repairs of fire monitoring equipment, fire sprinkler systems, and portable fire extinguishers across all District facilities.

Invitation to Bid Number 4523 was issued to secure inspection and repair services for the District's fire alarm and fire suppression systems.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

The additional funds will be allocated to address unforeseen repairs at the Plano Campus and to provide coverage for any further work required through December. This allocation will help maintain safe, compliant, and uninterrupted campus operations.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board previously approved a total spend authorization of \$550,000. This request is for an additional \$50,000, which is budgeted in the Facilities Department's FY26 operating budget. Current contract spend is \$548,336.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2025.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

ADMINISTRATION RECOMMENDATION/REPORT

The District President recommends the Board of Trustees approves the addition of a supplier, Zenith Roofing & Waterproofing LLC, to the contract for Job Order Contracting (JOC) that includes Nouveau Construction, RS Commercial Construction Inc., Concord Commercial Services Inc., G2 General Contractors, FH Paschen, CORE Construction, Skanska USA Building Inc., Vaughn Construction, McMillan James Equipment Company, Ram Concrete & Asphalt, Texas AirSystems LLC, and Live Systems LLC for the District.

BACKGROUND

This contract provides Job Order Contracting construction services for repairing, renovating, and remodeling District facilities through multiple cooperative contracts.

Reference Number SCON-101246 was issued to track the contract spend for Job Order Contracting. The vendors have contracts through the following cooperative contract programs to provide Job Order Contracting: BuyBoard 728-24, BuyBoard 720-23, TIPS 241001, TIPS 23010402, TIPS 22010702, TIPS 25010501, OMNIA R241607, Choice Partners 23/016MR-15, Equalis COG-2132A, Equalis R10-1110A, and Equalis R10-1166E. Job Order Contracting provides the best value to the District for the projects completed under this method and is an allowed project delivery method for construction-related goods and services under Texas Government Code 2269. In compliance with Texas Government Code 2269, the District President will present any job order that exceeds \$500,000 to the Board of Trustees for approval.

IMPACT OF THIS ACTION

Job Order Contracting is used for maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility when the work is recurring and when the delivery times, type, and quantities of work required are indefinite. This change order is for adding Zenith Roofing & Waterproofing, LLC as a supplier under TIPS contract # 210205.

BUDGET INFORMATION (INCLUDING ANY STAFFING IMPLICATIONS)

The Board has approved a total spend authorization of \$6,000,000 for one year, which is budgeted in the Facilities Department's FY26 operating budget. No additional spend authorization is requested. Current contract spend is \$535,129.

MONITORING AND REPORTING TIMELINE

The contract term is September 1, 2025 through August 31, 2026.

RESOURCE PERSONNEL

Dr. Bill King, Executive Vice President
972-758-3880

INFORMATION REPORTS

- Personnel Report for October 2025 pg. 204
- Revenues and Expenses as of September 30, 2025 pg. 206
- Statement of Net Position as of September 30, 2025 pg. 207
- Monthly Investment Report as of September 30, 2025 pg. 208
- AECOM Monthly Report for September 2025 pg. 234

Collin County Community College District Board of Trustees

Personnel Report for October 31, 2025

Administrative Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Joshua Deacon	10/06/25	Associate Dean - Student and Enrollment Services	Associate Dean Student & Enrollment Services	Replacement Caryn Wilson
Todd Horkman	10/01/25	Chief Innovation Officer	Chief Innovation Officer	Replacement Michael Dickson
Allison Venuto	09/01/25	N: Chief Human Resources Officer O: Interim Chief Human Resources Officer	N: Human Resources O: Human Resources	Replacement Jennifer DuPlessis

Staff Appointments

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Keith Adams	10/06/25	Police Officer	Police	Replacement Tuan Nguyen
Robert Alvarado	09/15/25	Collin Police Officer	Police	Replacement Phillip Parker
Brandy Anderson	10/07/25	Program Director - Cosmetology	Cosmetology	New position
Mia Attel Melonas	10/08/25	Grant Manager	Grants Management	Replacement Susie Davisson
Nageswari Balamurali	09/22/25	Librarian - Reference Access	Library	Replacement Stephen Lingrell
Brianna Burns	09/15/25	Specialist - Student Enrollment	Admissions & Advising	Replacement Erica Betz
Michelle Frost	10/15/25	Specialist - Student Enrollment	Admissions & Advising	Replacement Caroline Bradshaw
Elexus Garvin	09/17/25	Administrative Assistant I	Communications	Replacement Amy Walker
Andrea Hansford	10/13/25	Specialist - Call Center	Call Center	Replacement Audrey Sizemore
Andrew Honescko	09/10/25	Specialist - Graduation	Registration & Records	Replacement Mariam Musallam
Riza Igdekoylu	10/20/25	Texas Educating Adults Management (AEL) System Specialist	Grants and Management	New position
Madison Jackson	09/30/25	Lab Instructor	Biology	Replacement Katelyn Miller
Tyrone Marshall	09/25/25	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement Ryan Yu
William McDaniel	09/29/25	Facility Operations Assistant	Physical Plant Support Services	Replacement Kameron Moore
Ana Mendez	10/13/25	Lab Instructor - Math	Math Lab	Replacement Nithya Venugopal

Homer Morano	10/06/25	Specialist - Testing Center	Testing & Assessment	Replacement Elizabeth Nix
Alexandra Omar	09/08/25	Financial Aid Specialist	Financial Aid	Replacement Abel Espinoza
Oneida Ramirez	09/22/25	Counselor - College and Career/Dual Credit	P-12 Partnerships/Dual Credit	Replacement Anna Waugh
Dorian Ruffin	09/16/25	Clerk Mail/Receiving	Facilities Support Services	Replacement Niveen Mooad
David Summers	10/01/25	Infrastructure Operations Engineer	Chief Information Security Officer	Replacement Lee Markines
Caleb Willis	09/23/25	Reference Associate II	Library	Replacement Breanna James

Promotions and Changes

Name	Start Date	Title	Department	Reason
Samuel Evans	09/04/25	N: Specialist – Police Communications O: Police Cadet	N: Police O: Police	Replacement Marco Trombetta
Shane Krotz	10/01/25	N: Counselor - District College and Career O: Academic Advisor	N: Admissions & Advising O: Admissions & Advising	Replacement Orlando Goodwin
Sammi Woodyard	10/01/25	N: Manager - Accounts Receivable O: Director - Student Financial Services	N: CFO, Finance & Budgeting O: CFO, Finance & Budgeting	Reorganization

Resignations and Separations

Name	Last Day	Service	Title	Department	Reason
Justin Atherton	10/10/25	3	Police Lieutenant	Police	Separation
Orlando Goodwin	09/25/25	2	Counselor - District College and Career	Admissions & Advising	Resignation
Miranda Parsons	10/01/25	1	Specialist - Student Enrollment	Admissions and Records	Resignation
Patricia Pollard	09/24/25	<1	Coordinator - Accounts Payable	CFO, Finance & Budgeting	Separation
Katie Robinson	09/26/25	2	Data Coordinator - Institutional Effectiveness	Institutional Research Office	Resignation
Mark Saldana	09/26/25	2	Coordinator - Marketing and Communications	Communications	Separation
Tiffany Stewart	09/02/25	12	Specialist - Student Enrollment	Dean of Student & Enrollment Services	Separation
Lucas Weatherford	09/30/25	<1	Professor, Welding	Welding	Resignation

Collin College
 GASB Statement of Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position
 For the Period Ending
 September 30, 2025

	Year-To-Date Actuals (8.3% Elapsed)										
	Budget All Funds	FD100-FD125 Unrestricted (Includes Innovation, SAFAC)	FD130 Debt Stabilization	FD200-FD215 Restricted (Includes Cost Share and Other Restricted)	FD300 Auxiliary	FD500 Building	FD600-FD610 Bond (Includes 2018, 2020, and 2024 Bonds)	FD700-FD710 Debt Service (Includes Revenue Bond Debt Service)	FD900 Investment in Plant	Total All Funds	
Revenues											
Tuition & fees, net	\$ 56,017,066	\$ 30,619,975	\$ -	\$ 1,152,402	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31,772,377	57%
Federal grants and contracts	7,070,468	4,178	-	200,840	-	-	-	-	-	205,018	3%
State grants and contracts	2,698,509	-	-	49,813	-	-	-	-	-	49,813	2%
Non-governmental grants and contracts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Sales and services of educational enterprises	800,000	42,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,971	5%
Auxiliary enterprises	5,381,527	-	-	-	1,314,187	-	-	-	-	1,314,187	24%
Other operating revenue	600,000	74,242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,242	12%
Total operating revenues	\$ 72,567,570	\$ 30,741,366	\$ -	\$ 1,403,055	\$ 1,314,187	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,458,608	46%
Expenses											
Operating expenses											
Instruction	\$ 136,320,564	10,041,600	\$ -	\$ 651,777	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,693,377	8%
Public service	123,062	8,521	-	24,932	-	-	-	-	-	33,453	27%
Academic support	35,168,405	2,671,427	-	175,137	-	-	-	-	-	2,846,564	8%
Student services	26,922,411	1,953,601	-	140,197	-	-	-	-	-	2,093,798	8%
Institutional support	59,432,577	5,818,464	447	381,998	-	507	870	34	-	6,202,320	10%
Operation and maintenance of plant	164,595,828	1,573,258	-	-	-	-	(152,396)	-	-	1,420,862	1%
Scholarships	18,447,683	(1,458,333)	-	19,709,987	-	-	-	-	-	18,251,654	99%
Auxiliary enterprises	7,490,401	-	-	-	876,587	-	-	-	-	876,587	12%
Depreciation	31,720,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,951,800	1,951,800	6%
Total operating expenses	\$ 480,221,514	\$ 20,608,538	\$ 447	\$ 21,084,028	\$ 876,587	\$ 507	\$ (151,526)	\$ 34	\$ 1,951,800	\$ 44,370,415	9%
Operating income (loss)	\$ (407,653,944)	\$ 10,132,828	\$ (447)	\$ (19,680,973)	\$ 437,600	\$ (507)	\$ 151,526	\$ (34)	\$ (1,951,800)	\$ (10,911,807)	3%
Non-operating revenues (expenses)											
State appropriations	\$ 79,522,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,130,898	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,130,898	1%
Ad valorem taxes:											
Taxes for maintenance and operations	169,974,180	176,663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,663	0%
Taxes for general obligation bonds	14,497,747	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,651	-	14,651	0%
Federal grants & contracts	31,236,610	4,178	-	18,039,566	-	-	-	-	-	18,043,744	58%
State grant & contracts	2,995,643	-	-	739,225	-	-	-	-	-	739,225	25%
Gifts	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	0%
Investment income, net	19,700,000	206,191	316,504	10,965	-	426,857	5,711	720,368	-	1,686,596	9%
Interest on capital related debt	(26,876,763)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other non-operating revenues	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Other non-operating expenses	(4,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	\$ 291,120,767	\$ 417,032	\$ 316,504	\$ 19,920,654	\$ -	\$ 426,857	\$ 5,711	\$ 735,019	\$ -	\$ 21,821,777	7%
Other changes											
Transfers in (out)	\$ (28,010,000)	\$ (77,315)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Reserves	16,295,394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total other changes	\$ (11,714,606)	\$ (77,315)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,315	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Increase (decrease) in net position	\$ (128,247,783)	\$ 10,472,545	\$ 316,057	\$ 239,681	\$ 514,915	\$ 426,350	\$ 157,237	\$ 734,985	\$ (1,951,800)	\$ 10,909,970	-9%
Net position beginning of year		63,055,223	89,855,164	8,841,853	1,351,253	143,826,489	(3,272,922)	26,105,499	250,521,334	580,283,892	
Net position for period ended Sept 2025		\$ 73,527,768	\$ 90,171,221	\$ 9,081,534	\$ 1,866,168	\$ 144,252,839	\$ (3,115,685)	\$ 26,840,484	\$ 248,569,534	\$ 591,193,862	

Collin College
Statement of Net Position
September 2025

Ledger Account	September 30, 2025	September 30, 2024
Assets		
Current Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	\$ 106,847,845	\$ 99,124,647
Restricted Cash & Cash Equivalents	62,547,305	42,027,804
Short-term Investments	120,628,715	121,649,047
Restricted Short-term Investments	124,721,073	4,955,500
Accounts Receivable, Net of Allowance	38,412,024	32,205,644
Taxes Receivables, Net of Allowance	696,770	696,770
Prepaid Expenses	2,300	28,850
Noncurrent Assets		
Long-term Investments	108,252,748	104,338,622
Restricted Long-term Investments	10,011,496	-
Lease Receivable	586,365	646,944
Plant & Equipment, Net	858,729,665	823,816,071
Total Assets	\$ 1,431,436,305	\$ 1,229,489,899
Deferred Outflows		
Deferred Outflows - Pension	30,264,099	30,264,099
Deferred Outflows - OPEB	20,726,322	20,726,322
Total Deferred Outflows	\$ 50,990,421	\$ 50,990,421
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	9,104,436	5,283,561
Accrued Interest	1,408,251	2,690,500
Funds Held for Others	441,664	443,910
Unearned Revenue	1,674,132	1,454,843
Rebatable Arbitrage Liability	-	1,537,264
Accrued Compensable Absences - Current Portion	355,474	355,474
Lease and SBITA Liabilities - Current Portion	4,208,660	3,767,974
Bonds Payable - Current Portion	28,010,000	21,615,000
OPEB Liability - Current Portion	2,580,438	2,580,438
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Accrued Compensable Absences	1,882,950	1,882,950
Deferred Compensation Liability	-	-
Lease and SBITA Liabilities	8,000,696	8,944,495
Net Pension Liability	65,943,440	65,943,440
Net OPEB Liability	89,672,303	89,672,303
Bonds Payable	643,375,803	489,294,831
Total Liabilities	\$ 856,658,246	\$ 695,466,982
Deferred Inflows		
Deferred Inflows - Pension	2,717,438	2,717,438
Deferred Inflows - OPEB	31,251,894	31,251,894
Deferred Inflows - Leases	605,287	688,171
Total Deferred Inflows	\$ 34,574,619	\$ 34,657,503
Total Net Assets	\$ 591,193,861	\$ 550,355,835

Collin County Community College District

Investment Report

As of September 30, 2025



M E E D E R

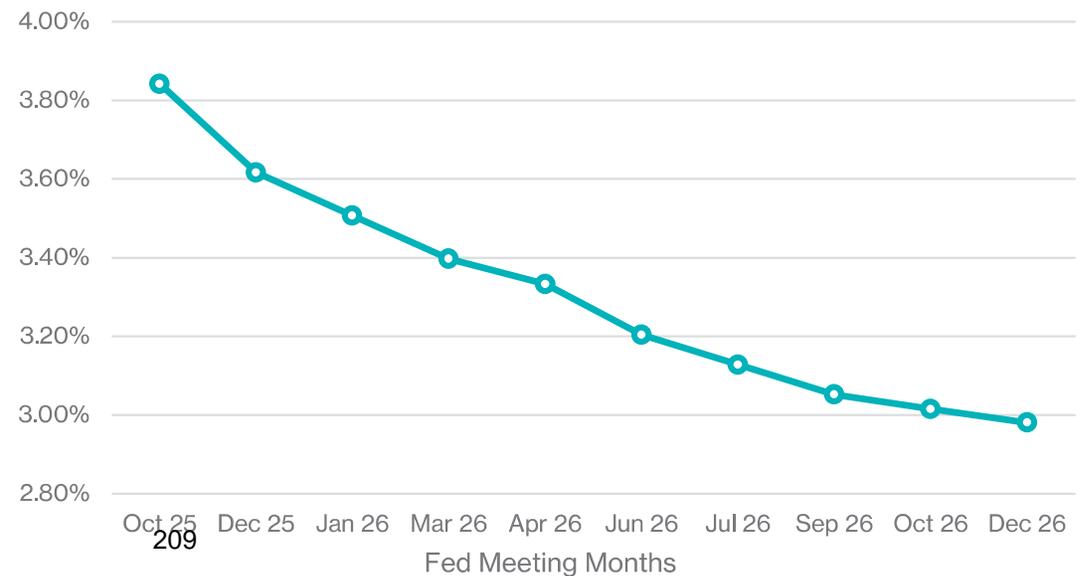
PUBLIC FUNDS

OBSERVATIONS AND EXPECTATIONS

- Fed lowered the Fed Funds rate by .25% at the September 17th meeting
- Labor market continued to show signs of slowing as 22,000 jobs were created in September
- U.S. Treasury rates were generally lower for the month of September
- GDP rebounded in Q2 to 3.8% from the tariff-induced decline of -0.5% in Q1
- Atlanta Fed's GDPNow forecast is projecting a 3.9% GDP for Q3
- The futures market and the Fed are expecting two more .25% cuts this year; more cuts in 2026

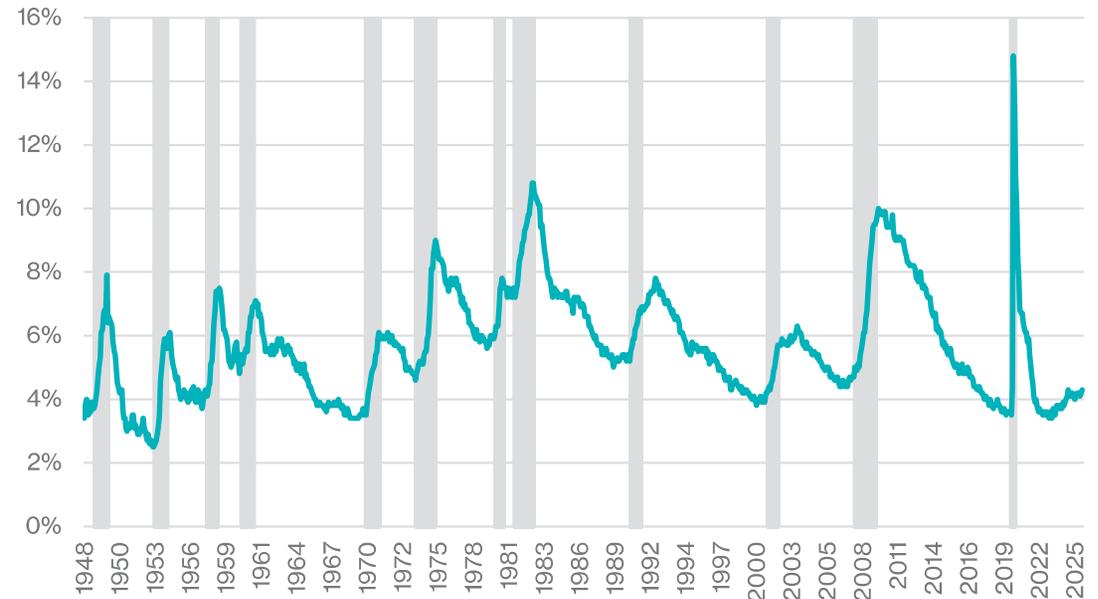
- The Fed Funds futures market is expecting the Fed Funds rate to end 2025 at about 3.6% and 2026 at approximately 3.0%.
- The Fed is watching both of their mandates (employment and inflation) closely to determine the path of Fed Funds. They say the risk is more tilted to slower job growth.

Fed Funds Futures Yields



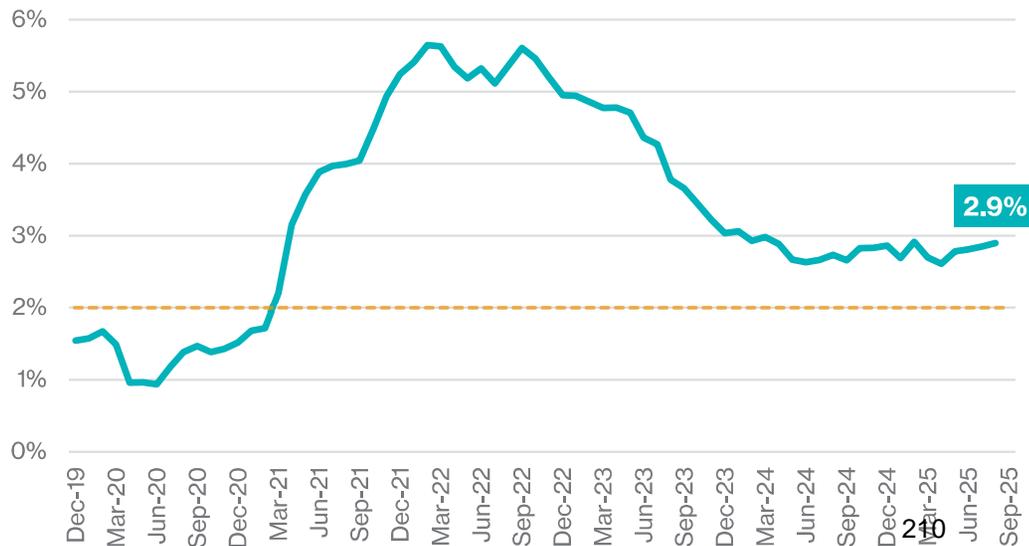
- The current unemployment rate of 4.3% has moved up from earlier this year but remains low by historical standards.
- Lower immigration during 2025 has clouded the conclusions from lower nonfarm payrolls.
- Economists estimate not as many jobs are needed as compared to the previous few years to keep the unemployment rate low.

U.S. Unemployment Rate



SOURCES: BLOOMBERG

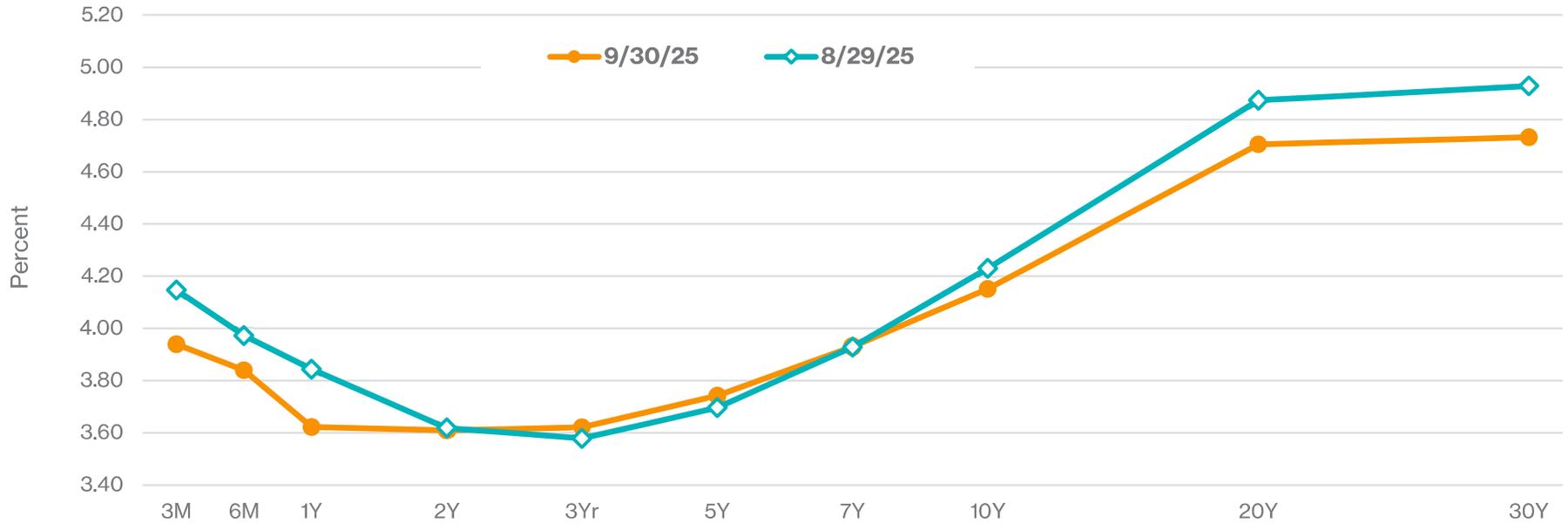
Core PCE YoY



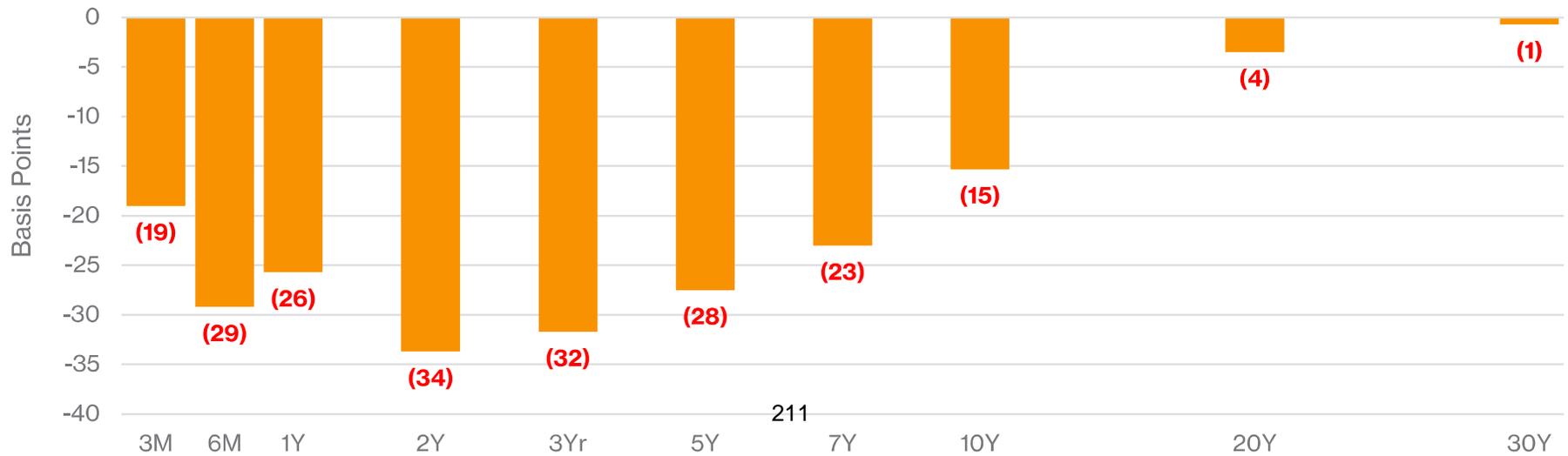
- Core Personal Consumption Expenditure YoY is the Fed's preferred inflation gauge.
- Core excludes food and energy components, which generally make the series less volatile.
- Core PCE YoY is currently at 2.9% and has been above the Fed's 2% target for 54 consecutive months.

SOURCES: BLOOMBERG

U.S. Treasury Yield Curve Change



Basis Point Change



Contents

Portfolio Summary	6
Portfolio Overview	7
Summary by Type	8
Position Statement	10
Cash Reconciliation Report	16
Transaction Statement	17
Amortization Schedule	18
Accrued Interest Schedule	20
Earnings by Fund	23



Portfolio Summary

4.28

Weighted Average Yield to Maturity

0.54

Weighted Average Maturity (Years)

0.63

Portfolio Effective Duration (Years)

0.54

Weighted Average Life (Years)

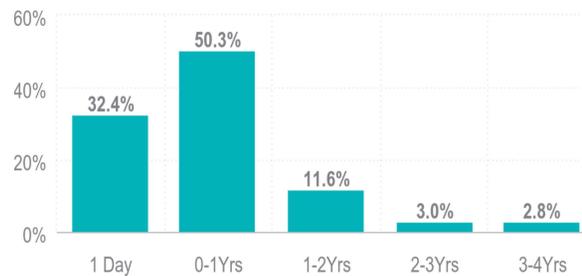
AA+

Average Credit Rating

Portfolio Position

Par Value	\$538,002,723
Principal Cost	\$536,010,809
Book Value	\$537,374,321
Market Value	\$538,458,969
Unrealized Gain/Loss	\$1,084,648
Accrued Interest	\$3,570,114

Maturity Distribution



Sector Allocation



U.S. Treasuries	38.45%
LGIP	30.59%
U.S. Agencies	18.07%
Commercial Paper	11.07%
Money Market Funds	1.79%
Bank Deposits	0.03%

Portfolio Overview

SECURITY TYPE	PAR VALUE	MARKET VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	DAYS TO MATURITY	YIELD
Bank Deposits	159,541.77	159,541.77	159,541.77	0.03%	1	0.00
LGIP	164,704,476.54	164,704,476.54	164,704,476.54	30.59%	1	4.23
Money Market Funds	9,638,704.78	9,638,704.78	9,638,704.78	1.79%	1	4.00
Commercial Paper	60,000,000.00	59,610,238.88	59,610,238.88	11.07%	55	4.45
U.S. Treasuries	206,500,000.00	207,033,261.87	206,350,924.52	38.45%	407	4.17
U.S. Agencies	97,000,000.00	97,312,745.00	96,910,434.21	18.07%	186	4.53
TOTAL	538,002,723.09	538,458,968.84	537,374,320.69	100.00%	197	4.28
CASH AND ACCRUED INTEREST						
Purchased Accrued Interest		35,923.03	35,923.03			
TOTAL CASH AND INVESTMENTS	538,002,723.09	538,494,891.87	537,410,243.72		197	4.28
TOTAL EARNINGS						
		CURRENT MONTH				
		1,972,803.12				

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
2020 BOND SERIES						
LGIP	1	6,245,978.15	6,245,978.15	1.15	4.18	1
Money Market Funds	1	565,285.04	565,285.04	0.10	4.00	1
Commercial Paper	1	10,000,000.00	9,984,111.11	1.84	4.50	14
TOTAL	3	16,811,263.19	16,795,374.30	3.12	4.36	9

BUILDING						
LGIP	3	46,758,085.32	46,758,085.32	8.63	4.24	1
Money Market Funds	1	1,307,787.34	1,307,787.34	0.24	4.00	1
Commercial Paper	2	15,000,000.00	14,978,611.11	2.76	4.51	13
U.S. Treasuries	9	55,000,000.00	54,808,762.04	10.28	4.00	534
U.S. Agencies	1	10,000,000.00	10,007,321.41	1.87	4.10	73
TOTAL	16	128,065,872.66	127,860,567.23	23.78	4.15	237

DEBT SERVICE						
LGIP	1	12,078,575.70	12,078,575.70	2.23	4.18	1
Money Market Funds	1	199,154.83	199,154.83	0.04	4.00	1
TOTAL	2	12,277,730.53	12,277,730.53	2.28	4.18	1

OPERATING						
Bank Deposits	1	159,541.77	159,541.77	0.03	0.00	1
LGIP	4	42,293,420.04	42,293,420.04	7.80	4.23	1
Money Market Funds	1	2,115,117.97	2,115,117.97	0.39	4.00	1
U.S. Treasuries	5	30,500,000.00	30,448,028.60	5.70	4.44	594
U.S. Agencies	4	48,000,000.00	47,900,772.16	8.99	4.78	297
TOTAL	15	123,068,079.78	122,916,880.54	22.92	4.49	264

Summary by Type

SECURITY TYPE	# OF SECURITIES	PAR VALUE	BOOK VALUE	% OF PORTFOLIO	YIELD	DAYS TO FINAL MATURITY
REVENUE BOND						
LGIP	1	39,513,725.35	39,513,725.35	7.29	4.26	1
Money Market Funds	1	3,944,585.57	3,944,585.57	0.73	4.00	1
Commercial Paper	2	25,000,000.00	24,663,405.54	4.55	4.36	115
U.S. Treasuries	5	81,000,000.00	81,085,167.85	15.17	4.23	252
U.S. Agencies	1	19,000,000.00	18,999,885.24	3.55	4.25	80
TOTAL	10	168,458,310.92	168,206,769.55	31.28	4.25	148
STABILIZATION						
LGIP	1	17,814,691.98	17,814,691.98	3.29	4.18	1
Money Market Funds	1	1,506,774.03	1,506,774.03	0.28	4.00	1
Commercial Paper	1	10,000,000.00	9,984,111.11	1.84	4.50	14
U.S. Treasuries	5	40,000,000.00	40,008,966.03	7.50	4.06	405
U.S. Agencies	2	20,000,000.00	20,002,455.39	3.74	4.41	74
TOTAL	10	89,321,466.01	89,316,998.55	16.61	4.21	200
GRAND TOTAL	56	538,002,723.09	537,374,320.69	100.00	4.28	197

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
2020 BOND SERIES												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	6,245,978.15	6,245,978.15 0.00	6,245,978.15	4.18		1	1.00 6,245,978.15	0.00 6,245,978.15	1.16	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			6,245,978.15	6,245,978.15 0.00	6,245,978.15	4.18		1	1.00 6,245,978.15	0.00 6,245,978.15	1.16	AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	565,285.04	565,285.04 0.00	565,285.04	4.00		1	1.00 565,285.04	0.00 565,285.04	0.10	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			565,285.04	565,285.04 0.00	565,285.04	4.00		1	1.00 565,285.04	0.00 565,285.04	0.10	AAA
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
55458EXE5	MACKINAC FUND- ING 10/14/25	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56 0.00	9,777,555.56	4.50	10/14/2025	14	99.84 9,984,111.11	0.00 9,984,111.11	1.85	P-1 A-1
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56 0.00	9,777,555.56	4.50		14	99.84 9,984,111.11	0.00 9,984,111.11	1.85	A-1
2020 BOND SERIES TOTAL			16,811,263.19	16,588,818.75 0.00	16,588,818.75	4.36		9	16,795,374.30	0.00 16,795,374.30	3.12	AA-
BUILDING												
LGIP												
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	3,336,735.86	3,336,735.86 0.00	3,336,735.86	4.15		1	1.00 3,336,735.86	0.00 3,336,735.86	0.62	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	7,811,261.81	7,811,261.81 0.00	7,811,261.81	4.18		1	1.00 7,811,261.81	0.00 7,811,261.81	1.45	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	35,610,087.65	35,610,087.65 0.00	35,610,087.65	4.26		1	1.00 35,610,087.65	0.00 35,610,087.65	6.61	NA
LGIP TOTAL			46,758,085.32	46,758,085.32 0.00	46,758,085.32	4.24		1	1.00 46,758,085.32	0.00 46,758,085.32	8.68	AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	1,307,787.34	1,307,787.34 0.00	1,307,787.34	4.00		1	1.00 1,307,787.34	0.00 1,307,787.34	0.24	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			1,307,787.34	1,307,787.34 0.00	1,307,787.34	4.00		1	1.00 1,307,787.34	0.00 1,307,787.34	0.24	AAA
COMMERCIAL PAPER												



Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
63873JXA3	NATIXIS NY 10/10/25	01/14/2025 01/15/2025	5,000,000.00	4,836,222.22 0.00	4,836,222.22	4.52	10/10/2025	10	99.89 4,994,500.00	0.00 4,994,500.00	0.93	P-1 A-1
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60 0.00	9,777,555.60	4.50	10/14/2025	14	99.84 9,984,111.11	0.00 9,984,111.11	1.85	P-1 NA
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			15,000,000.00	14,613,777.82 0.00	14,613,777.82	4.51		13	99.86 14,978,611.11	0.00 14,978,611.11	2.78	AA
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80 0.00	4,986,132.80	4.28	12/15/2025	76	100.00 5,000,000.00	2,780.86 4,997,219.14	0.93	Aa1 AA+
91282CJV4	US TREASURY 4.250 01/31/26	01/10/2025 01/13/2025	5,000,000.00	4,998,046.88 0.00	4,998,046.88	4.29	01/31/2026	123	100.07 5,003,320.30	3,942.44 4,999,377.86	0.93	Aa1 AA+
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	10,000,000.00	9,975,000.00 0.00	9,975,000.00	4.01	04/15/2026	197	99.95 9,995,312.50	8,737.16 9,986,575.34	1.86	Aa1 AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69 0.00	5,021,679.69	4.15	12/15/2026	441	100.78 5,039,062.50	26,154.43 5,012,908.07	0.94	Aa1 AA+
91282CKJ9	US TREASURY 4.500 04/15/27	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	10,000,000.00	10,117,968.75 0.00	10,117,968.75	3.88	04/15/2027	562	101.24 10,123,828.10	33,169.92 10,090,658.18	1.88	Aa1 AA+
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25 0.00	4,011,406.25	3.65	08/15/2027	684	100.21 4,008,281.24	1,027.54 4,007,253.70	0.74	Aa1 AA+
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62 0.00	4,966,015.62	4.12	11/30/2027	791	100.53 5,026,562.50	51,375.49 4,975,187.01	0.93	Aa1 AA+
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	09/05/2024 09/05/2024	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00 0.00	5,840,625.00	3.60	08/15/2028	1,050	97.98 5,879,062.50	(4,837.24) 5,883,899.74	1.09	Aa1 AA+
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00 0.00	4,818,750.00	4.14	11/15/2028	1,142	98.48 4,923,828.15	68,145.14 4,855,683.01	0.91	Aa1 AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			55,000,000.00	54,735,624.99 0.00	54,735,624.99	4.00		534	100.01 54,999,257.79	190,495.75 54,808,762.04	10.21	AA+
U.S. AGENCIES												
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	01/06/2023 01/10/2023	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00 0.00	10,108,500.00	4.10	12/12/2025	73	100.05 10,005,100.00	(2,221.41) 10,007,321.41	1.86	Aa1 AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00 0.00	10,108,500.00	4.10		73	100.05 10,005,100.00	(2,221.41) 10,007,321.41	1.86	AA+
BUILDING TOTAL			128,065,872.66	127,523,775.47 0.00	127,523,775.47	4.15		237	128,048,841.56	188,274.34 127,860,567.23	23.78	AA+

DEBT SERVICE												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	12,078,575.70	12,078,575.70 0.00	12,078,575.70	4.18		1	1.00 12,078,575.70	0.00 12,078,575.70	2.24	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			12,078,575.70	12,078,575.70 0.00	12,078,575.70	4.18		1	1.00 12,078,575.70	0.00 12,078,575.70	2.24	AAA

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG:Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	199,154.83	199,154.83 0.00	199,154.83	4.00		1	1.00 199,154.83	0.00 199,154.83	0.04	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			199,154.83	199,154.83 0.00	199,154.83	4.00		1	1.00 199,154.83	0.00 199,154.83	0.04	AAA
DEBT SERVICE TOTAL			12,277,730.53	12,277,730.53 0.00	12,277,730.53	4.18		1	12,277,730.53	0.00 12,277,730.53	2.28	AAA

OPERATING

BANK DEPOSITS												
51532MEED	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	159,541.77	159,541.77 0.00	159,541.77	0.00		1	1.00 159,541.77	0.00 159,541.77	0.03	NA NA
BANK DEPOSITS TOTAL			159,541.77	159,541.77 0.00	159,541.77	0.00		1	1.00 159,541.77	0.00 159,541.77	0.03	NA

LGIP												
TXRANGE	Texas Range Texas- DAILY Fund	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	5,960,003.09	5,960,003.09 0.00	5,960,003.09	4.22		1	1.00 5,960,003.09	0.00 5,960,003.09	1.11	AAA
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	509,366.74	509,366.74 0.00	509,366.74	4.15		1	1.00 509,366.74	0.00 509,366.74	0.09	AAA
TEXPOOL	TexPool	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	11,204,982.79	11,204,982.79 0.00	11,204,982.79	4.18		1	1.00 11,204,982.79	0.00 11,204,982.79	2.08	AAA
139999998	Texas Connect	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	24,619,067.42	24,619,067.42 0.00	24,619,067.42	4.26		1	1.00 24,619,067.42	0.00 24,619,067.42	4.57	NA
LGIP TOTAL			42,293,420.04	42,293,420.04 0.00	42,293,420.04	4.23		1	1.00 42,293,420.04	0.00 42,293,420.04	7.85	AAA

MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG:Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	2,115,117.97	2,115,117.97 0.00	2,115,117.97	4.00		1	1.00 2,115,117.97	0.00 2,115,117.97	0.39	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			2,115,117.97	2,115,117.97 0.00	2,115,117.97	4.00		1	1.00 2,115,117.97	0.00 2,115,117.97	0.39	AAA

U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50 0.00	7,905,937.50	4.90	10/15/2025	15	99.99 7,999,375.04	1,275.29 7,998,099.75	1.49	Aa1 AA+
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	04/29/2024 04/29/2024	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72 0.00	7,446,386.72	5.03	03/15/2026	166	100.34 7,525,195.35	38,109.50 7,487,085.85	1.40	Aa1 AA+



Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
91282CKR1	US TREASURY 4.500 05/15/27	05/23/2025 05/27/2025	5,000,000.00	5,049,609.38 7,336.96	5,056,946.34	3.97	05/15/2027	592	101.31 5,065,429.70	24,595.24 5,040,834.46	0.94	Aa1 AA+
91282CEV9	US TREASURY 3.250 06/30/29	06/26/2025 06/27/2025	5,000,000.00	4,907,812.50 0.00	4,907,812.50	3.75	06/30/2029	1,369	98.51 4,925,390.65	11,533.07 4,913,857.58	0.91	Aa1 AA+
91282CLC3	US TREASURY 4.000 07/31/29	07/16/2025 07/17/2025	5,000,000.00	5,008,593.75 0.00	5,008,593.75	3.95	07/31/2029	1,400	101.12 5,055,859.40	47,708.45 5,008,150.95	0.94	Aa1 AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			30,500,000.00	30,318,339.85 7,336.96	30,325,676.81	4.44		595	100.24 30,571,250.14	123,221.54 30,448,028.60	5.68	AA+
U.S. AGENCIES												
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	01/27/2023 02/02/2023	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00 0.00	7,472,550.00	4.01	02/02/2026	125	99.92 7,494,075.00	(2,822.90) 7,496,897.90	1.39	Aa1 AA+
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	04/30/2024 04/30/2024	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73 0.00	7,444,333.73	5.03	04/01/2026	183	100.35 7,526,400.00	40,852.58 7,485,547.42	1.40	Aa1 AA+
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	09/25/2023 09/25/2023	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25 0.00	24,759,469.25	4.97	09/11/2026	346	100.80 25,200,000.00	276,737.76 24,923,262.24	4.68	Aa1 AA+
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00 0.00	7,986,936.00	4.68	11/17/2026	413	101.01 8,080,560.00	85,495.40 7,995,064.60	1.50	Aa1 AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			48,000,000.00	47,663,288.98 0.00	47,663,288.98	4.78		298	100.63 48,301,035.00	400,262.84 47,900,772.16	8.97	AA+
OPERATING TOTAL			123,068,079.78	122,549,708.61 7,336.96	122,557,045.57	4.49		264	123,440,364.92	523,484.38 122,916,880.54	22.92	AA+
REVENUE BOND												
LGIP												
139999998	Texas Connect	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	39,513,725.35	39,513,725.35 0.00	39,513,725.35	4.26		1	1.00 39,513,725.35	0.00 39,513,725.35	7.34	NA
LGIP TOTAL			39,513,725.35	39,513,725.35 0.00	39,513,725.35	4.26		1	1.00 39,513,725.35	0.00 39,513,725.35	7.34	NA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG:Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	3,944,585.57	3,944,585.57 0.00	3,944,585.57	4.00		1	1.00 3,944,585.57	0.00 3,944,585.57	0.73	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			3,944,585.57	3,944,585.57 0.00	3,944,585.57	4.00		1	1.00 3,944,585.57	0.00 3,944,585.57	0.73	AAA
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
60689FZH4	MIZUHO BANK NY 12/17/25	06/26/2025 06/27/2025	15,000,000.00	14,691,483.30 0.00	14,691,483.30	4.37	12/17/2025	78	99.08 14,862,683.32	0.00 14,862,683.32	2.76	P-1 A-1
06743VCL2	BARCLAYS CAPITAL 03/20/26	06/26/2025 06/27/2025	10,000,000.00	9,688,188.89 0.00	9,688,188.89	4.36	03/20/2026	171	98.01 9,800,722.22	0.00 9,800,722.22	1.82	NA A-1

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			25,000,000.00	24,379,672.19 0.00	24,379,672.19	4.36		115	98.66 24,663,405.54	0.00 24,663,405.54	4.58	A-1
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25 0.00	18,997,031.25	4.26	12/31/2025	92	100.07 19,012,617.14	13,341.42 18,999,275.72	3.53	Aa1 AA+
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91 0.00	18,460,253.91	4.28	06/15/2026	258	100.23 18,541,914.16	60,865.44 18,481,048.71	3.44	Aa1 AA+
91282CKY6	US TREASURY 4.625 06/30/26	06/26/2025 06/27/2025	15,000,000.00	15,090,820.31 0.00	15,090,820.31	4.01	06/30/2026	273	100.60 15,089,648.40	22,520.34 15,067,128.06	2.80	Aa1 AA+
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19 0.00	18,556,367.19	4.29	07/15/2026	288	100.56 18,603,339.89	74,908.64 18,528,431.25	3.45	Aa1 AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38 0.00	10,015,234.38	4.29	12/15/2026	441	100.78 10,078,125.00	68,840.89 10,009,284.11	1.87	Aa1 AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			81,000,000.00	81,119,707.04 0.00	81,119,707.04	4.23		252	100.40 81,325,644.59	240,476.74 81,085,167.85	15.10	AA+
U.S. AGENCIES												
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	12/20/2024 12/23/2024	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60 0.00	18,999,475.60	4.25	12/19/2025	80	100.01 19,001,710.00	1,824.76 18,999,885.24	3.53	Aa1 A-1+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60 0.00	18,999,475.60	4.25		80	100.01 19,001,710.00	1,824.76 18,999,885.24	3.53	AA+
REVENUE BOND TOTAL			168,458,310.92	167,957,165.75 0.00	167,957,165.75	4.25		148	168,449,071.05	242,301.49 168,206,769.55	31.28	AA

STABILIZATION												
LGIP												
TEXPOOL	TexPool	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	17,814,691.98	17,814,691.98 0.00	17,814,691.98	4.18		1	1.00 17,814,691.98	0.00 17,814,691.98	3.31	AAA
LGIP TOTAL			17,814,691.98	17,814,691.98 0.00	17,814,691.98	4.18		1	1.00 17,814,691.98	0.00 17,814,691.98	3.31	AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS												
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG:Z	09/30/2025 09/30/2025	1,506,774.03	1,506,774.03 0.00	1,506,774.03	4.00		1	1.00 1,506,774.03	0.00 1,506,774.03	0.28	Aaa AAA
MONEY MARKET FUNDS TOTAL			1,506,774.03	1,506,774.03 0.00	1,506,774.03	4.00		1	1.00 1,506,774.03	0.00 1,506,774.03	0.28	AAA
COMMERCIAL PAPER												
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60 0.00	9,777,555.60 221	4.50	10/14/2025	14	99.84 9,984,111.11	0.00 9,984,111.11	1.85	P-1 NA

Position Statement

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	TRADE DATE SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST PURCHASED INTEREST	TOTAL COST	YIELD TO MATURITY	MATURITY DATE	DAYS TO MATURITY	MARKET PRICE MARKET VALUE	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS BOOK VALUE	% OF MV	MOODY'S S&P RATING
COMMERCIAL PAPER TOTAL			10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60 0.00	9,777,555.60	4.50		14	99.84 9,984,111.11	0.00 9,984,111.11	1.85	A-1+
U.S. TREASURIES												
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60 0.00	9,972,265.60	4.28	12/15/2025	76	100.00 10,000,000.00	5,561.71 9,994,438.29	1.86	Aa1 AA+
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	04/14/2025 04/15/2025	5,000,000.00	4,987,500.00 0.00	4,987,500.00	4.01	04/15/2026	197	99.95 4,997,656.25	4,368.58 4,993,287.67	0.93	Aa1 AA+
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	12/05/2024 12/06/2024	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37 0.00	10,043,359.37	4.15	12/15/2026	441	100.78 10,078,125.00	52,308.87 10,025,816.13	1.87	Aa1 AA+
91282CNE7	US TREASURY 3.875 05/31/27	06/26/2025 06/27/2025	10,000,000.00	10,023,437.50 28,586.07	10,052,023.57	3.75	05/31/2027	608	100.35 10,034,765.60	14,528.67 10,020,236.93	1.86	Aa1 AA+
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	12/12/2024 12/13/2024	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62 0.00	4,966,015.62	4.12	11/30/2027	791	100.53 5,026,562.50	51,375.49 4,975,187.01	0.93	Aa1 AA+
U.S. TREASURIES TOTAL			40,000,000.00	39,992,578.09 28,586.07	40,021,164.16	4.06		405	100.34 40,137,109.35	128,143.32 40,008,966.03	7.45	AA+
U.S. AGENCIES												
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	11/22/2023 11/22/2023	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00 0.00	9,989,910.00	4.93	11/13/2025	44	100.07 10,006,900.00	7,501.28 9,999,398.72	1.86	Aa1 AA+
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	01/12/2023 01/17/2023	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00 0.00	10,032,100.00	3.88	01/13/2026	105	99.98 9,998,000.00	(5,056.67) 10,003,056.67	1.86	Aa1 AA+
U.S. AGENCIES TOTAL			20,000,000.00	20,022,010.00 0.00	20,022,010.00	4.41		74	100.02 20,004,900.00	2,444.61 20,002,455.39	3.72	AA+
STABILIZATION TOTAL			89,321,466.01	89,113,609.70 28,586.07	89,142,195.77	4.21		200	89,447,586.47	130,587.93 89,316,998.55	16.61	AA+
GRAND TOTAL			538,002,723.09	536,010,808.81 35,923.03	536,046,731.84	4.28		197	538,458,968.84	1,084,648.14 537,374,320.69	100.00	AA+

Cash Reconciliation Report

OPERATING							
POST DATE	IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	PRINCIPAL	AMOUNT	
COUPON							
09/11/2025	3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	0.00	09/11/2026	0.00	578,125.00	
09/15/2025	91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	0.00	03/15/2026	0.00	173,437.50	
COUPON TOTAL			0.00		0.00	751,562.50	

Transaction Statement

**NO ACTIVITY DURING
CURRENT PERIOD**

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
2020 BOND SERIES									
55458EXE5	MACKINAC FUNDING 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	(222,444.44)	9,947,444.45	36,666.67	9,984,111.11	206,555.55	(15,888.89)
TOTAL		10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	(222,444.44)	9,947,444.45	36,666.67	9,984,111.11	206,555.55	(15,888.89)
BUILDING									
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	108,500.00	10,010,372.00	(3,050.59)	10,007,321.41	(101,178.59)	7,321.41
63873JXA3	NATIXIS NY 10/10/25	5,000,000.00	4,836,222.22	(163,777.78)	4,976,166.67	18,333.33	4,994,500.00	158,277.78	(5,500.00)
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60	(222,444.40)	9,947,444.45	36,666.66	9,984,111.11	206,555.51	(15,888.89)
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	(159,375.00)	5,880,579.43	3,320.31	5,883,899.74	43,274.74	(116,100.26)
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00	(181,250.00)	4,851,888.52	3,794.49	4,855,683.01	36,933.01	(144,316.99)
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	10,000,000.00	9,975,000.00	(25,000.00)	9,984,520.55	2,054.79	9,986,575.34	11,575.34	(13,424.66)
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	11,406.25	4,007,572.31	(318.61)	4,007,253.70	(4,152.55)	7,253.70
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	(33,984.38)	4,974,244.74	942.27	4,975,187.01	9,171.39	(24,812.99)
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80	(13,867.20)	4,996,106.80	1,112.34	4,997,219.14	11,086.34	(2,780.86)
91282CJV4	US TREASURY 4.250 01/31/26	5,000,000.00	4,998,046.88	(1,953.12)	4,999,224.87	152.99	4,999,377.86	1,330.98	(622.14)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69	21,679.69	5,013,788.17	(880.10)	5,012,908.07	(8,771.62)	12,908.07
91282CKJ9	US TREASURY 4.500 04/15/27	10,000,000.00	10,117,968.75	117,968.75	10,095,506.21	(4,848.03)	10,090,658.18	(27,310.57)	90,658.18
TOTAL		80,000,000.00	79,457,902.81	(542,097.19)	79,737,414.71	57,279.86	79,794,694.57	336,791.76	(205,305.43)
OPERATING									
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	(27,450.00)	7,496,147.39	750.51	7,496,897.90	24,347.90	(3,102.10)
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	(55,666.27)	7,483,165.12	2,382.29	7,485,547.42	41,213.69	(14,452.58)
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	(240,530.75)	24,916,589.39	6,672.85	24,923,262.24	163,792.99	(76,737.76)
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	(13,064.00)	7,994,705.23	359.37	7,995,064.60	8,128.60	(4,935.40)
91282CEV9	US TREASURY 3.250 06/30/29	5,000,000.00	4,907,812.50	(92,187.50)	4,911,968.49	1,889.09	4,913,857.58	6,045.08	(86,142.42)
91282CLC3	US TREASURY 4.000 07/31/29	5,000,000.00	5,008,593.75	8,593.75	5,008,325.74	(174.79)	5,008,150.95	(442.80)	8,150.95
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	(94,062.50)	7,994,027.78	4,071.97	7,998,099.75	92,162.25	(1,900.25)
91282CKR1	US TREASURY 4.500 05/15/27	5,000,000.00	5,049,609.38	49,609.38	5,042,907.28	(2,072.82)	5,040,834.46	(8,774.92)	40,834.46
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	(53,613.28)	7,484,737.83	2,348.03	7,487,085.85	40,699.13	(12,914.15)

Amortization Schedule

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	ORIGINAL PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	CURRENT PERIOD AMORT	ENDING BOOK VALUE	TOTAL AMORTIZATION	UNAMORTIZED BALANCE
TOTAL		78,500,000.00	77,981,628.83	(518,371.17)	78,332,574.25	16,226.51	78,348,800.76	367,171.93	(151,199.24)
REVENUE BOND									
06743VCL2	BARCLAYS CPITAL 03/20/26	10,000,000.00	9,688,188.89	(311,811.11)	9,765,555.56	35,166.67	9,800,722.22	112,533.33	(199,277.78)
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60	(524.40)	18,999,841.66	43.58	18,999,885.24	409.64	(114.76)
60689FZH4	MIZUHO BANK NY 12/17/25	15,000,000.00	14,691,483.30	(308,516.70)	14,809,183.31	53,500.01	14,862,683.32	171,200.02	(137,316.68)
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91	(39,746.09)	18,478,836.50	2,212.21	18,481,048.71	20,794.80	(18,951.29)
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25	(2,968.75)	18,999,036.95	238.77	18,999,275.72	2,244.47	(724.28)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38	15,234.38	10,009,917.12	(633.01)	10,009,284.11	(5,950.27)	9,284.11
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19	56,367.19	18,531,403.16	(2,971.91)	18,528,431.25	(27,935.94)	28,431.25
91282CKY6	US TREASURY 4.625 06/30/26	15,000,000.00	15,090,820.31	90,820.31	15,074,531.88	(7,403.83)	15,067,128.06	(23,692.25)	67,128.06
TOTAL		125,000,000.00	124,498,854.83	(501,145.17)	124,668,306.14	80,152.49	124,748,458.63	249,603.80	(251,541.37)
STABILIZATION									
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	32,100.00	10,003,938.40	(881.73)	10,003,056.67	(29,043.33)	3,056.67
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	(10,090.00)	9,998,979.23	419.50	9,999,398.72	9,488.72	(601.28)
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60	(222,444.40)	9,947,444.45	36,666.66	9,984,111.11	206,555.51	(15,888.89)
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	5,000,000.00	4,987,500.00	(12,500.00)	4,992,260.27	1,027.40	4,993,287.67	5,787.67	(6,712.33)
91282CNE7	US TREASURY 3.875 05/31/27	10,000,000.00	10,023,437.50	23,437.50	10,021,237.11	(1,000.18)	10,020,236.93	(3,200.57)	20,236.93
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	(33,984.38)	4,974,244.74	942.27	4,975,187.01	9,171.39	(24,812.99)
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60	(27,734.40)	9,992,213.60	2,224.68	9,994,438.29	22,172.69	(5,561.71)
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37	43,359.37	10,027,576.32	(1,760.19)	10,025,816.13	(17,543.24)	25,816.13
TOTAL		70,000,000.00	69,792,143.69	(207,856.31)	69,957,894.13	37,638.40	69,995,532.54	203,388.85	(4,467.46)
GRAND TOTAL		363,500,000.00	361,508,085.72	(1,991,914.28)	362,643,633.68	227,963.92	362,871,597.60	1,363,511.88	(628,402.40)

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
2020 BOND SERIES									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	565,285.04	565,285.04	1,998.27	0.00	1,909.76	1,998.27	1,909.76
55458EXE5	MACKINAC FUNDING 10/14/25	2025-04-15	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2025-09-30	6,245,978.15	6,245,978.15	0.00	0.00	21,766.38	21,766.38	0.00
TOTAL			16,811,263.19	16,588,818.75	1,998.27	0.00	23,676.14	23,764.65	1,909.76
BUILDING									
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	2023-01-10	10,000,000.00	10,108,500.00	98,750.00	0.00	37,500.00	0.00	136,250.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	1,307,787.34	1,307,787.34	4,368.21	0.00	4,419.26	4,368.21	4,419.26
63873JXA3	NATIXIS NY 10/10/25	2025-01-15	5,000,000.00	4,836,222.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	2025-04-15	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2025-09-30	7,811,261.81	7,811,261.81	0.00	0.00	27,203.59	27,203.59	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2025-09-30	3,336,735.86	3,336,735.86	0.00	0.00	11,514.31	11,514.31	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2025-09-30	35,610,087.65	35,610,087.65	0.00	0.00	122,435.24	122,435.24	0.00
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	2024-09-05	6,000,000.00	5,840,625.00	7,968.75	0.00	14,062.50	0.00	22,031.25
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,818,750.00	46,280.57	0.00	12,737.77	0.00	59,018.34
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	2025-04-15	10,000,000.00	9,975,000.00	142,418.03	0.00	30,737.70	0.00	173,155.74
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	2024-09-05	4,000,000.00	4,011,406.25	6,929.35	0.00	12,228.26	0.00	19,157.61
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	49,231.56	0.00	15,881.15	0.00	65,112.70
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	2024-12-06	5,000,000.00	4,986,132.80	42,622.95	0.00	16,393.44	0.00	59,016.39
91282CJV4	US TREASURY 4.250 01/31/26	2025-01-13	5,000,000.00	4,998,046.88	18,478.26	0.00	17,323.37	0.00	35,801.63
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-06	5,000,000.00	5,021,679.69	46,618.85	0.00	17,930.33	0.00	64,549.18
91282CKJ9	US TREASURY 4.500 04/15/27	2025-04-15	10,000,000.00	10,117,968.75	170,901.64	0.00	36,885.25	0.00	207,786.89
TOTAL			128,065,872.66	127,523,775.47	634,568.17	0.00	377,252.17	165,521.35	846,298.99
DEBT SERVICE									
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	199,154.83	199,154.83	7,547.83	0.00	671.29	7,547.83	671.29
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2025-09-30	12,078,575.70	12,078,575.70	0.00	0.00	42,043.53	42,043.53	0.00
TOTAL			12,277,730.53	12,277,730.53	7,547.83	0.00	42,714.82	49,591.36	671.29

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
OPERATING									
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	2023-02-02	7,500,000.00	7,472,550.00	23,411.46	0.00	24,218.75	0.00	47,630.21
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	2024-04-30	7,500,000.00	7,444,333.73	144,531.25	0.00	28,906.25	0.00	173,437.50
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	2023-09-25	25,000,000.00	24,759,469.25	546,006.94	0.00	96,354.17	578,125.00	64,236.11
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,986,936.00	106,888.89	0.00	30,833.33	0.00	137,722.22
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	2,115,117.97	2,115,117.97	4,772.25	0.00	6,205.81	4,772.25	6,205.81
51532MEED	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	2025-09-30	159,541.77	159,541.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2025-09-30	11,204,982.79	11,204,982.79	0.00	0.00	59,876.42	59,876.42	0.00
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	2025-09-30	509,366.74	509,366.74	0.00	0.00	1,757.73	1,757.73	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2025-09-30	24,619,067.42	24,619,067.42	0.00	0.00	118,220.97	118,220.97	0.00
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	2025-09-30	5,960,003.09	5,960,003.09	0.00	0.00	20,623.22	20,623.22	0.00
91282CEV9	US TREASURY 3.250 06/30/29	2025-06-27	5,000,000.00	4,907,812.50	27,819.29	0.00	13,247.28	0.00	41,066.58
91282CLC3	US TREASURY 4.000 07/31/29	2025-07-17	5,000,000.00	5,008,593.75	17,391.30	0.00	16,304.35	0.00	33,695.65
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	2023-11-22	8,000,000.00	7,905,937.50	129,125.68	0.00	27,868.85	0.00	156,994.54
91282CKR1	US TREASURY 4.500 05/15/27	2025-05-27	5,000,000.00	5,049,609.38	66,644.02	0.00	18,342.39	0.00	84,986.41
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	2024-04-29	7,500,000.00	7,446,386.72	160,241.17	0.00	28,527.82	173,437.50	15,331.49
TOTAL			123,068,079.78	122,549,708.61	1,226,832.26	0.00	491,287.35	956,813.09	761,306.52
REVENUE BOND									
06743VCL2	BARCLAYS CPITAL 03/20/26	2025-06-27	10,000,000.00	9,688,188.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	2024-12-23	19,000,000.00	18,999,475.60	161,500.00	0.00	67,291.67	0.00	228,791.67
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	3,944,585.57	3,944,585.57	13,946.44	0.00	13,327.36	13,946.44	13,327.36
60689FZH4	MIZUHO BANK NY 12/17/25	2025-06-27	15,000,000.00	14,691,483.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
139999998	Texas Connect	2025-09-30	39,513,725.35	39,513,725.35	0.00	0.00	167,875.37	167,875.37	0.00
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	2024-12-23	18,500,000.00	18,460,253.91	162,633.20	0.00	62,551.23	0.00	225,184.43
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	2024-12-23	19,000,000.00	18,997,031.25	138,240.49	0.00	65,828.80	0.00	204,069.29
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-23	10,000,000.00	10,015,234.38	93,237.70	0.00	35,860.66	0.00	129,098.36

Accrued Interest Schedule

IDENTIFIER	DESCRIPTION	SETTLE DATE	PAR VALUE	PRINCIPAL COST	BEGINNING ACCRUED INTEREST	PURCHASED INTEREST	CURRENT PERIOD ACCRUAL	INTEREST RECEIVED	ENDING ACCRUED INTEREST
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	2024-12-23	18,500,000.00	18,556,367.19	108,586.96	0.00	67,866.85	0.00	176,453.80
91282CKY6	US TREASURY 4.625 06/30/26	2025-06-27	15,000,000.00	15,090,820.31	118,766.98	0.00	56,555.71	0.00	175,322.69
TOTAL			168,458,310.92	167,957,165.75	796,911.77	0.00	537,157.64	181,821.81	1,152,247.60

STABILIZATION									
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	2023-01-17	10,000,000.00	10,032,100.00	53,333.33	0.00	33,333.33	0.00	86,666.67
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	2023-11-22	10,000,000.00	9,989,910.00	146,250.00	0.00	40,625.00	0.00	186,875.00
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2025-09-30	1,506,774.03	1,506,774.03	5,328.23	0.00	5,091.24	5,328.23	5,091.24
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	2025-04-15	10,000,000.00	9,777,555.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL	TexPool	2025-09-30	17,814,691.98	17,814,691.98	0.00	0.00	62,041.67	62,041.67	0.00
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	2025-04-15	5,000,000.00	4,987,500.00	71,209.02	0.00	15,368.85	0.00	86,577.87
91282CNE7	US TREASURY 3.875 05/31/27	2025-06-27	10,000,000.00	10,023,437.50	98,463.11	0.00	31,762.30	0.00	130,225.41
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	2024-12-13	5,000,000.00	4,966,015.62	49,231.56	0.00	15,881.15	0.00	65,112.70
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	2024-12-06	10,000,000.00	9,972,265.60	85,245.90	0.00	32,786.89	0.00	118,032.79
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	2024-12-06	10,000,000.00	10,043,359.37	93,237.70	0.00	35,860.66	0.00	129,098.36
TOTAL			89,321,466.01	89,113,609.70	602,298.86	0.00	272,751.08	67,369.90	807,680.04

GRAND TOTAL			538,002,723.09	536,010,808.81	3,270,157.16	0.00	1,744,839.20	1,444,882.16	3,570,114.20
--------------------	--	--	-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
2020 BOND SERIES											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	565,285.04	563,352.36	565,285.04	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	1,909.76	0.00	0.00	1,909.76
55458EXE5	MACKINAC FUNDING 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,947,444.45	9,984,111.11	10/14/2025	0.00	4.50	0.00	36,666.67	0.00	36,666.67
TEXPOOL	TexPool	6,245,978.15	6,263,950.77	6,245,978.15	09/30/2025	5.34	4.18	21,766.38	0.00	0.00	21,766.38
TOTAL		16,811,263.19	16,774,747.58	16,795,374.30		2.12	4.36	23,676.14	36,666.67	0.00	60,342.81
BUILDING											
139999998	Texas Connect	35,610,087.65	35,487,652.41	35,610,087.65	09/30/2025	0.00	4.26	122,435.24	0.00	0.00	122,435.24
3130ATUC9	FHLBANKS 4.500 12/12/25	10,000,000.00	10,010,372.00	10,007,321.41	12/12/2025	4.50	4.10	37,500.00	(3,050.59)	0.00	34,449.41
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	1,307,787.34	1,303,925.81	1,307,787.34	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	4,419.26	0.00	0.00	4,419.26
63873JXA3	NATIXIS NY 10/10/25	5,000,000.00	4,976,166.67	4,994,500.00	10/10/2025	0.00	4.52	0.00	18,333.33	0.00	18,333.33
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,947,444.45	9,984,111.11	10/14/2025	0.00	4.50	0.00	36,666.66	0.00	36,666.66
9128284V9	US TREASURY 2.875 08/15/28	6,000,000.00	5,880,579.43	5,883,899.74	08/15/2028	2.88	3.60	14,062.50	3,320.31	0.00	17,382.81
9128285M8	US TREASURY 3.125 11/15/28	5,000,000.00	4,851,888.52	4,855,683.01	11/15/2028	3.13	4.14	12,737.77	3,794.49	0.00	16,532.26
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,974,244.74	4,975,187.01	11/30/2027	3.88	4.12	15,881.15	942.27	0.00	16,823.41
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	5,000,000.00	4,996,106.80	4,997,219.14	12/15/2025	4.00	4.28	16,393.44	1,112.34	0.00	17,505.78
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	10,000,000.00	9,984,520.55	9,986,575.34	04/15/2026	3.75	4.01	30,737.70	2,054.79	0.00	32,792.50
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	5,000,000.00	5,013,788.17	5,012,908.07	12/15/2026	4.38	4.15	17,930.33	(880.10)	0.00	17,050.23
91282CJV4	US TREASURY 4.250 01/31/26	5,000,000.00	4,999,224.87	4,999,377.86	01/31/2026	4.25	4.29	17,323.37	152.99	0.00	17,476.36
91282CKJ9	US TREASURY 4.500 04/15/27	10,000,000.00	10,095,506.21	10,090,658.18	04/15/2027	4.50	3.88	36,885.25	(4,848.03)	0.00	32,037.22
91282CLG4	US TREASURY 3.750 08/15/27	4,000,000.00	4,007,572.31	4,007,253.70	08/15/2027	3.75	3.65	12,228.26	(318.61)	0.00	11,909.65
TEXPOOL	TexPool	7,811,261.81	7,784,058.22	7,811,261.81	09/30/2025	5.34	4.18	27,203.59	0.00	0.00	27,203.59
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	3,336,735.86	3,325,221.55	3,336,735.86	09/30/2025	5.30	4.15	11,514.31	0.00	0.00	11,514.31
TOTAL		128,065,872.66	127,638,272.70	127,860,567.23		2.53	4.15	377,252.17	57,279.86	0.00	434,532.03
DEBT SERVICE											
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	199,154.83	191,641.46	199,154.83	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	671.29	0.00	0.00	671.29
TEXPOOL	TexPool	12,078,575.70	11,994,601.12	12,078,575.70	09/30/2025	5.34	4.18	42,043.53	0.00	0.00	42,043.53
TOTAL		12,277,730.53	12,186,242.58	12,277,730.53		5.31	4.18	42,714.82	0.00	0.00	42,714.82

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
OPERATING											
139999998	Texas Connect	24,619,067.42	37,297,496.81	24,619,067.42	09/30/2025	0.00	4.26	118,220.97	0.00	0.00	118,220.97
3130AWTQ3	FHLBANKS 4.625 09/11/26	25,000,000.00	24,916,589.39	24,923,262.24	09/11/2026	4.63	4.97	96,354.17	6,672.85	0.00	103,027.02
3130AXU63	FHLBANKS 4.625 11/17/26	8,000,000.00	7,994,705.23	7,995,064.60	11/17/2026	4.63	4.68	30,833.33	359.37	0.00	31,192.71
3133EN7J3	FED FARM CR BNKS 3.875 02/02/26	7,500,000.00	7,496,147.39	7,496,897.90	02/02/2026	3.88	4.01	24,218.75	750.51	0.00	24,969.26
3133EP7C3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.625 04/01/26	7,500,000.00	7,483,165.12	7,485,547.42	04/01/2026	4.63	5.03	28,906.25	2,382.29	0.00	31,288.54
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	2,115,117.97	1,359,284.33	2,115,117.97	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	6,205.81	0.00	0.00	6,205.81
51532MEED	JPMorgan Chase Commercial Checking Account	159,541.77	149,738.86	159,541.77	09/30/2025	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
91282CEV9	US TREASURY 3.250 06/30/29	5,000,000.00	4,911,968.49	4,913,857.58	06/30/2029	3.25	3.75	13,247.28	1,889.09	0.00	15,136.37
91282CFP1	US TREASURY 4.250 10/15/25	8,000,000.00	7,994,027.78	7,998,099.75	10/15/2025	4.25	4.90	27,868.85	4,071.97	0.00	31,940.82
91282CGR6	US TREASURY 4.625 03/15/26	7,500,000.00	7,484,737.83	7,487,085.85	03/15/2026	4.63	5.03	28,527.82	2,348.03	0.00	30,875.85
91282CKR1	US TREASURY 4.500 05/15/27	5,000,000.00	5,042,907.28	5,040,834.46	05/15/2027	4.50	3.97	18,342.39	(2,072.82)	0.00	16,269.58
91282CLC3	US TREASURY 4.000 07/31/29	5,000,000.00	5,008,325.74	5,008,150.95	07/31/2029	4.00	3.95	16,304.35	(174.79)	0.00	16,129.56
TEXPOOL	TexPool	11,204,982.79	28,353,685.49	11,204,982.79	09/30/2025	5.34	4.18	59,876.42	0.00	0.00	59,876.42
TEXSTAR	TexSTAR	509,366.74	507,609.01	509,366.74	09/30/2025	5.30	4.15	1,757.73	0.00	0.00	1,757.73
TXRANGE	Texas Range TexasDAILY Fund	5,960,003.09	5,939,379.87	5,960,003.09	09/30/2025	5.04	4.22	20,623.22	0.00	0.00	20,623.22
TOTAL		123,068,079.78	151,939,768.62	122,916,880.54		3.62	4.49	491,287.35	16,226.51	0.00	507,513.85

REVENUE BOND											
06743VCL2	BARCLAYS CPITAL 03/20/26	10,000,000.00	9,765,555.56	9,800,722.22	03/20/2026	0.00	4.36	0.00	35,166.67	0.00	35,166.67
139999998	Texas Connect	39,513,725.35	51,549,199.62	39,513,725.35	09/30/2025	0.00	4.26	167,875.37	0.00	0.00	167,875.37
3133ERM99	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.250 12/19/25	19,000,000.00	18,999,841.66	18,999,885.24	12/19/2025	4.25	4.25	67,291.67	43.58	0.00	67,335.25
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	3,944,585.57	3,931,443.64	3,944,585.57	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	13,327.36	0.00	0.00	13,327.36
60689FZH4	MIZUHO BANK NY 12/17/25	15,000,000.00	14,809,183.31	14,862,683.32	12/17/2025	0.00	4.37	0.00	53,500.01	0.00	53,500.01
91282CHH7	US TREASURY 4.125 06/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,478,836.50	18,423,187.1	06/15/2026	4.13	4.28	62,551.23	2,212.21	0.00	64,763.44
91282CHM6	US TREASURY 4.500 07/15/26	18,500,000.00	18,531,403.16	18,528,431.25	07/15/2026	4.50	4.29	67,866.85	(2,971.91)	0.00	64,894.94

Earnings by Fund

CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,009,917.12	10,009,284.11	12/15/2026	4.38	4.29	35,860.66	(633.01)	0.00	35,227.65
91282CJS1	US TREASURY 4.250 12/31/25	19,000,000.00	18,999,036.95	18,999,275.72	12/31/2025	4.25	4.26	65,828.80	238.77	0.00	66,067.58
91282CKY6	US TREASURY 4.625 06/30/26	15,000,000.00	15,074,531.88	15,067,128.06	06/30/2026	4.63	4.01	56,555.71	(7,403.83)	0.00	49,151.88
TOTAL		168,458,310.92	180,148,949.40	168,206,769.55		2.69	4.25	537,157.64	80,152.49	0.00	617,310.13

STABILIZATION											
CUSIP	DESCRIPTION	ENDING PAR VALUE	BEGINNING BOOK VALUE	ENDING BOOK VALUE	FINAL MATURITY	COUPON RATE	YIELD	INTEREST EARNED	NET AMORTIZATION/ACCRETION INCOME	NET REALIZED GAIN/LOSS	ADJUSTED INTEREST EARNINGS
3133EN6A3	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.000 01/13/26	10,000,000.00	10,003,938.40	10,003,056.67	01/13/2026	4.00	3.88	33,333.33	(881.73)	0.00	32,451.60
3133EPC37	FED FARM CR BNKS 4.875 11/13/25	10,000,000.00	9,998,979.23	9,999,398.72	11/13/2025	4.88	4.93	40,625.00	419.50	0.00	41,044.50
31846V567	FIRST AMER:GVT OBLG;Z	1,506,774.03	1,501,892.90	1,506,774.03	09/30/2025	4.01	4.00	5,091.24	0.00	0.00	5,091.24
76582JXE9	RIDGEFIELD FNDNG 10/14/25	10,000,000.00	9,947,444.45	9,984,111.11	10/14/2025	0.00	4.50	0.00	36,666.66	0.00	36,666.66
91282CFZ9	US TREASURY 3.875 11/30/27	5,000,000.00	4,974,244.74	4,975,187.01	11/30/2027	3.88	4.12	15,881.15	942.27	0.00	16,823.41
91282CGA3	US TREASURY 4.000 12/15/25	10,000,000.00	9,992,213.60	9,994,438.29	12/15/2025	4.00	4.28	32,786.89	2,224.68	0.00	35,011.57
91282CGV7	US TREASURY 3.750 04/15/26	5,000,000.00	4,992,260.27	4,993,287.67	04/15/2026	3.75	4.01	15,368.85	1,027.40	0.00	16,396.25
91282CJP7	US TREASURY 4.375 12/15/26	10,000,000.00	10,027,576.32	10,025,816.13	12/15/2026	4.38	4.15	35,860.66	(1,760.19)	0.00	34,100.46
91282CNE7	US TREASURY 3.875 05/31/27	10,000,000.00	10,021,237.11	10,020,236.93	05/31/2027	3.88	3.75	31,762.30	(1,000.18)	0.00	30,762.12
TEXPOOL	TexPool	17,814,691.98	17,752,650.31	17,814,691.98	09/30/2025	5.34	4.18	62,041.67	0.00	0.00	62,041.67
TOTAL		89,321,466.01	89,212,437.34	89,316,998.55		3.93	4.21	272,751.08	37,638.40	0.00	310,389.48

GRAND TOTAL		538,002,723.09	577,900,418.22	537,374,320.69		3.11	4.28	1,744,839.20	227,963.92	0.00	1,972,803.12
--------------------	--	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	--	-------------	-------------	---------------------	-------------------	-------------	---------------------

Disclosure

Meeder provides monthly statements for its investment management clients to provide information about the investment portfolio. The information should not be used for audit or confirmation purposes. Please review your custodial statements and report any inaccuracies or discrepancies.

Certain information and data has been supplied by unaffiliated third parties. Although Meeder believes the information is reliable, it cannot warrant the accuracy of information offered by third parties. Market value may reflect prices received from pricing vendors when current market quotations are not available. Prices may not reflect firm bids or offers and may differ from the value at which the security can be sold.

Statements may include positions from unmanaged accounts provided for reporting purposes. Unmanaged accounts are managed directly by the client and are not included in the accounts managed by Meeder. This information is provided as a client convenience and Meeder assumes no responsibility for performance of these accounts or the accuracy of the data reported.

Investing involves risk. Past performance is no guarantee of future results. Debt and fixed income securities are subject to credit and interest rate risk. The investment return and principal value of an investment will fluctuate so that an investors shares, when redeemed, may be worth more or less than their original cost. Current performance may be lower or higher than the performance data quoted.

Investment advisory services provided by Meeder Public Funds, Inc. Please contact us if you would like to receive a copy of our current ADV disclosure brochure or privacy policy.

© 2024 Meeder Investment Management

meederpublicfunds.com | 866.633.3371





Collin College September 2025 Monthly Report

2023-2030 Master Plan Phase I
Collin County Community College District

Project Number: 60726232

October 07, 2025

Quality Information

Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved By
Nuria Cortes	Melissa Perette	Tim Smith
Nuria Cortes Program Controls Manager	Melissa Perette Project Campus Manager	Tim Smith Program Director

Revision History

Revision	Revision date	Details	Authorized	Name	Position
First Publication	October 7, 2025	September '25 Report	Yes	Tim Smith	Program Director

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
1		Dr. Neil Matkin / Collin College
1		Dr. Bill King / Collin College
1		Chris Eyle / Collin College

Prepared for:

Collin County Community College District
3452 Spur 399
Suite 327
McKinney, TX 75069

Prepared by:

Nuria Cortes
Program Controls Manager
E: ncortes.aecom@collin.edu

AECOM
13355 Noel Road
4th Floor
Dallas TX, 75240
aecom.com

Copyright © 2025 by AECOM

All rights reserved. No part of this copyrighted work may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of AECOM.

Table of Contents

1.	Introduction	5
2.	Executive Summary	5
3.	Program Summary	6
3.1	Program Schedule	6
3.2	Program Budget	7
3.3	Current Personnel Estimate	7
4.	Project Summary	8
5	Completed Items	13
5.1	General Program	13
5.2	Procurement	13
5.3	Design	13
5.4	Pre-Construction	14
5.5	Construction	14
5.6	Acceptance and Close-Out	14
6	Pending Items	14
6.1	General Program	14
6.2	Procurement	15
6.3	Design	15
6.4	Pre-Construction	15
6.5	Construction	15
6.6	Acceptance and Close-Out	15
7	Progress Pictures	16
7.1	Plano Campus Renovations	16
7.2	Health Science Center	17
7.3	CHEC	18

1. Introduction

AECOM is currently managing 5 projects in this program. The total budget for the entire program is \$240,333,508.36, which includes 2 projects that AECOM is not managing.

On February 27, 2024, the Board of Trustees granted the District President authority to enter into and negotiate a contract with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) to provide Program Management Services for the Collin College 2023 Master Plan Program. On May 3, 2024, Collin College and AECOM executed the Collin contract for program management services. As part of these services, AECOM will deliver a monthly report to provide status and progress of key aspects of the Program.

2. Executive Summary

Completed and Pending Items

- Plano Campus – Roof work continues. Science labs, theater select restrooms and dining, and commercial music work continues.
- Courtyard Center – TCO for third and fourth floor was received. Furniture move was completed on 3rd and 4th floor. Punchlist items are ongoing.
- CHEC – On the first floor, new Foundation area mud, tape and paint has begun. At the old iCollin area, the walls have been framed and two-sided. On the second floor, the offices have been painted and carpet installed. Third floor new office areas have been mudded, taped and painted with overhead plumbing ongoing. The fourth-floor area for Phase 2 has been framed and two-siding has begun. TCO for third and fourth floor was received. Furniture move was completed on 3rd and 4th floor. Punchlist items are ongoing.
- Health Science Center – CM completed concrete pours for second level with one pour remaining. CM continues with prepping for third level pours to begin. CM nearing completion of onboarding all subcontractors for the project and refining scopes by trade.
- Wylie CTE – 100% Construction Documents are in progress and due on October 10th.

Items of close attention

- No items of close attention at this time

Budget Summary

- \$159,378,127.96 of the \$240,333,508.36 has been committed to-date in the form of contracts with various vendors.
- \$45,109,738.43 of the \$159,378,127.96 committed amount has been expended to-date.

3. Program Summary

3.1 Program Schedule

Project	Scope of Work	2024												2025												2026												2027											
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Plano Campus	Renovations & Upgrades																																																
CYC	Departmental Relocations																																																
CHEC	Departmental Relocations																																																
Health Sciences	New Building																																																
Wylie - CTE	New Building																																																

- Planning & Programming
- Design & Construction Documents
- Construction
- Final Completion & Close-Out

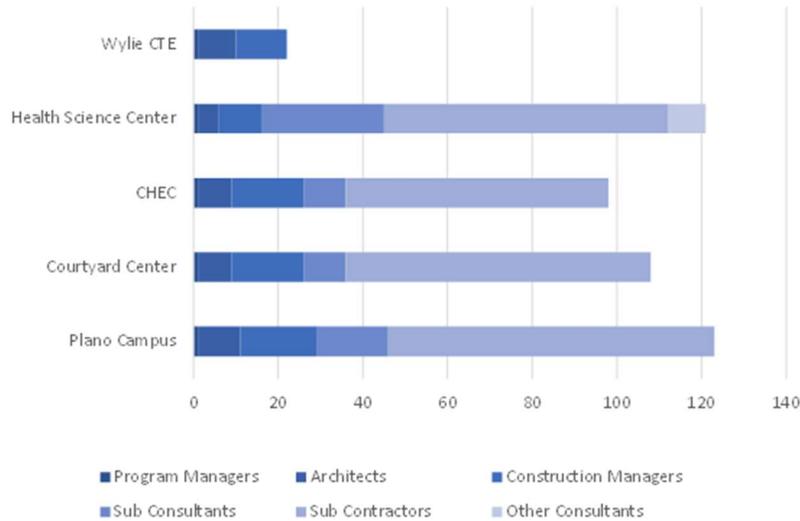


We Are Here

3.2 Program Budget

Cost Summary							
Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$157,491,962.00	\$197,052,751.00	\$94,659,258.31	\$45,618,277.82	\$140,277,536.13	\$379,526.66	\$32,844,019.33
Contingency	\$22,203,853.00	\$19,432,851.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$2,847,939.00	\$3,309,483.00	\$1,206,287.00	\$5,115.00	\$1,211,402.00	\$0.00	\$330,961.53
Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$17,145,727.36	\$20,078,376.36	\$16,984,594.01	\$822,870.00	\$17,807,464.01	\$0.00	\$11,934,757.57
Miscellaneous	\$393,015.00	\$460,047.00	\$81,725.82	\$0.00	\$81,725.82	\$2,895.42	\$0.00
Total	\$200,082,496.36	\$240,333,508.36	\$112,931,865.14	\$46,446,262.82	\$159,378,127.96	\$382,422.08	\$45,109,738.43

3.3 Current Personnel Estimate



It is estimated that the Program Managers, Architects, Construction Managers, Sub-Consultants, and Sub-Contractors, under contract with Collin College for the 2023 Master Plan Programs, have 472 employees contributing to the program's progress.

4. Project Summary

Courtyard Renovation

Project Name <input type="text" value="Courtyard Renovation"/>		 	Schedule																																																																																								
Project Name Courtyard Renovation			Project Number PJ1065		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 40%;">Activity</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Baseline Finish</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Planned Finish</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Actual Finish</th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOT Approval of Recommended A/E</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>1/26/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOT Approval of Program Manager</td> <td>2/27/2024</td> <td>2/27/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>2/27/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Architect Mobilized</td> <td>5/17/2024</td> <td>5/17/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>5/17/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR</td> <td>5/26/2024</td> <td>5/26/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>5/28/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100% CDs Complete</td> <td>11/1/2024</td> <td>10/10/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>10/10/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GMP Submittal</td> <td>12/1/2024</td> <td>11/22/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>11/22/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOT Approval of GMP</td> <td>12/10/2024</td> <td>12/10/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>12/10/2024</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Obtain Building Permit</td> <td>12/13/2024</td> <td>12/13/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>1/16/2025</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contractor Mobilized</td> <td>12/20/2024</td> <td>12/20/2024</td> <td>↑</td> <td>1/20/2025</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Substantial Completion</td> <td>7/15/2025</td> <td>8/18/2025</td> <td>↓</td> <td>8/18/2025</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Final Completion</td> <td>8/1/2025</td> <td>9/10/2025</td> <td>↓</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Student Occupancy</td> <td>8/26/2025</td> <td>8/26/2025</td> <td>↑</td> <td>9/2/2025</td> <td>✓</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish			BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	↑	1/26/2024	✓	BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	↑	1/26/2024	✓	BOT Approval of Program Manager	2/27/2024	2/27/2024	↑	2/27/2024	✓	Architect Mobilized	5/17/2024	5/17/2024	↑	5/17/2024	✓	BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	5/26/2024	5/26/2024	↑	5/28/2024	✓	100% CDs Complete	11/1/2024	10/10/2024	↑	10/10/2024	✓	GMP Submittal	12/1/2024	11/22/2024	↑	11/22/2024	✓	BOT Approval of GMP	12/10/2024	12/10/2024	↑	12/10/2024	✓	Obtain Building Permit	12/13/2024	12/13/2024	↑	1/16/2025	✓	Contractor Mobilized	12/20/2024	12/20/2024	↑	1/20/2025	✓	Substantial Completion	7/15/2025	8/18/2025	↓	8/18/2025	✓	Final Completion	8/1/2025	9/10/2025	↓			Student Occupancy	8/26/2025	8/26/2025	↑	9/2/2025
Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish																																																																																								
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	↑	1/26/2024	✓																																																																																						
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	↑	1/26/2024	✓																																																																																						
BOT Approval of Program Manager	2/27/2024	2/27/2024	↑	2/27/2024	✓																																																																																						
Architect Mobilized	5/17/2024	5/17/2024	↑	5/17/2024	✓																																																																																						
BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	5/26/2024	5/26/2024	↑	5/28/2024	✓																																																																																						
100% CDs Complete	11/1/2024	10/10/2024	↑	10/10/2024	✓																																																																																						
GMP Submittal	12/1/2024	11/22/2024	↑	11/22/2024	✓																																																																																						
BOT Approval of GMP	12/10/2024	12/10/2024	↑	12/10/2024	✓																																																																																						
Obtain Building Permit	12/13/2024	12/13/2024	↑	1/16/2025	✓																																																																																						
Contractor Mobilized	12/20/2024	12/20/2024	↑	1/20/2025	✓																																																																																						
Substantial Completion	7/15/2025	8/18/2025	↓	8/18/2025	✓																																																																																						
Final Completion	8/1/2025	9/10/2025	↓																																																																																								
Student Occupancy	8/26/2025	8/26/2025	↑	9/2/2025	✓																																																																																						
Project Type Renovation		Project Phase Construction		Progress Summary																																																																																							
Project Manager Melissa Perette		Contractor/CM Skanska						<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Status Date</th> <th style="width: 80%;">Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9/30/2025</td> <td>TCO for third and fourth floor was received. Furniture move was completed on 3rd and 4th floor. Punchlist items are ongoing.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Status Date	Notes	9/30/2025	TCO for third and fourth floor was received. Furniture move was completed on 3rd and 4th floor. Punchlist items are ongoing.																																																																												
Status Date	Notes																																																																																										
9/30/2025	TCO for third and fourth floor was received. Furniture move was completed on 3rd and 4th floor. Punchlist items are ongoing.																																																																																										
Project Manager Melissa Perette		Contractor/CM Skanska		Cost Summary																																																																																							
Architect IN2 Architecture		Scope Description * Renovations of the Courtyard Center * The Renovations include: - New Cosmetology Space - Relocate and expand Esthetician Space - New Medical Message space - Remodel of 4th floor for Information Technology and Police						<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;">Budget Group</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Original Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Current Budget</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Commitments</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Approved Changes</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Total Commitments</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Pending Commitments</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Expended to Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Construction, Equipment & Furnishings</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,991,556.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,222,037.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,999,577.35</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$251,369.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,250,946.35</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,056,600.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contingency</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$294,481.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$50,000.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investigation, Testing & Verification</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$82,073.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$82,073.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$72,151.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$72,151.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$26,607.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Management, Design & Pre-Construction</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$696,100.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$710,100.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$690,736.36</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,000.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$695,736.36</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$486,224.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Miscellaneous</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,551.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$4,551.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,847.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,847.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,750.50</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,068,761.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,068,761.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$5,764,311.71</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$256,369.00</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$6,020,680.71</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,750.50</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,569,432.08</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date	Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$4,991,556.00	\$5,222,037.00	\$4,999,577.35	\$251,369.00	\$5,250,946.35	\$0.00	\$3,056,600.88	Contingency	\$294,481.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$82,073.00	\$82,073.00	\$72,151.00	\$0.00	\$72,151.00	\$0.00	\$26,607.00	Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$696,100.00	\$710,100.00	\$690,736.36	\$5,000.00	\$695,736.36	\$0.00	\$486,224.20	Miscellaneous	\$4,551.00	\$4,551.00	\$1,847.00	\$0.00	\$1,847.00	\$1,750.50	\$0.00	Total	\$6,068,761.00	\$6,068,761.00	\$5,764,311.71	\$256,369.00	\$6,020,680.71	\$1,750.50	\$3,569,432.08																								
Budget Group	Original Budget			Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date																																																																																		
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$4,991,556.00	\$5,222,037.00	\$4,999,577.35	\$251,369.00	\$5,250,946.35	\$0.00	\$3,056,600.88																																																																																				
Contingency	\$294,481.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																																																																																				
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$82,073.00	\$82,073.00	\$72,151.00	\$0.00	\$72,151.00	\$0.00	\$26,607.00																																																																																				
Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$696,100.00	\$710,100.00	\$690,736.36	\$5,000.00	\$695,736.36	\$0.00	\$486,224.20																																																																																				
Miscellaneous	\$4,551.00	\$4,551.00	\$1,847.00	\$0.00	\$1,847.00	\$1,750.50	\$0.00																																																																																				
Total	\$6,068,761.00	\$6,068,761.00	\$5,764,311.71	\$256,369.00	\$6,020,680.71	\$1,750.50	\$3,569,432.08																																																																																				
Project Directory		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Company</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Project Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AECOM Technical Services, Inc.</td> <td>Program Manager</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collin College</td> <td>Owner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skanska</td> <td>Construction Manager-at-Risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IN2 Architecture</td> <td>A/E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RWB Consulting Engineers</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Company	Project Role	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager	Collin College	Owner	Skanska	Construction Manager-at-Risk	IN2 Architecture	A/E	RWB Consulting Engineers		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Company</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Project Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AECOM Technical Services, Inc.</td> <td>Program Manager</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Collin College</td> <td>Owner</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Skanska</td> <td>Construction Manager-at-Risk</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IN2 Architecture</td> <td>A/E</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RWB Consulting Engineers</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Company	Project Role	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager	Collin College	Owner	Skanska	Construction Manager-at-Risk	IN2 Architecture	A/E	RWB Consulting Engineers																																																													
Company	Project Role																																																																																										
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager																																																																																										
Collin College	Owner																																																																																										
Skanska	Construction Manager-at-Risk																																																																																										
IN2 Architecture	A/E																																																																																										
RWB Consulting Engineers																																																																																											
Company	Project Role																																																																																										
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager																																																																																										
Collin College	Owner																																																																																										
Skanska	Construction Manager-at-Risk																																																																																										
IN2 Architecture	A/E																																																																																										
RWB Consulting Engineers																																																																																											

CHEC Renovation

Project Name
CHEC Renovation

Project Name
CHEC Renovation

Project Number
PJ1066

Project Type
Renovation

Project Phase
Construction

Project Manager
Melissa Perette

Contractor/CM
Skanska

Architect
IN2 Architecture

Project Directory

Company	Project Role
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager
Collin College	Owner
IN2 Architecture	A/E
Skanska	A/E
RWB Consulting Engineers	




Scope Description

*Renovations Collin Higher Education Center
- Renovations of selected spaces on 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th floor.

Schedule

Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish
BOT Approval of A/E Procurement Method	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	1/26/2024 ✓
BOT Approval of Construction Delivery Method	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	1/26/2024 ✓
BOT Approval of Recommended A/E	1/26/2024	1/26/2024	1/26/2024 ✓
BOT Approval of Program Manager	2/27/2024	2/27/2024	2/27/2024 ✓
Architect Mobilized	5/17/2024	5/17/2024	5/17/2024 ✓
BOT Approval of Recommended CMAR	5/26/2024	5/26/2024	5/28/2024 ✓
100% CDs Complete	11/1/2024	2/14/2025	2/14/2025 ✓
GMP Submittal	12/1/2024	2/20/2025	2/20/2025 ✓
BOT Approval of GMP	12/10/2024	3/25/2025	3/25/2025 ✓
Obtain Building Permit	12/20/2024	4/16/2025	4/21/2025 ✓
Contractor Mobilized	1/6/2025	4/17/2025	4/21/2025 ✓
Substantial Completion	4/1/2026	4/1/2026	
Final Completion	5/1/2026	5/1/2026	

Progress Summary

Status Date	Notes
9/30/2025	On the first floor, new Foundation area mud, tape and paint has began. At the old iCollin area, the walls have been framed and two-sided. On the second floor, the offices have been painted and carpet installed. Third floor new office areas have been mudded, taped and painted with overhead plumbing ongoing. The fourth floor area for Phase 2 has been framed and two-sided has began.

Cost Summary

Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$7,172,040.00	\$7,172,040.00	\$7,394,927.49	\$0.00	\$7,394,927.49	\$70,761.00	\$1,740,055.55
Contingency	\$562,950.00	\$543,950.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$117,927.00	\$117,927.00	\$121,960.00	\$0.00	\$121,960.00	\$0.00	\$22,253.36
Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$860,348.36	\$879,348.36	\$844,348.36	\$5,000.00	\$849,348.36	\$0.00	\$600,956.90
Miscellaneous	\$6,540.00	\$6,540.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total	\$8,719,805.36	\$8,719,805.36	\$8,363,635.85	\$5,000.00	\$8,368,635.85	\$70,761.00	\$2,363,265.81

Plano Renovation

Project Name Plano Renovation		 	Schedule				
Project Name Plano Renovation	Project Number PJ1064		Scope Description				
Project Type Renovation	Project Phase Construction		* Renovations to the Plano Campus * The Renovation includes: - Roof Replacement - Expanding Science Labs - Renovation and Expanding Health Sciences - Renovation in various other areas				
Project Manager Tim Smith	Contractor/CM Skanska						Architect IN2 Architecture
Project Directory		Progress Summary					
Company	Project Role	Status Date Notes					
AECOM Technical Services, Inc. Collin College Skanska IN2 Architecture BAi, LLC Dunaway Foodservice Design Professional MATSON DRISCOLL & DAMICO LLP Price Consulting, Inc. RWB Consulting Engineers	Program Manager Owner Construction Manager-at-Risk A/E	9/30/2025 Plano Campus, Roof work continues. Science labs, Theater select Restrooms and Dining, Commercial Music has work continuing.					
Cost Summary							
Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$62,835,304.00	\$74,193,298.00	\$68,916,953.21	\$1,626,402.82	\$70,543,356.03	\$308,765.66	\$26,672,958.17
Contingency	\$2,372,401.00	\$1,008,102.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$1,150,911.00	\$1,359,240.00	\$591,949.00	\$5,115.00	\$597,064.00	\$0.00	\$161,738.17
Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$6,895,542.00	\$8,078,310.00	\$6,987,542.26	(\$10,000.00)	\$6,977,542.26	\$0.00	\$5,177,365.60
Miscellaneous	\$305,272.00	\$361,050.00	\$77,478.82	\$0.00	\$77,478.82	\$1,144.92	\$0.00
Total	\$73,559,430.00	\$85,000,000.00	\$76,573,923.29	\$1,621,517.82	\$78,195,441.11	\$309,910.58	\$32,012,061.94

Health Science Center

Project Name Health Science Center		Project Number PJ1067		Project Type New		Project Phase Construction																																																																																																													
Project Manager Penny Busch		Contractor/CM McCarthy Building Comp...		Architect PBK Architects, Inc.																																																																																																															
Project Directory				Scope Description																																																																																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Company</th> <th>Project Role</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>JQ Engineering (IMEG)</td><td>Structural Engineer</td></tr> <tr><td>AECOM Technical Services, Inc.</td><td>Program Manager</td></tr> <tr><td>Collin College</td><td>Owner</td></tr> <tr><td>RWB Consulting Engineers</td><td>MEP</td></tr> <tr><td>CCA Landscape Architects, Inc.</td><td>Landscape Architect</td></tr> <tr><td>McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.</td><td>Construction Manager-at-Risk</td></tr> <tr><td>RLK Engineering</td><td>Civil Engineer</td></tr> <tr><td>PBK Architects, Inc.</td><td>A/E</td></tr> <tr><td>PBK</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Company	Project Role	JQ Engineering (IMEG)	Structural Engineer	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager	Collin College	Owner	RWB Consulting Engineers	MEP	CCA Landscape Architects, Inc.	Landscape Architect	McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.	Construction Manager-at-Risk	RLK Engineering	Civil Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc.	A/E	PBK		<p>The building will be: 3 stories totaling 116,902 square feet 82,593 square feet to be finished out, 34,309 square feet to remain shell</p> <p>New Programs: MLT Radiography Cath Lab Nuclear Med CT Technology MRI Technology</p> <p>Programs Moving or Expanding: Nursing Diagnostic Sonography (program move from McKinney) Physical Therapy Assistant Health Professions</p> <p>Interdisciplinary Spaces: AR/VR Lab space Healthcare Simulation space</p>		Schedule		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Activity</th> <th>Baseline Finish</th> <th>Planned Finish</th> <th>Actual Finish</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>BU1 Approval of Rec. A/E & CMAA Firms</td><td>3/26/2024</td><td>3/26/2024</td><td>3/26/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Architect Mobilized</td><td>4/30/2024</td><td>4/30/2024 ↑</td><td>4/30/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Programming</td><td>7/30/2024</td><td>8/15/2024 ↓</td><td>8/15/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Schematic Design</td><td>9/30/2024</td><td>10/4/2024 ↓</td><td>10/4/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Design Development Completion</td><td>12/20/2024</td><td>12/20/2024 ↑</td><td>12/18/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>GMP 1 Package Issuance</td><td>12/22/2024</td><td>12/18/2024 ↑</td><td>12/18/2024 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>GMP 1 Package Bidding</td><td>1/15/2025</td><td>1/24/2025 ↓</td><td>1/24/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>BOT Approval of GMP 1</td><td>2/25/2025</td><td>2/25/2025 ↑</td><td>2/25/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Contractor Mobilized</td><td>2/26/2025</td><td>5/1/2025 ↓</td><td>5/2/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>GMP 2 - 100% CDs Bidding</td><td>3/28/2025</td><td>2/28/2025 ↑</td><td>2/28/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Foundations Complete</td><td>4/30/2025</td><td>9/11/2025 ↓</td><td>8/27/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>GMP 2 - 100% CDs Issuance</td><td>5/12/2025</td><td>6/9/2025 ↓</td><td>6/19/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>BOT Approval of GMP 2</td><td>5/31/2025</td><td>5/27/2025 ↑</td><td>5/27/2025 ✓</td></tr> <tr><td>Structures Complete</td><td>2/28/2026</td><td>12/3/2025 ↑</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Interior Finish-Out Complete</td><td>7/15/2026</td><td>9/16/2026 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Substantial Completion</td><td>7/31/2026</td><td>11/30/2026 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Temporary CO</td><td>8/7/2026</td><td>10/31/2026 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Final CO</td><td>8/14/2026</td><td>11/30/2026 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Final Completion</td><td>8/31/2026</td><td>12/11/2026 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Owner Occupancy</td><td>8/31/2026</td><td>1/19/2027 ↓</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Student Occupancy</td><td>8/31/2026</td><td>1/19/2027 ↓</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish	BU1 Approval of Rec. A/E & CMAA Firms	3/26/2024	3/26/2024	3/26/2024 ✓	Architect Mobilized	4/30/2024	4/30/2024 ↑	4/30/2024 ✓	Programming	7/30/2024	8/15/2024 ↓	8/15/2024 ✓	Schematic Design	9/30/2024	10/4/2024 ↓	10/4/2024 ✓	Design Development Completion	12/20/2024	12/20/2024 ↑	12/18/2024 ✓	GMP 1 Package Issuance	12/22/2024	12/18/2024 ↑	12/18/2024 ✓	GMP 1 Package Bidding	1/15/2025	1/24/2025 ↓	1/24/2025 ✓	BOT Approval of GMP 1	2/25/2025	2/25/2025 ↑	2/25/2025 ✓	Contractor Mobilized	2/26/2025	5/1/2025 ↓	5/2/2025 ✓	GMP 2 - 100% CDs Bidding	3/28/2025	2/28/2025 ↑	2/28/2025 ✓	Foundations Complete	4/30/2025	9/11/2025 ↓	8/27/2025 ✓	GMP 2 - 100% CDs Issuance	5/12/2025	6/9/2025 ↓	6/19/2025 ✓	BOT Approval of GMP 2	5/31/2025	5/27/2025 ↑	5/27/2025 ✓	Structures Complete	2/28/2026	12/3/2025 ↑		Interior Finish-Out Complete	7/15/2026	9/16/2026 ↓		Substantial Completion	7/31/2026	11/30/2026 ↓		Temporary CO	8/7/2026	10/31/2026 ↓		Final CO	8/14/2026	11/30/2026 ↓		Final Completion	8/31/2026	12/11/2026 ↓		Owner Occupancy	8/31/2026	1/19/2027 ↓		Student Occupancy	8/31/2026	1/19/2027 ↓	
Company	Project Role																																																																																																																		
JQ Engineering (IMEG)	Structural Engineer																																																																																																																		
AECOM Technical Services, Inc.	Program Manager																																																																																																																		
Collin College	Owner																																																																																																																		
RWB Consulting Engineers	MEP																																																																																																																		
CCA Landscape Architects, Inc.	Landscape Architect																																																																																																																		
McCarthy Building Companies, Inc.	Construction Manager-at-Risk																																																																																																																		
RLK Engineering	Civil Engineer																																																																																																																		
PBK Architects, Inc.	A/E																																																																																																																		
PBK																																																																																																																			
Activity	Baseline Finish	Planned Finish	Actual Finish																																																																																																																
BU1 Approval of Rec. A/E & CMAA Firms	3/26/2024	3/26/2024	3/26/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
Architect Mobilized	4/30/2024	4/30/2024 ↑	4/30/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
Programming	7/30/2024	8/15/2024 ↓	8/15/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
Schematic Design	9/30/2024	10/4/2024 ↓	10/4/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
Design Development Completion	12/20/2024	12/20/2024 ↑	12/18/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
GMP 1 Package Issuance	12/22/2024	12/18/2024 ↑	12/18/2024 ✓																																																																																																																
GMP 1 Package Bidding	1/15/2025	1/24/2025 ↓	1/24/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
BOT Approval of GMP 1	2/25/2025	2/25/2025 ↑	2/25/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
Contractor Mobilized	2/26/2025	5/1/2025 ↓	5/2/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
GMP 2 - 100% CDs Bidding	3/28/2025	2/28/2025 ↑	2/28/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
Foundations Complete	4/30/2025	9/11/2025 ↓	8/27/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
GMP 2 - 100% CDs Issuance	5/12/2025	6/9/2025 ↓	6/19/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
BOT Approval of GMP 2	5/31/2025	5/27/2025 ↑	5/27/2025 ✓																																																																																																																
Structures Complete	2/28/2026	12/3/2025 ↑																																																																																																																	
Interior Finish-Out Complete	7/15/2026	9/16/2026 ↓																																																																																																																	
Substantial Completion	7/31/2026	11/30/2026 ↓																																																																																																																	
Temporary CO	8/7/2026	10/31/2026 ↓																																																																																																																	
Final CO	8/14/2026	11/30/2026 ↓																																																																																																																	
Final Completion	8/31/2026	12/11/2026 ↓																																																																																																																	
Owner Occupancy	8/31/2026	1/19/2027 ↓																																																																																																																	
Student Occupancy	8/31/2026	1/19/2027 ↓																																																																																																																	
Progress Summary				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status Date</th> <th>Notes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>9/30/2025</td><td>CM completed concrete pours for second level with one pour remaining.</td></tr> <tr><td>9/30/2025</td><td>CM continues with prepping for third level pours to begin.</td></tr> <tr><td>9/30/2025</td><td>CM nearing completion of onboarding all subcontractors for the project and refining scopes by trade.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Status Date	Notes	9/30/2025	CM completed concrete pours for second level with one pour remaining.	9/30/2025	CM continues with prepping for third level pours to begin.	9/30/2025	CM nearing completion of onboarding all subcontractors for the project and refining scopes by trade.																																																																																																				
Status Date	Notes																																																																																																																		
9/30/2025	CM completed concrete pours for second level with one pour remaining.																																																																																																																		
9/30/2025	CM continues with prepping for third level pours to begin.																																																																																																																		
9/30/2025	CM nearing completion of onboarding all subcontractors for the project and refining scopes by trade.																																																																																																																		
Cost Summary																																																																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Budget Group</th> <th>Original Budget</th> <th>Current Budget</th> <th>Commitments</th> <th>Approved Changes</th> <th>Total Commitments</th> <th>Pending Commitments</th> <th>Expended to Date</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Construction, Equipment & Furnishings</td><td>\$47,793,062.00</td><td>\$63,833,786.00</td><td>\$13,347,800.26</td><td>\$43,740,506.00</td><td>\$57,088,306.26</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$7,062,474.65</td></tr> <tr><td>Contingency</td><td>\$1,987,031.00</td><td>\$1,066,438.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Investigation, Testing & Verification</td><td>\$777,028.00</td><td>\$777,028.00</td><td>\$420,227.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$420,227.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$120,363.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Management, Design & Pre-Construction</td><td>\$5,212,227.00</td><td>\$6,092,097.00</td><td>\$5,244,227.03</td><td>\$822,870.00</td><td>\$6,067,097.03</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$4,326,055.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Miscellaneous</td><td>\$44,652.00</td><td>\$44,652.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$0.00</td></tr> <tr><td>Total</td><td>\$55,814,000.00</td><td>\$71,814,001.00</td><td>\$19,012,254.29</td><td>\$44,563,376.00</td><td>\$63,575,630.29</td><td>\$0.00</td><td>\$11,508,892.65</td></tr> </tbody> </table>								Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date	Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$47,793,062.00	\$63,833,786.00	\$13,347,800.26	\$43,740,506.00	\$57,088,306.26	\$0.00	\$7,062,474.65	Contingency	\$1,987,031.00	\$1,066,438.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$777,028.00	\$777,028.00	\$420,227.00	\$0.00	\$420,227.00	\$0.00	\$120,363.00	Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$5,212,227.00	\$6,092,097.00	\$5,244,227.03	\$822,870.00	\$6,067,097.03	\$0.00	\$4,326,055.00	Miscellaneous	\$44,652.00	\$44,652.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	Total	\$55,814,000.00	\$71,814,001.00	\$19,012,254.29	\$44,563,376.00	\$63,575,630.29	\$0.00	\$11,508,892.65																																																				
Budget Group	Original Budget	Current Budget	Commitments	Approved Changes	Total Commitments	Pending Commitments	Expended to Date																																																																																																												
Construction, Equipment & Furnishings	\$47,793,062.00	\$63,833,786.00	\$13,347,800.26	\$43,740,506.00	\$57,088,306.26	\$0.00	\$7,062,474.65																																																																																																												
Contingency	\$1,987,031.00	\$1,066,438.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																																																																																																												
Investigation, Testing & Verification	\$777,028.00	\$777,028.00	\$420,227.00	\$0.00	\$420,227.00	\$0.00	\$120,363.00																																																																																																												
Management, Design & Pre-Construction	\$5,212,227.00	\$6,092,097.00	\$5,244,227.03	\$822,870.00	\$6,067,097.03	\$0.00	\$4,326,055.00																																																																																																												
Miscellaneous	\$44,652.00	\$44,652.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00																																																																																																												
Total	\$55,814,000.00	\$71,814,001.00	\$19,012,254.29	\$44,563,376.00	\$63,575,630.29	\$0.00	\$11,508,892.65																																																																																																												

5 Completed Items

5.1 General Program

- Facilities Meeting were held on September 8th, 15th, 22nd, and 29th

5.2 Procurement

- No Procurement items were completed at this time

5.3 Design

- Wylie CTE, City of Wylie Pre-Submittal meeting was held between City of Wylie, Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 2nd.
- Wylie CTE, Estimate review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland, Skanska and AECOM on September 3rd.
- Wylie CTE, Design Development drawing review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 3rd .
- Wylie CTE, Access Controls and Low Voltage, (IT) design coordination meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 4th.
- Wylie CTE, Parking Lot scope review meeting was held between Page Southerland, Skanska and AECOM on September 5th.
- Wylie CTE, Lincoln Predesign meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland, Lincoln and AECOM on September 10th.
- Wylie CTE, Matheson Gas (for welding) design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland, Matheson Gas and AECOM on September 10th.
- Wylie CTE, Welding Department design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 12th.
- Wylie CTE, Classroom equipment (projectors, podiums, etc.) design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 12th.
- Wylie CTE, Value Engineering review meeting was held between Page Southerland, Skanska and AECOM on September 17th.
- Wylie CTE, Interior Palette Design Review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 18th.
- Wylie CTE, HVAC Department design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 18th.
- Wylie CTE, Welding Department design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 19th.
- Wylie CTE, Value Engineering review meeting was held between Page Southerland, Skanska and AECOM on September 23rd.
- Wylie CTE, Value Engineering review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 25th.
- Wylie CTE, HVAC Department design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 25th.
- Wylie CTE, Welding Department design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland and AECOM on September 26th.

- Wylie CTE, Matheson Gas (for welding) design review meeting was held between Collin College, Page Southerland, Matheson Gas and AECOM on September 26th.

5.4 Pre-Construction

- No Pre-Construction items were completed at this time

5.5 Construction

- Plano Campus OAC meetings were held on September 4th, 11th, 18th, and 25th
- CHEC OAC meetings were held on September 4th, 11th, 18th, and 25th
- Courtyard OAC meetings was held on September 11th
- Courtyard Center, Walk for miscellaneous items with Collin College and AECOM was held on September 2nd.
- Plano Campus, AV Coordination meeting was held between Collin College, AECOM, IN2, Skanska, and RWB on September 4th
- Courtyard Center, Punch Walk for the third and fourth floor was held between Collin College, AECOM, IN2, RWB and Skanska on September 4th
- Plano Campus, Punch Walk for the weight room, storage room, and dance studio was held between Collin College, AECOM, IN2, and Skanska on September 4th
- Courtyard Center, 4th floor Walk with Collin College and AECOM was held on September 5th
- CHEC, Saturday Work meeting was held between Collin College, AECOM, and Skanska on September 9th
- CHEC, Temporary Moves for Third Floor Meeting was held between Collin College, AECOM, and Skanska on September 10th
- CHEC, President Suite's Data meeting was held between Collin College and AECOM on September 17th
- Courtyard Center, 4th Floor Keys meeting was held between Collin College and AECOM on September 22nd
- Courtyard Center, Access Control meeting was held between Collin College and AECOM on September 23rd
- Plano Campus, New room screen review was held between Collin College and AECOM on September 23rd
- CHEC, 4th Floor Conference Room OFE Installation meeting was held between Collin College, AECOM, Skanska and Taurus on September 25th
- Plano Campus, Moves for telephone, computers, Data closet concerns, TV monitors from old to new locations for Career Center, Student Engagement and Student Enrollment Services was done on September 25th
- Health Science Center, CM completed all foundations for the building along with the slab on grade concrete pours. Foundation for the building mockup is complete.

5.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-Out items were completed at this time

6 Pending Items

6.1 General Program

- No General Program items are pending at this time

6.2 Procurement

- Health Science Center, design team obtaining proposal for physicist to complete a shielding report for the RF room.

6.3 Design

- Wylie CTE, 100% Construction Documents are due October 10th
- Health Science Center, Design team coordinating with Shimadzu to incorporate the (2) x-ray and (1) RF units.
- Health Science Center, design team working with City of Frisco on Dance Studio landscape design and then to issue for construction.
- Health Science Center, design team collaborating with Collin on possible procurement of a mock MRI.

6.4 Pre-Construction

- Health Science Center, GMP 2 subcontractor contracts are nearing completion for executing and onboard the subcontractors.

6.5 Construction

- Plano Campus, roof work continues. On-going work in science labs, theater, commercial music, fine arts courtyard, various restrooms and the dining area. Welcome Center work to start the end of October. Welcome Center will be relocated to the Conference Center.
- Health Science Center, CM continuing to set tables and pour second level slab out along with beginning the placement of tables for the third level slab.
- Health Science Center, CM has begun removing shoring and strip pans on first level that supports the second level pours that are now complete. Reshoring on first level to follow in support of the remainder of upper level pours.
- Courtyard Center, Punchlist items on levels 3 and 4. Final Certificate of Occupancy is expected to be received by the City of Plano.
- CHEC, Phase 2 painting, overhead plumbing, door frames, and installation of hard ceilings are to be completed.

6.6 Acceptance and Close-Out

- No Acceptance and Close-out Items are pending at this time

7 Progress Pictures

7.1 Plano Campus Renovations



Commercial Music Control Room



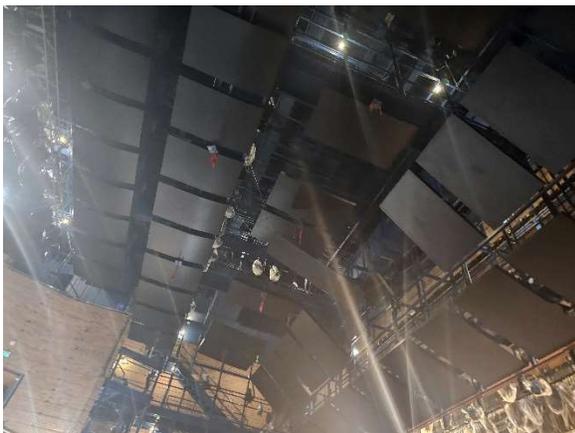
Science Lab HVAC Install



Dining Area Floor Demo



Dressing Room



Theater Acoustical Panels



Theater Flooring Install

7.2 Health Science Center



View North



View Northwest



Overview of Site



View to Southwest

7.3 CHEC



1st Floor – New Foundation Offices



2nd Floor – Institutional Research Offices



3rd Floor – Business Offices



4th floor – Presidential Suite Offices